ASTRONOMY®

A DAY IN THE LIFE OF THE SUN

Deep-Sky Wonders for the Naked Eye

How to Take Great Piggyback Astrophotos

January 1992
U.S. $2.95
U.K. £1.75
Can $3.50

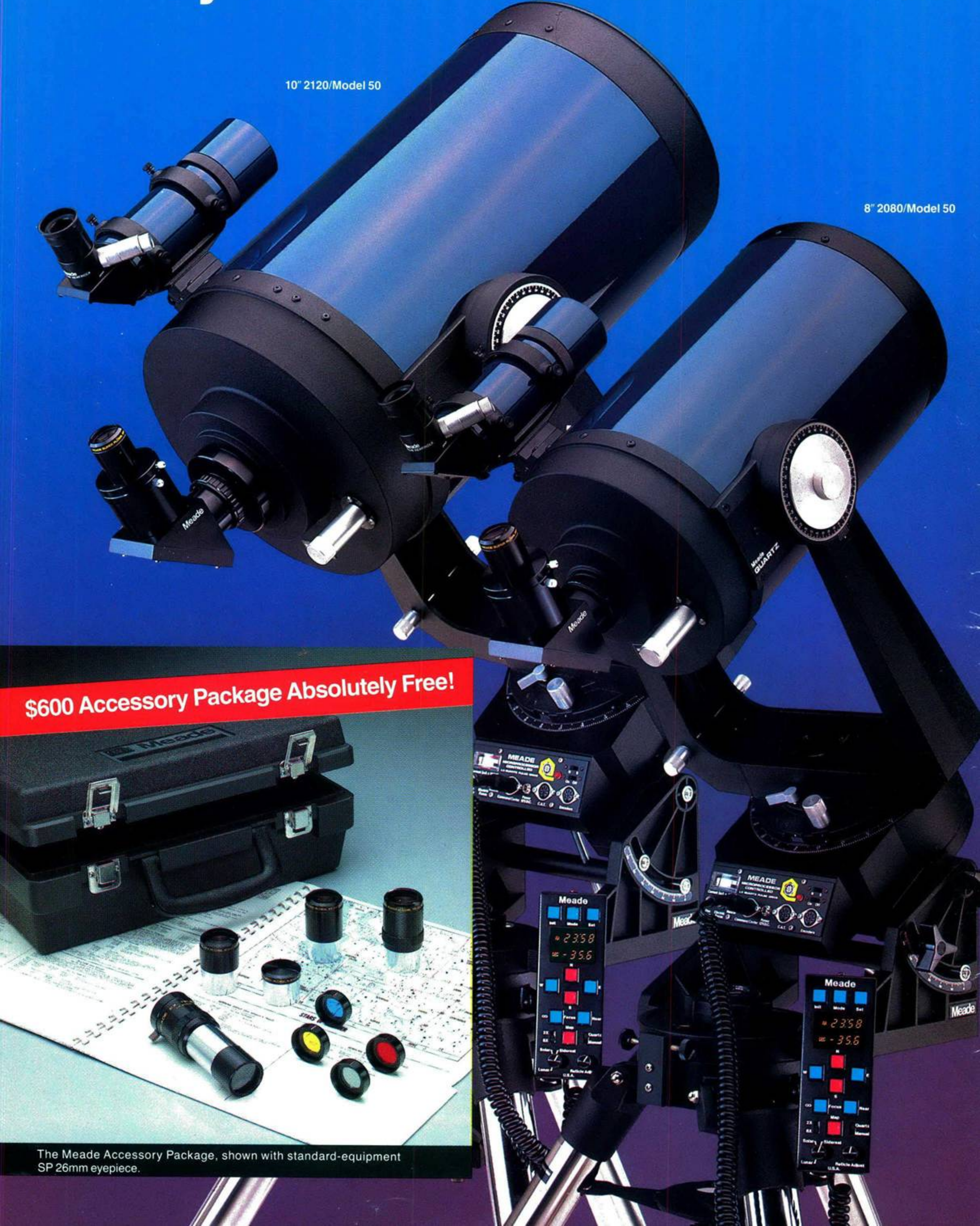
ICD 08070

APRIL 1992
1
2
3
4
8
9
10
11
15
16
17
18
22
23
24
25
29
30

BONUS INSERT: 1992 Sky Calendar

Hubble's Beautiful Jupiter

Buy a Meade® 8″ or 10″ SCT Now...


10″ 2120/Model 50
8″ 2080/Model 50
Meade
QUARTZ
MEADE
Meade
23:58
-35.6

$600 Accessory Package Absolutely Free!

The Meade Accessory Package, shown with standard-equipment SP 26mm eyepiece.

Get a $600 Meade Accessory Package *Absolutely FREE!*

Through December 31, 1991, Meade Instruments will give you over $600 in optional accessories when you buy a Meade 8″ or 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope with Smart Drive™!

It's this simple:

1 Buy any of the following Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope models with Smart Drive: 8″ 2080/Model 40, 46, 50, or 56; 10″ 2120/Model 40, 46, 50 or 56. Call or visit any authorized Meade dealer in the USA and Canada and make your best deal.

2 Mail to **Meade Instruments/Attn. Marketing Dept.** the completed Telescope Registration Card (included with each instrument), along with a copy of your invoice for the telescope you have purchased.

3 We will ship direct to your door and **free of charge** the Meade Accessory Package described here (see inset photo, opposite page, and box, this page).

This offer is valid only for telescopes purchased ***between September 1, 1991, and December 31, 1991*** *and delivered in the USA and Canada. Registration Cards and invoice copies sent to Meade Instruments must be postmarked not later than January 15, 1992.*

All accessory components listed in the Package are the exact same, brand-new, premium-grade Meade accessories that we sell every day.

Regular retail value of the Meade Accessory Package, not including the value of the standard-equipment SP26mm eyepiece, is $618. (Telescopes are shown with optional Digital Readout System.)

Each Meade Accessory Package Includes:

1 — Series 4000 Super Plössl 6.4mm Eyepiece, ideal for high-power examination of the Moon and planets. *List Price: $108.*

1 — Series 4000 Super Plössl 20mm Eyepiece yielding fine, high-resolution images at mid-range magnifications. *List Price: $108.*

1 — Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm Eyepiece (packed with all listed telescope models as standard equipment; 8″ and 10″ Models 50 and 56 include, in addition, a Series 4000 Super Plössl 12.4mm eyepiece).

1 — Series 4000 Super Plössl 32mm Eyepiece, the perfect low-power, wide-field ocular for nebulae, galaxies, and other deep-space objects. *List Price: $156.*

1 — Series 4000 #140 2X Telenegative Barlow Lens. The only Barlow currently available that incorporates a 3-element, air-spaced, multi-coated lens; doubles eyepiece magnification while maintaining absolutely uncompromised image resolution and color correction. *List Price: $108.*

4 — Photo-Visual Color Filters (1 each: #8 Yellow, #23A Red, #80A Blue, and Polarizer). Meade filters thread into all above-listed eyepieces and significantly enhance visible detail on the Moon and planets. *List Price: $80.*

1 — Meade Deluxe Accessory Case, foam-fitted, with latches, accepting all of the above accessories. *List Price: $40.*

1 — Meade 24 pg. Star Charts, printed on heavy, coated stock, ideal for field use, a valuable reference source for the location of over 1000 deep-space objects. *List Price: $18.*

List Price Total: $618.

Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics: the Standard of Precision throughout the World.

Of the several dozen manufacturers of serious telescopes worldwide, one company makes and sells more telescopes than any other; that company, once again in 1990, was Meade Instruments. Achieving the position of Number One—among manufacturers from Japan to Germany, from England to the USA—is a testament above all, we believe, to the absolutely uncompromising level of Meade optical quality and precision.

Consider *only a few* of the steps we take in the production of *every* Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system:

■ Each 8″ and 10″ primary mirror, as well as each matching secondary mirror, is individually figured to reach a smooth system null at focus under the Foucault and Ronchi tests, using a master correcting plate.

■ Aspheric correcting plates—the most difficult optical surfaces of all to manufacture—are hand figured and individually tested to achieve a system null. Each plate is tested for spherical power and zonal smoothness, under autocollimation (doubling the test sensitivity) against master primary and secondary mirrors.

■ Under highly controlled "perfect seeing" laboratory conditions, each 3-element SC optical set—prior to being installed into its optical tube—is tested in a laser autocollimator at an effective power of 1000X. Diffraction images are examined for roundness, regularity, and consistency inside and outside of focus.

■ After the optics are installed and rotationally oriented in their optical tube, diffraction image quality is again tested at 1000X using an artificial star. Only after passing this final test is an optical tube system ready to become part of a Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope.

Meade 8″ and 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrains combine the finest, most integrated electromechanical systems, including the revolutionary Smart Drive, with the highest level of optical precision in the industry today. And now, with $600 in free premium-grade accessories, it all adds up to the best time to buy the best telescopes available.

Complete Catalog Package #91C—$3.00—Includes catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

Dealer Locations and Assistance—For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.

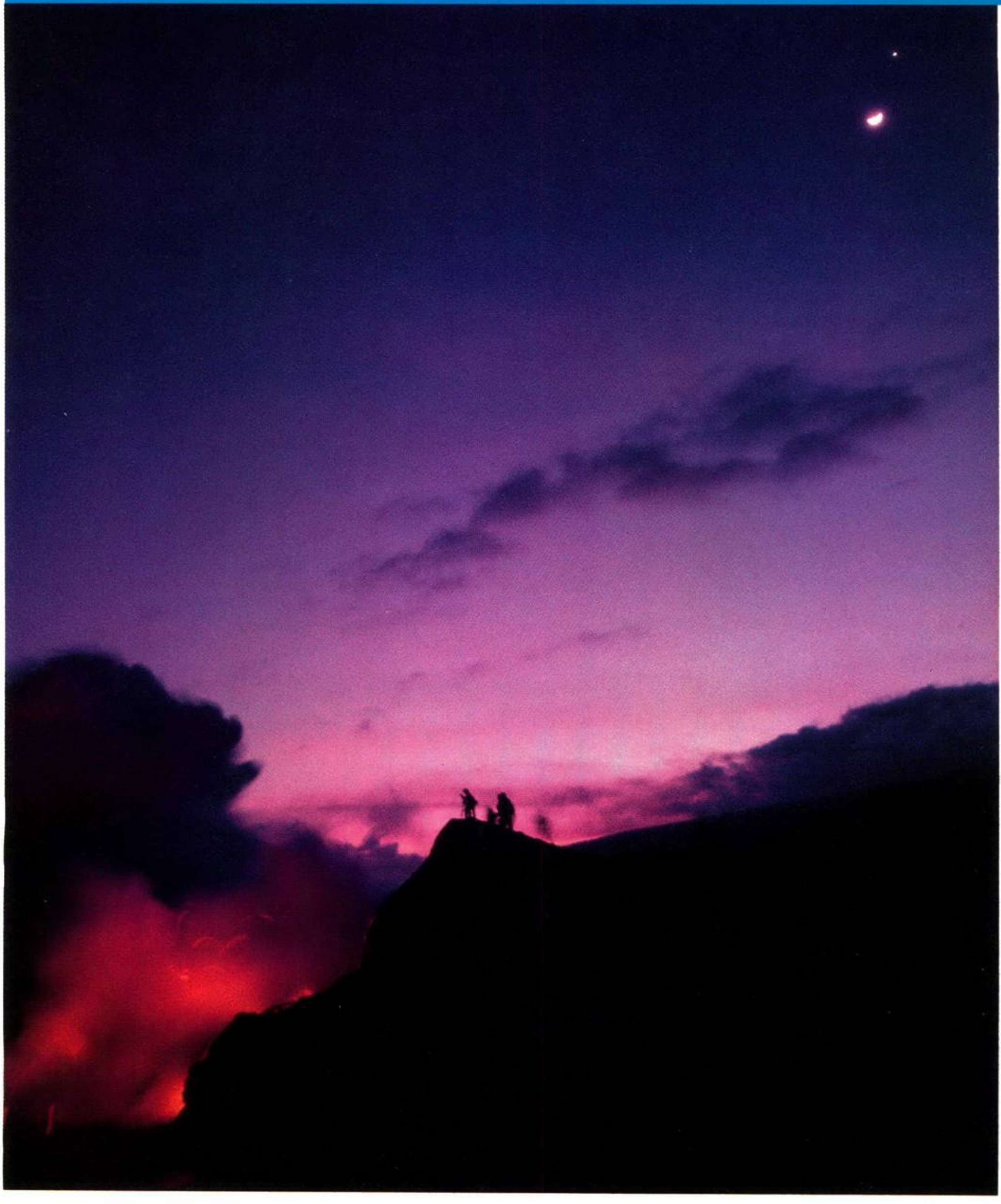
Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-4604

©1991

ON THE COVER: Jupiter posed for the Hubble Space Telescope's planetary camera last May 28. This photo, a composite of three filtered exposures, was taken to study the clouds and winds of this dynamic planet. Jupiter is now a bright object in the east during late evening. NASA photo.

THE ACTIVE EARTH AND THE QUIET SKY were the subjects of Paul J. Buklarewicz's photo from Hawaii taken on May 16, 1991. Billions of years ago, did volcanic activity such as this create the atmospheres of Mars, Earth, Venus (beside the Moon at the top of the photo)? Some scientists think not. See page 38 for the details.



ASTRONOMY®

January 1992 **Vol. 20, No. 1**

30 Encounter in Orion

Close encounters between wandering stars create some strange stellar couples. By Ken Croswell.

38 Earth's Atmosphere: Terrestrial or Extraterrestrial?

Earth's first atmosphere may have come from objects hurtling out of the sky. By Leigh Broadhurst.

48 One Day on the Sun

During last July's total eclipse, the unusual shape of the Sun's corona surprised everyone. Here's why. By David Bruning.

58 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

16-PAGE BONUS:
1992
Sky Calendar

68 An Eye on the Deep Sky

Probe millions of light-years into space using only your eyes. By Alister Ling.

76 Give Your Camera a Piggyback Ride

Learn one of the most effective techniques for creating stunning photographs of the stars. By John Sanford.

83 Own Your Own Piece of the Moon

Capture a piece of the Moon with a piece of paper. By Jim Phillips.

Departments

6 Behind the Scenes

6 Letters

14 Viewpoints
Chipping Away

22 AstroNews
Problems for Hubble Instrument

24 Amateur News
The Best AstroFest Yet

26 Space News
Update on What's Up

89 Reader Reports
Planetary Observing Roundup

94 Astronomy Books
Looking for the Dark Force

98 AstroBytes
A Deep-Sky Database

104 New Astronomy Products

108 Meetings and Events

112 Readings and Resources

112 Credits

114 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial telephone: (414) 796-8776; Advertising and Dealer Orders: (800) 558-1544; Customer Service inquiries: (800) 446-5489 weekdays 8:30 a.m. -5:00 p.m. CST; Consumer product and subscription inquiries: (800) 446-5489 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; Fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright ©1991 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices.. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with the current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24; 2 years, $45; 3 years, $64. All foreign: add $6 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. GST #R122713209. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775.

The
Audit
Bureau

Behind the Scenes

ONE DAY ON THE SUN

The Sun at the zenith last July 11 will remain burned into my memory for the rest of my life. The disk of the Moon was a black hole against the sky surrounded by a vivid glowing halo. Streamers and rays stretched outward twice, perhaps even three times, as far as I remembered from the 1983 eclipse in Indonesia. Six minutes and fifty-some seconds of totality passed in a flash. Then the corona was gone — only wonder and curiosity remained.

The scene now shifts to ASTRONOMY's offices one week later. As we examined the growing mountain of eclipse pictures, one question came up again and again: "Why did the corona look so huge, so bright, so . . . *different?*"

As the rest of us babbled excitedly, one voice remained calm and collected, that of associate editor David Bruning, ASTRONOMY's "new kid on the block." Dave knows the Sun; in fact, he's been a solar astronomer. He quickly saw patterns that the rest of us had missed. Rather than east-west, he said, the longest coronal streamers aligned north-south. Dave also suspected that coronal holes may have played some role in this highly unusual alignment — and so we asked him to research and write "One Day on the Sun," the feature story that begins on page 48.

Dave came to ASTRONOMY from the University of Louisville, where he worked as an assistant professor in the physics department and helped develop and expand the undergraduate astronomy program. As a professional astronomer, he studied surface motions and magnetic activity on Sun-like stars, and observed with the McMath solar telescope at Kitt Peak, the 100-inch Hooker telescope on Mount Wilson, and the 88-inch University of Hawaii telescope on Mauna Kea. He has also observed using the 4-meter Mayall telescope on Kitt Peak to measure stellar magnetic fields and, last November, the rotational speeds of white-dwarf stars.

Dave's love of astronomy dates back to sixth grade, when he entered a science fair project in astronomy. In high school, he built a telescope designed for solar observing and gave a two-week astronomy course for his fellow students that triggered his interest in teaching.

Dave will continue to teach, as an associate editor of our magazine, a class of 160,000 readers, directing his efforts toward making complex ideas in astronomy understandable and exciting for every reader. "What better place to be for sharing the marvels of astronomy with other people," says Dave, "than ASTRONOMY magazine?"

Sincerely,
Richard Berry
Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Rhoda I. Sherwood Managing Editor
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Alan Dyer Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
David H. Bruning Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Tracy Staedter Editorial Secretary
Christine Reel Secretarial Assistant

Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Jane B. Lucius Art Director Admin.
Patti L. Keipe Graphic Designer
Steven Davis Technical Designer

Walter J. Mundschau President
Robert A. Maas Publisher
Charles Post Circulation Director
George A. Gloff Executive Art Director
William R. Edgar Managing Art Director
Karin O. Frederickson Production Director

Daniel R. Lance Advertising Director
Gregory J. Swan Advertising Sales Manager
Catherine Odland Advertising Sales Representative
Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Curtis Circulation Co., Hackensack, NJ 07601

Letters

What Are Those Almanac Symbols?

I am puzzled by some of the symbols on the Sky Almanac map found in the center of your magazine. I understand most of the symbols, but what are ϑ, ϰ, ϱ, π^3, o^2, L^2, and T.? What do the superscripts mean and what are these other designations? — *Richard Abshire, Pineville, Louisiana*

— Johann Bayer used the Greek letters to label the stars, usually in order of brightness, in each constellation. (Some constellations had the stars labelled in order from east to west.) Fo fainter stars that were important to the shape of the asterism and that had roughly equal brightnesses, Bayer assigned the same Greek letter and added the superscript 1, 2, 3, etc. We use script Greek letters in the Sky Almanac, so they may appear a little different than the Greek characters familiar to many of our readers. Fo example, ϑ is theta, ϰ is kappa, and ϱ is rho.

T. as it appeared in the Septembe Sky Almanac is a misprint. The do should be white — not black — since it is a star. The name of the star is Coronae Borealis and it is a variable star. Variable stars, unless they already have a Bayer Greek letter designation, are given capital Roman letters starting with R. This unusual choice o starting letters is related to the German word Rot*, which means red. Many of the first variables to be discovered were red in color.*

L^2 should be listed as L_2 in the map. The subscript distinguishes thi star from another nearby star called L_1. It too is a variable star but the capital L does not originally come from the star's variability. Nicolas Louis de La Caille used capitals in his 18th century catalog of southern stars.

I have a hard time interpreting the solar system map and relating it to the sky. Is it drawn for a particular time o the month? Is there any connection between the map and the moon phase icons below?

Also, I have a hard time reading the map under a red flashlight. Is there something that can be done so I can read the map more easily? — *Spenc Blakely, Portsmouth, Rhode Island*

Genesis Owner Turned Into Zombie!

Gentlemen:

I would like to say a few words about my new Genesis. I live in a relatively light polluted area, and own an 8" SCT which I have used for about two years. During this time there have been many deep sky objects which I have been unable to locate from my back yard.

I bought Genesis because I wanted a telescope that I could set up quickly to use at home on week-nights. When I began using Genesis, a few weeks ago, I was surprised to find many objects that have eluded me during the past two years. I was even more surprised when I realized that I had been looking in the right places all the time. These objects showed up in Genesis, but not in my 8" SCT.

My back yard experience with Genesis encouraged me to take it to my dark sky observing site which is, at an elevation of 5000 feet above sea level, in the Sierra Nevada Mountains. What I saw there was, in many cases, better than photographs in magazines. I was able to resolve globular clusters to a greater degree than publications indicate.

I didn't expect Genesis to be this good. It really is better than I imagined.

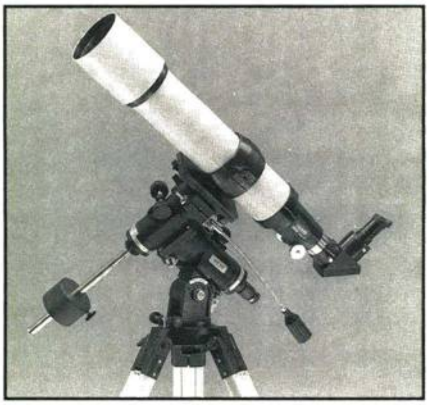
There does seem to be one problem with Genesis. My short week-night observing sessions have become anything but short, and I frequently arrive at work feeling and looking very much like a zombie. I guess that no telescope can solve all of your problems. In any case, thanks for the ones you did solve.

- George N. Storm, California

Photo by Jim Riffle

Unsolicited comments from warranty cards

- *It's beautiful, from case to scope.* C.C. The Netherlands
- *Fantastic! Great photo resolution, best optics ever owned and I'm a Hasselblad & Nikon fan. Now my best item.* D.B. New Jersey
- *This is my 1st scope and I'm having a wonderful time finding the limits of the instrument and my locating abilities.* G.P. New Jersey
- *Very pleased with your new improvements.* J.F. California
- *Even though cost was more than an 8" SCT with mount, quality & convenience won out. I will only use Tele Vue optics, mount and accessories.* W.B. Indiana
- *The telescope lives up to its expectation.* T.W. England
- *Wanted a 2nd telescope that was portable, delivered wide fields and superb images. Genesis is all I hoped for. The sharpness is astonishing and it's very portable.* G.H. Canada
- *Sold my 8" SCT looking for better images.* P.F. New York
- *Fantastic! My wife could not see Trapezium etc. with old scope. Now can't get her away from eyepiece: you have right to be enthused about your product.* W.J. Canada
- *I just wanted to have one excellent telescope to do astrophotography. Fantastic. Awesome.* J.J. California
- *Beautiful equipment - Total satisfaction with first use. Keep up the good work.* M.C. Ohio
- *I wanted a very high quality refractor. I was told by many - "This is it." This is a beautiful instrument!* M.F. Florida
- *Remarkable! I always wanted a 4" fluorite refractor. Sold my (8" SCT).* T.S. Indiana
- *Compactness & quality - a beautiful, fantastic instrument.* J.V. The Netherlands



- *It's the best 4" refractor made.* A.A. California
- *I was looking for the best first telescope I could buy. Something small. I never saw images clearer and more distinct than in Genesis.* G.D. Canada
- *Genesis is the only scope in the race. I wanted the best and believe I got it.* E.S. Australia
- *As the apparent equal of a (Maksutov), with the added RFT capability, Genesis is 'the', to me, obvious choice for portable astronomy. I'm completely satisfied.* R.A. Georgia
- *Very Impressive - my first view was of Pleiades with a 40mm Wide Field. The observation was remarkable, crisp, bright and jewel-like.* P.L. Massachusetts
- *The best on the market.* E.B. England
- *I bought this telescope without having seen it in-person, based on its specification & your reputation for quality. As usual, I got more than I expected with Tele Vue products...* K.L. Texas
- *My friend borrowed it & won't give it back!!* T.L. Canada
- *I wanted portability and very high quality optics. I have waited many years to be able to afford this telescope, - it was worth waiting for.* P.H. Australia
- *Superior to other 4" scopes on offer.* Z.V.S. South Africa
- *Had SCT, poor contrast/resolution. Tele Vue just the opposite, also it's more portable.* W.S. Connecticut
- *I purchased this instrument because:*
  1) Apo-refractor - basic design
  2) Tele Vue reputation
  3) Dealer owns same model
  U.B. Canada
- *Genesis is as good as gold...Maybe better!* F.G. California
- *I compared specs of Tele Vue vs (other high performance refractors); T-V best choice for $.* R.A. New Hampshire
- *Magic.* C.H. England

My sincerest thanks to all who've written us with such kind comments. I look forward to reading yours.

Al Nagler

Tele Vue

20 Dexter Plaza
Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

PRECISION PLANETARY NEWTONIANS

Complete high contrast, high resolution tube assemblies in 6", 8", 10" and 12½" apertures for the demanding lunar/planetary observer.

- ★ Internally lined, tube wall
- ★ Ultra-low profile focusing mechanism
- ★ Highest quality diffraction limited, smooth, zone free paraboloidal primary mirror
- ★ Optimally sized quartz secondary
- ★ 50mm finderscope
- ★ Timely delivery

Parallax Instruments
8318 PINEVILLE-MATTHEWS RD.
SUITE 708 #192 • CHARLOTTE, NC 28226
(704) 542-4817
Call or Send $1 for Informative Catalog.

BALL PHOTO
(704) 252-2443

• Telescopes up to 14" • Trade-ins Accepted • Binocs - All Makes • We Sell & Repair • Lowest Prices • We Ship Anywhere

Oldest & Largest Camera Store In The South
We Stock:

- Celestron
- Tasco
- Swift
- Pentax
- Meade
- Bushnell
- Minolta
- Others

85 Tunnel Road • Asheville, NC 28805

IF YOU MISSED THE ECLIPSE —YOU CAN STILL SEE IT!!

WE HAVE IT ON VIDEOTAPE IN LIVING COLOR.

SEE THE CORONA, FLARES AND SUNSPOTS.

Our 25-minute videotape not only shows the Great 1991 Solar Eclipse but also close-ups of Saturn, Jupiter, and the Moon. Includes awesome time-lapse motion of solar prominences. The March lunar occultation of the Pleiades and Saturn occulting 28 Sagittarii are also shown. All for $25. PAL version $35.00

Send a 9"x12" self-addressed envelope with 4 stamps to get our complete videotape and equipment catalog.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
Box 1086S
Mountainside, NJ 07092
Phone: (908)232-1786
Fax: (908)232-3804
Toll Free: (800)233-1063

WAS IT A COMET? A NOVA?
FIND OUT IN ...

"STAR OF BETHLEHEM: A MYSTERY REVEALED"

A Fascinating Videotape by Public TV's "Star Hustler"

JACK HORKHEIMER

To order send **$16.95** plus **$3.00** S&H to:

STARLIGHT TELEPICTURES
P.O. Box 415106/Dept. A
Miami, FL 33141
FL RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE
ANDROMEDA SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 605-R
AMHERST, NY 14226-0605
U.S.A.

FULL FEATURED SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $3.99 PER DISK!

- Planetarium Simulations, Satellite Tracking Programs, Ephemeris Generators, Graphics, Astrophotography Exposure Calculators, Solar System Simulations, Astronomical Databases, Celestial Mechanics Simulations, Launch Vehicle Simulations, Image Processing Software and much more.
- Graphics software includes High Resolution GIF Image Files & Utilities, Animations, CCD Images and Fractals.
- Other categories include Aviation, Chemistry, Earth Science, Electronics, Engineering / CAD, Ham Radio, Math, Medical, Statistics, Surveying and more.
- Write for our **FREE** catalog containing hundreds of programs. Specify IBM or Commodore 64/128.

VISA & MasterCard accepted

FREE REFERENCE CATALOG FOR YOUR TECHNICAL LIBRARY

Edmund Scientific

- LENSES
- PRISMS
- MIRRORS
- FIBER OPTICS
- OPTICS
- LASERS
- MAGNETS
- MAGNIFIERS
- MOTORS/PUMPS
- TELESCOPES
- MICROSCOPES
- POSITIONING EQUIPMENT
- COMPARATORS

188 PAGES IN FULL COLOR OVER 7000 PRODUCTS!

Our new, full color catalog describes one of the largest and most diversified lines in the nation of precision lenses, optics and optical instruments plus many hard-to-find scientific and technical products used in science, industry and by researchers.

Serving Industry Since 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 11B1, N964 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007
Tel. 1-609-573-6250
Fax. 1-609-573-6295

— *The planetary map is drawn so the Sun will appear at both edges of the map. The right side of the map shows the "evening sky" while the left side shows the "morning sky." Slow-moving planets like Jupiter have their apparent position in the sky marked by a dot. You should find the planet near this point in the sky all month.*

The faster-moving planets, the Sun, comets, and some of the brighter asteroids have their paths marked, with the direction of motion indicated by an arrow. The arrow's endpoints mark the object's position at the beginning and end of the month, while the dot indicates the object's position at mid-month.

The red, S-shaped line that nearly follows the ecliptic through the map is the Moon's path during the month. The map would be messy if we placed the lunar phase icons for each day of the month directly along the line. Instead, each icon is placed below the map directly under the Moon's position for that day.

The planetary map with its red printing isn't intended for use outside. Rather, its purpose is to show the positions of the planets with respect to the stars. The Star Dome is printed white-on-blue so you can use it outside to locate stars, constellations and the objects plotted in the planetary map. According to reports, most of our readers do not have trouble seeing the Star Dome under red light. You might have a problem with glare from your flashlight. Try illuminating the map from the side to reduce the glare. If that doesn't work, try photocopying the map. The grayish tones of the copy might be easier for you to see under a red flashlight.

Eclipse Photo Request

My family and I will never forget our view of the July 11 total solar eclipse from the cruise ship *El Sarape* (out of Puerto Vallarta). Now that we're home, it's impossible to describe totality to people who saw only the partial phases of the eclipse. I had hopes of getting some great photos, but I came home with only memories, thanks to a loose screw in my camera.

I regret not having asked anyone else for copies of their photos while on board the ship. If anyone who was aboard *El Sarape* has some pictures of totality that they would be willing to share, please contact me. (I'll be willing to pay for the cost of the reprints and postage, but please write first.) Thanks!
— *Ronnie Seagren, 11424 West Ida Avenue, Littleton, Colorado 80127*

GENESIS

Genesis.
Great Optics, To Go.

Genesis solar photography by Joe Folmer.

Whether you're traveling afar to an eclipse or simply backyard gazing, Genesis goes along without a struggle. It's lightweight, compact, a snap to set up, and equally friendly to use. Yet this 4" aperture, 500 mm f/5 fluorite refractor delivers a wide-field and tack-sharp universe. At 9x to 260x, it's even better than you imagined.

Tele Vue™

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling.
Tele Vue Optics, 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965. (914) 735-4044.

METEORITES
Buy•Sell•Trade
ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES
Send $5.00 for your 64 page, full-color, brand-NEW Field Guide of Meteorites. Cost refundable with first purchase. Authenticity 100% *guaranteed.*
P.O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ USA 85726

You wish you'd been there, right?
If you missed last year's eclipse you may wait for the next one at the turn of the century. Or, if in a hurry, you may order our impressive 11"x14" full color print of the sequence as seen from Mexico.
$18.95 + $3.00 S/H
Send to: Pablo Sanchez, Apartado 190,
Administracion de Correos Echegaray 53310
EM Mexico • FAX 011-52-(5)-358-2774

ECLIPSE
JUNE 30, 1992
MONTEVIDEO/
BUENOS AIRES
Air only, Air & Hotel
Vacation add-ons to
Argentina, Brazil,
Chile and Peru.
Box #105, 710 Silver Spur Rd.,
Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274
WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE
Best Video
Ron Dilulio
Astronomical League
Best Eclipse Video
- Sponsored By Celestron, Canon, Daystar, Thousand Oaks Optical
- 1st Video of Shadow Bands
- Video in Hydrogen Alpha
- Extreme closeups of prominences & corona
- 16, 35mm movie footage
- Video HI-8 Digital

EDUCATIONAL VIDEO SERVICES
$26.99 *(VHS only + $2.50 ship.)*
MasterCard & Visa
1(800) 886-0805
3515 W. Vickery • Ft. Worth, TX 76107
Immediate Shipment

Another View of the Eclipse

Totality was 550 miles south of my home, so a friend and I drove down to enjoy the show. Our viewing site was on the side of the main highway to Guadalajara. We were lucky! Heavy clouds were visible in all directions except towards the eclipsed Sun.

I also thought it was interesting that many cars and trucks (with headlights on) kept going on their way during this event of a lifetime. I expected that someone would stop to look at the eclipse, but no one seemed to care. Except for my friend and myself — we were celebrating! — *Daniel Schmidt, Pearsall, Texas*

January 4, 1991 Annular Eclipse

The sunset annular eclipse has the potential to produce some unusual atmospheric phenomena. If the California coast is clear of haze and fog, the conditions will be good for viewing the elusive green flash. The green flash occurs when the last bit of the setting Sun breaks into a spectrum of colors. Reddish colors are hidden by the horizon and blue is scattered by the atmosphere, so the Sun appears green. You may be able to see two flashes as each of the cusps of the eclipsed Sun sets. Also, look for peculiar shadows of objects cast by the Sun during the deep partial phases and annular portion of the eclipse.

Observers at higher altitudes may be able to watch the Moon's shadow approach from the ocean toward the onset of annularity. If you look east, away from the setting Sun, you may see the Moon's shadow (and possibly Earth's) projected on the atmosphere. — *Stephen Edberg, La Canada, California*

June 30, 1992 Eclipse Preparations

We are making all of the necessary arrangements to provide assistance to people who might want to travel to Uruguay to observe the June 30, 1992 total solar eclipse. For further information, contact me at: Comisión del Eclipse Total Solar, Comité Nacional de Astronomía - Ministerio de Educación y Cultura, Casilla de Correos 14.020, Montevideo, Uruguay. Our FAX number is 011-598-2-487388. — *Javier Licandro*

Exploring the Sky with a Computer

I recently used the computer program Dance of the Planets and "discovered" an upcoming celestial event that must be both rare and beautiful. On the morning of April 23, 1998, the Moon will occult both Venus and Jupiter at the same time. The occultation will be seen from the south Atlantic Ocean and parts of Africa and India.

I'm certain that I am not the first to notice this event, but I've never seen any mention of it. How rare is an occultation of two planets? — *David Bryant, Agoura Hills, California*

— A table of occultations is given in Jean Meeus' book Astronomical Tables of the Sun, Moon, and Planets. *It is not uncommon for two planets — such as Uranus and Neptune — to be occulted on the same day, but the occultations are usually several hours apart, making them disappear singly. Two planets being occulted at the same time is less common but isn't extremely rare. Another simultaneous disappearance will occur on March 4, 2000, when the Moon occults Venus and Uranus. Another interesting event to explore with your program is the occultation of a planet at the time of a lunar eclipse. One example is the occultation of Neptune on July 28, 1999.*

Small Star Parties Are Fun!

You always report on and emphasize the large star parties. But smaller events also have a lot to offer. The Third Annual Northwoods Starfest was held August 16-18 in Fall Creek, Wisconsin. With fifty to sixty people attending on Friday and Saturday nights, it was not the largest amateur gathering. However, the meeting was still informative and exciting.

On Saturday afternoon, many of the amateurs attending gave informal presentations on their latest software, hardware, or techniques for observing the universe. One of the highlights of the starfest was the mobile observatory owned by Bill Volna of Minnesota.

With a smaller event, it is easier to get to know and learn from everyone in attendance. This more personal approach to astronomy has many advantages not available at some of the larger, well-known star parties. I hope you will check out one of the smaller star parties near you. — *Gary Baier, Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin* □

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, suggestions, and additional information on articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.

Season's Greetings from
WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA
For All Your Astronomical Needs

TELRAD
w/Base $39.00
Batteries Included!

Extra Reticles Hinged Deluxe	.$2.95
Extra Bases	.$7.95
Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00

Tele Vue Eyepieces, Genesis and Accessories — Sale Priced!

All Plössls, Widefields & Naglers IN STOCK

New for 1992 22MM 1¼″ & 35MM 2″ Panoptic Eyepieces

Genesis for 1992
For the most impressive view of Star Clusters and Nebulae, for startling sharpness in viewing the moon and planets — the 4 element Genesis with fluorite lens and 101MM clear aperture is the instrument of choice. in stock for immediate delivery!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astro Scan 2001
4¼″ Port. Reflector Scope
$287.00
(See Edmund Eyepcs.& Acces. listing in this ad)
Ideal first scope or portable second. Goes everywhere. IN STOCK for holiday delivery.

B&L 8x50 FINDER St. thru $48.00
MOUNTING BKTS. Spec. SCT or Newt. $28.00
6x30 Rt. Angle Finder $44.95
6x30 Bracket $18.00

8" Reflector on Dobsonian Mount
- Full thickness Mirror • 6x30 Finder
- 1¼" Rack & Pinion Focuser
- 28MM RKE eyep. **$479.00**

SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos.
All Spectra accessories avail. **$129.00**
Rt. Angle viewer **$44.50** Duo-View **$74.50**

JIM'S MOBILE

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6	$78.00
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	$75.00

Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes avail. Contact us for summer sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, DSC and SGT Max. **New — NGF-2** Deluxe Focuser (used on NGT's) with or without Motor focus Now Availab'e.

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II

SINGLE AXIS		DUAL AXIS	
VE-200 Runs off DC	$132.95	VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$159.95	VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$198.95	VE-400 D	$262.95
		VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95

PORTA-PAC
$65.00
12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty
PORTA PAC $86.95

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas	$ 6.95
MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
1000 Plus	$39.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Desk	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Color	$39.95
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color	$81.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$59.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$35.85
Norton's Sky Atlas	$34.95

Full line of astronomical books & publications avail.

EYEPIECE SPECIALS

Meade 7MM R. Gr. Ortho	$45.95
11/4" 16.3MM Erfle	$50.00
11/4" 25MM Erfle	$59.00
11/4" 32MM Erfle	$50.00
12.5 Wireless Illum. reticle	$95.00
9MM Wireless Illum. reticle Plossl	$116.00

***11/4" Kellners on Sale from $26.00**
***11/4" Ortho's on sale from $39.00**
2x11/4" Barlows $36.00
***Contact us for particular focal lengths**

Tectron Collimators improve Newtonian images w/the following

Sight Tube	$29.00	Auto-collimator	$31.00
Cheshire Eyep.	$38.00	Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.00

New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation ... $6.00

For that Fast New Scope your building or for upgrading your current scope —

Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers 2" w/1¼" Adptr.	$125.00
Photographic Focuser	$159.00

BINOCULARS!
We carry Zeiss • Fujinon • Alderblick
• Swarovski • Steiner • Swift
• Celestron • Aus Jena • Meade
• Kowa • B&L *Contact us for prices!*
7x50 & 10x70 FMT-SX in stock.

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS THE BEST!
Enjoy continued high solar activity.

Type I 8"	$84.95	Type II 8"	$114.95
Type I 10"	$94.95	Type II 10"	$124.95

ALL sizes available for all scopes. Type III for photography and off-axis filters now avail.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

1¼" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	$38.95	1¼" Erfle 20MM	$49.95
RKE 2.5X Barlow	$59.95	2" 32MM Wide Field Erfle	$119.00
1¼" Orthos 4, 6, 12.5, 18 or 25MM	$49.95		
Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM	$91.95		
1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18 or 25MM	$33.95		

ASTRO-SCAN ACCESSORIES:

Tripod Bkt.	$38.95	Tote Bag	$27.95
Variable Cam. Ad.	$64.95		
St. Thru Image Erector	$54.95		

ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

STOCKING STUFFERS

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	$10.00
Tele-Extenders for SCT's	$22.00
T-Adapters for SCT's	$22.00
Color & Moon Filters	$13.00
Set of 6 Filters 1.25"	$59.95
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	$89.95
Anti-Vibration Pads for Tripods	$45.00
Tripod Slo-mo controls	$46.00
New Deluxe Optics Cleaning Kit	$19.00
LUMICON Deep Sky UHC H-Beta OX III in stock	
Celest. F6.3 Reducer/Corrector	$139.00
Celestron .96 Star Diagonal	$19.95

All Parks optics, mirrors & accessories avail.
We're now dealers for D&G Optics Refractors and the Opto-Data Starport

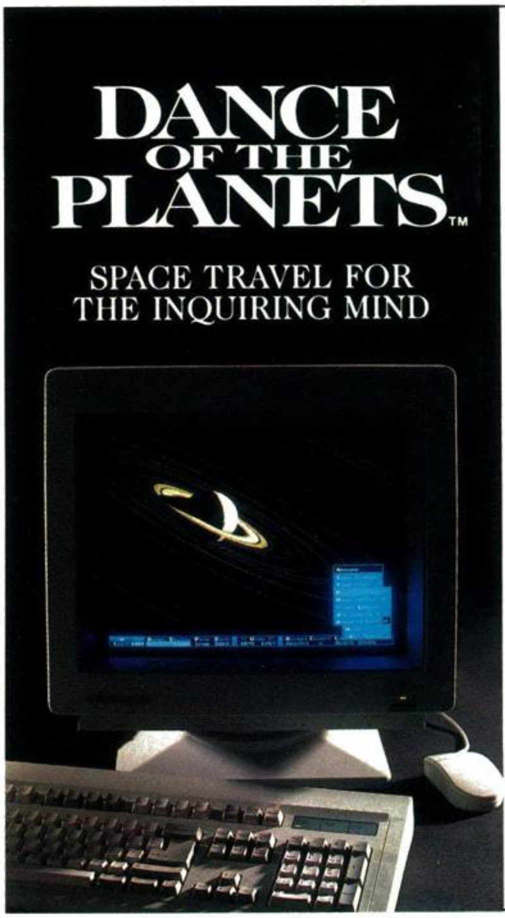
BEATTIE INTENSCREEN — PLUS
Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM-1,2,3,4	$53.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$53.95
Nikon F, F2, F3	$88.95
Canon EOS	$63.95
Canon T-90	$63.95

All Meade, Celestron, Parks and TeleVue at Christmas — New Year Savings!

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JMI • THOUSAND OAK FILTERS • QUESTAR

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444
Showroom Hours, 10-6
Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500
FAX 717-842-1408 24 hrs.
P. List send SASE
3% Cr. Cg.
Cat. $4.00
Speak with amateur astronomers ... Ask for Glenn-ARS: K3WEI
★ *WORLDWIDE SHIPPING* ★ $5.00 MIN. SHIPPING — U.P.S. (IN U.S.)



DANCE OF THE PLANETS™

SPACE TRAVEL FOR THE INQUIRING MIND

Next Generation Astronomy Software Today

An Interactive Model of the Dynamic Sky and Solar System

No other PC program gives you a better sense of the utterly graceful chaos of our solar system than *Dance of the Planets*... More important, though, is how it helps you make sense of the night sky. Your appreciation of stellar bodies grows each time you run *Dance*.

Gregg Keizer, **Compute**

It's an order of magnitude better than any other solar system simulator on the market.

John Mosley, **Sky & Telescope**

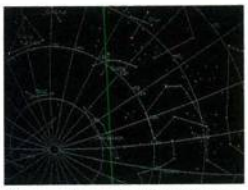
It is the most imaginative and imagination-inspiring software that I have yet seen running on a PC... It is, I believe, possible to learn more about astronomy in a few short hours with *Dance* than in years of studying dry textbooks.

Richard Berry, **Astronomy**

This reviewer has encountered no similarly rich entrant in the existing corpus of programs for the personal computer.

Philip Morrison, **Sc. American**

Earth from below the ecliptic.



The southern sky with skylines.

All the asteroids from above.

1-800-SKY-1642

A.R.C. Science Simulation Software • P. O. Box 1955A, Loveland, CO 80539

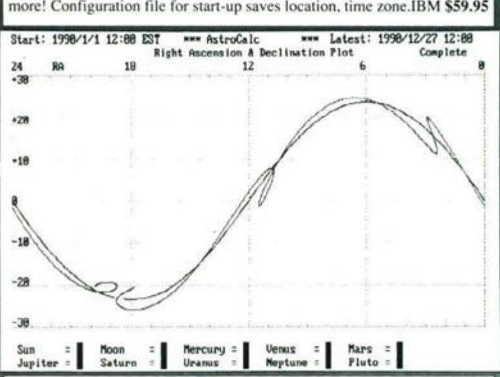
For IBM compatibles, 640k, EGA/VGA, HD. Math co-processor highly recommended.
v2.5 $195 + s&h. Literature available. Phone 1-303-667-1168, Fax 667-1105

✦ Zephyr's ✦ Astronomy Software

High Quality Software! Great Prices!

☐ **AstroCalc**™ - Input time, date & your latitude & longitude and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements, Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances from Sun & Earth. Also provided are: Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time, Twilight Start & End. Heliocentric & geocentric data. Users manual explains basic theory. Thousands of satisfied users. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

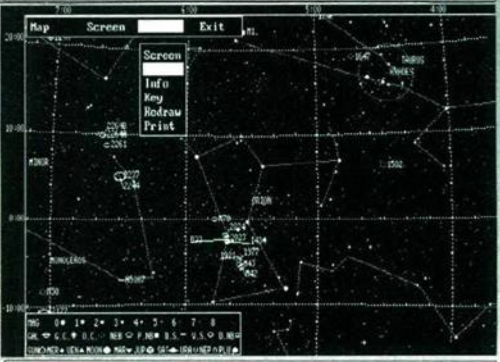
☐ **AstroCalc Plus**™ - All features of AstroCalc basic version plus: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file for use in word processor, etc., or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Greater selectivity of output options & more! Configuration file for start-up saves location, time zone.IBM **$59.95**



☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ - All features of AstroCalc Plus version and: High resolution plots of Sun, Moon and planets in CGA,EGA or VGA modes. Output on screen or laser/dot matrix printers. Get heliocentric and geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude and distance, RA & DEC, and altitude and azimuth. Multi-color plotting. Plot continuous lines or distinct points. Save selective output configuration files. Get compact ASCII output. **$89.95**

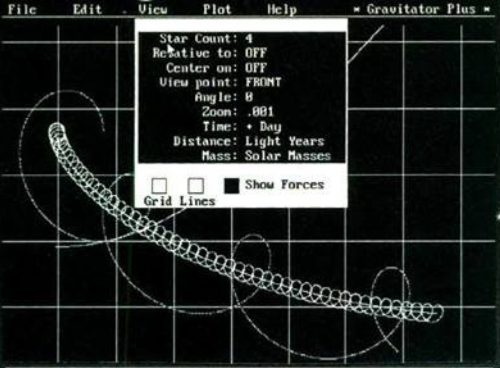
☐ **AstroCalc for Windows**™ Similar functions as Super version but uses features of Microsoft Windows graphical interface. Streamlined use, supports mouse. IBM, Windows 3.0 or later, EGA/VGA **$99.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Pro**™ Features of Super version plus: Use any of 16 automatic search modes. Find when the Sun, Moon or any planet is in a specified part of the sky, defined by RA/Dec or by Alt/Az. Find angular separation in the sky between two bodies. For events found, get dates & times on-screen, to printer or to a disk file. Other searches: heliocentric longitude, latitude or distance, geocentric longitude, latitude or distance, rise or set times, angular size, phase, elongation from the Sun, and brightness. Easily scan the past, present and future for astronomical events. Graphic displays used for RA/Dec, Alt/Az & Separation searches.Her.,CGA, EGA, VGA. IBM **$129.95**



☐ **NightSky**™ For observation planning or reference gives you a wide variety of charts and data tables. Star charts with Sun, Moon, planets and deep-sky objects can be created at variable scales with output to screen or dot-matrix printers. Some comets are also included. Magnitude filter for brightness of stars displayed. Center charts on a specified constellation. Color *screens with EGA/VGA. Data available include* RA & DEC, *rise/set* times, magnitude and more for Sun, Moon, planets. Includes simulation of Jupiter's moons in 2 different formats. Input Lat/Long and choose dates from 1 AD to 4000AD (star data for year 2000AD). IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA **$79.95**

☐ Have an original, high quality program? We may want to publish it. Please write for our Programmer's Guidelines. Please do not send software at this time.



```
Star Count: 4
Relative to: OFF
Center on: OFF
View point: FRONT
Angle: 0
Zoom: .001
Time: • Day
Distance: Light Years
Mass: Solar Masses
```

☐ **Gravitator Plus**™ - Adds these features: Uses pull-down menus and mouse(optional) for easier operation. With EGA /VGA uses 16 color mode; you can assign colors to bodies. Grid system allows better evaluation of systems. Display distances between bodies and the forces between pairs of bodies. System can be fixed to a specified body for easier tracking, more. IBM Her./CGA/EGA/VGA. Get output to dot matrix or laser printers. **$89.95**

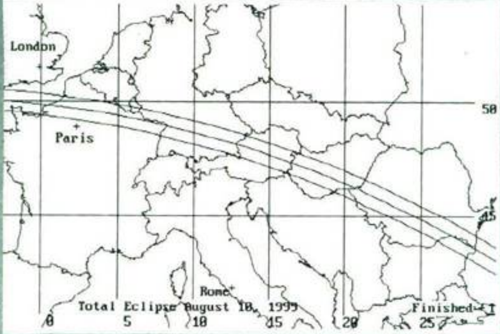
☐ **Gravitator**™ - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random clusters. Save systems created to run later. Vary time factor to speed up or slow down. IBM CGA or Her.**$39.95**

☐ **AstroStell**™ - Teaches you all 88 constellations plus deep sky objects.Call constellations by name to screen, Random display to guess names, Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations visible. History of constellations. Observing tips & telescope information. IBM **$29.95**

☐ **AstroStell Plus**™ Stars connected by lines to form constellation shapes. Colors with EGA/VGA. Additional information on stars and constellations for detailed reference. IBM Herc./CGA/EGA/VGA **$49.95**

☐ **Astro-Aid Plus**™ 58 Astronomical functions: Coordinate conversions, Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Parallax, Refraction, Optics, Equinox/Solstice, Solar System Data, Calculate angular separations for two bodies, Hours of sunshine between 2 calendar dates, Find dates for heliacal rising or setting, Obtain central meridian of Jupiter, Simulate globular clusters, Predict dates of meteor showers, Determine the space motion of a star, and more! Sophisticated interface lets you quickly find the functions you need. Pull-down menus, pop-up calendar and calculator. IBM **$49.95**

☐ **JovianTraveler**™ Go to Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune in a simulation of the Voyager space probe missions. See the planets with moons and rings, stars, Sun and the spacecraft all accurately drawn in wireframe representations. Observe the mission from Earth, the spacecraft or a point related to the main body being viewed. Pick from seven missions to fly. Also included is the flyby of Giotto to Halley's comet. Bodies have grids and surface features to toggle on and off. Three levels of labeling are provided. The stars seen can be magnitude limited or toggled off/on. Zoom factor and orientation of view can be varied. Rate of travel can be speeded up/down. Relive space exploration as it happened! IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA. **$59.95**



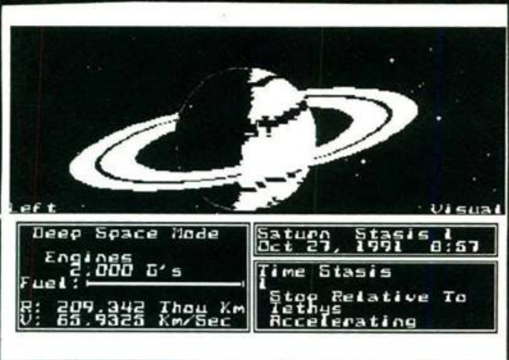
☐ **SunTracker Super**™ Calculates and plots solar eclipses on variable scale maps. You specify the center of the map and the size by giving latitude and longitude limits. Titles can be added to the maps. Then the central line of totality is plotted and the lines for northern and southern limits of visibility of totality. You can have country boundaries and major rivers plotted, also. Cities can be added to the map by inputting locations and names. Solar eclipses in detail! Output on screen or to printer. IBM & compat. CGA/EGA,VGA. Hard disk or 1.2m 5.25" /1.44m 3.5" floppy drive. Includes SunTracker Plus features also. Solar eclipses in professional style! **$89.95**

☐ **SunTracker Plus**™ All features of the regular SunTracker plus: Operates in hi-res, 16 color EGA/VGA modes. The width of the totality path is visible on screen by plotting the bounds of totality = 100%. Eclipse paths plot in black for total eclipses; annular paths in white. Bounding lines are red, oceans are blue and land areas are green. Accepts as input the Saros number, a numbering convention for the approximately 18 year intervals between similar eclipses. Use Saros numbers to watch a whole series of solar eclipses by sequential number. A Saros series table for 5729 BC to 6627 AD is included. The map screen includes a path summary table, the date of the eclipse and Saros numbers for easy reference. IBM EGA,VGA. **$49.95**

☐ **SunTracker**™ - Calculates solar eclipse for any date & displays a world map with areas of visibility. Provides dates of eclipses and elements. Central line of eclipse is plotted on world map & limits of visibility for partial eclipse, which can be specified. Tabular data includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

☐ **MoonTracker**™ - Calculates lunar eclipses & displays areas of visibility on a world map. Data includes fraction coverage of moon's diam., position angle of shadow, degrees separating Earth & Moon, angular radius of penumbra & umbra, moon's angular diam. IBM, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**
Color Version for IBM EGA or VGA, 16 color plots. **$39.95**

☐ **MoonShots**™ Lunar slide show of over 30 varied, high quality processed Moon images. Supplied utility displays. IBM EGA/VGA **$29.95**



```
Deep Space Mode
  Engines
   2.000 G's
Fuel:
R: 209.342 Thou Km
V: 65.9325 Km/Sec

Saturn    Stasis 1
Oct 27, 1991   0:57

Time Stasis
1
 Stop Relative To
 Tethys
 Accelerating
```

☐ **StarPilot**™ Pilot your own personal starship through the universe! Explore our own real Solar System and its planets and satellites as well as 6 imaginary star systems with planets, some inhabited. With hundreds of different bodies and over 50 space stations and ground bases to explore you will have a long term high adventure on your hands! High quality, accurate visual and flight dynamics simulation of spaceflight developed by Ph.D. astronomer and professor of astronautical engineering for US Air Force. Fire up your engines, ease out of the docking station and head out to visit the Moon, orbit Saturn, land on Mars or use hyperspace to travel to Novimir, Arboria, Asgard, Perm... and other distant horizons! IBM CGA/EGA/VGA **$59.95**

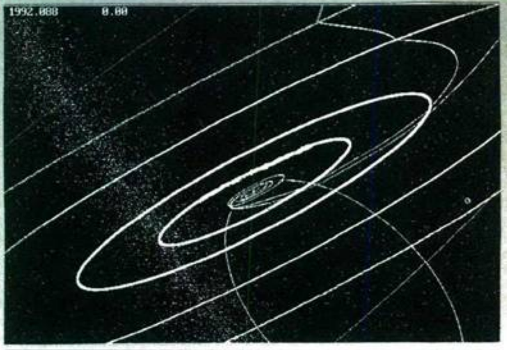
☐ **LodeStar**™ **2.1**- Get accurate, variable size views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location on Earth. Includes over 9,000 stars(all naked eye and some to mag. 7.8), Messier objects & Sun, Moon & all planets. Investigate past, present and future with LodeStar! Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines. Set limiting mag., option for colored stars & size proportional to magnitude. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnifications. See solar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Scroll to any object to recenter display or zoom in or out. Use target to identify stars or objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession, parallax. Use Gregorian & Julian calendars. Get printouts. Automatic tracking and plotting at solar, lunar or sidereal rate.Simulates daytime, twilight or night sky for date, time, location.Image can be normal or reversed as in telescope eyepiece. Star Data: HD#, Flamsteed #, Constel., magnitude, color. Sun, Moon & Planets: Geocen. lat. & long., ang. size, phase Great for planning observing sessions, archeo-astronomy, learning about the sky or just for fun! IBM or compat., 384K, CGA. **$89.95**

☐ **Personal Observing Log**™ A database of the 1160 most important deep-sky objects in a sophisticated program to locate, research and keep records of your observing activities. Add or edit objects. Add detailed info, up to 16 pages per object! Use filters to get just the objects you need. Get rise/transit/set times. 31 customizable reports available, output to screen, printer or file. A special feature is the map number of each object for four main atlases, Sky 2000, Uranometria, Norton &Peterson. You also have access to the full NGC catalog of 7840 objects to find fainter objects. IBM **$79.95**

☐ **SkyBase**™ A color graphics database of thousands of deep-sky objects. You can select the types of objects of interest and then have them graphed in color coded symbols to show locations in the sky. Set up viewing windows by specifying RA/DEC limits. Get output to printer for field guides. Shows what objects are visible for a given date & location. Also provides data on the planets, Sun, Moon including animated plots. IBM EGA/VGA**$79.95**

☐ **SolarSpace**™ Provides 3-D color views of the stars that are near our Sun, using the 3-D glasses provided with the program. The program starts up about 100 light-years from the Sun, from near Pisces. You can then change positions(distance and viewing direction), identify stars by name, type, distance from Sun, RA and Dec and absolute magnitude. You can also set filters to see only certain types of stars and get the distance between any two stars you select. You can print in color to an HP PaintJet and get 3-D views with the glasses. Travel outer space! IBM & compat. EGA,VGA **$49.95**

☐ **StarCrossed**™- Introduction to the world of variable and double stars with color graphics animation. The eclipsing variable Algol is modeled, plus 18 binary star systems (including the double-double of Lyra), Cepheid variables explained, white drawfs, more. IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA **$29.95**



☐ **Howington Orrery**™ Includes Sun, and all 9 planets displayed on screen in the correct positions for any date chosen. Halley's comet included and the Voyager I &Voyager II space probes. User's manual guides you on a tour of the solar system. See the launch of the Voyagers and the encounter of Voyager II with Neptune. Check out Halley's comet at the Sun in 1986 or look ahead to 2062. Speed of the display updates can be set from slow (1.5 hours) to fast (5.5 years). Press keys 1 to 9 to identify each of the 9 planets on the screen. Draw the orbit of each planet or track each planet's movement with a trail on screen. PageUp/PageDn keys increase or decrease the field of view. Home and End Keys take you to Earth's orbit or to Pluto's orbit. Set time to run backwards to replay an event or to see the solar system in the distant past. This fascinating program will be a long lasting source of information and entertainment. IBM Hercules,CGA,EGA,VGA **$39.95**

LodeStar Plus II™

The Standard for Astronomical Computing!

LodeStar Plus II is a powerful and versatile tool to bring the universe to your computer. The range of functions and accuracy will satisfy the most demanding professional. And the program is not just for work, it's a fun and exciting window on the events of the heavens, past present and future! In addition to the features of the basic LodeStar 2.1 (see opposite page), the Plus II version provides extra capabilities:

☐ Sophisticated User Interface

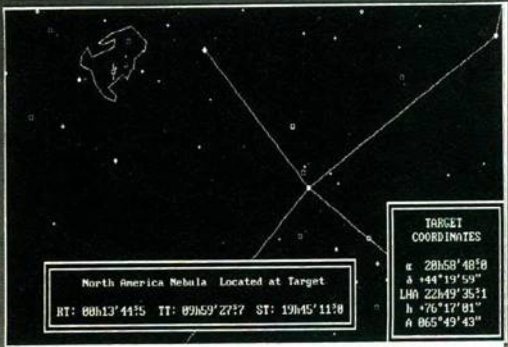
A sophisticated user interface with pull down menus and mouse support. Lets you quickly and easily use all the 78 functions and options. Works fine without a mouse, also. And you can choose to have full system status displayed or just a clean, full screen view of the sky.

☐ Many Function Options, Glorious Color!

Let LodeStar Plus II find eclipses, occultations, and conjunctions and then display on screen. Supports CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules graphics. EGA/VGA uses 16 color display mode. The telescope mode orients the view as if looking through an equatorial telescope. You also get the altitude and azimuth for any location on screen. For use in the field, choose the dark adapt mode with all red displays.

☐ Add Your Own Objects

You can add your own astronomical objects with names and detailed images that scale to the correct size on screen. The supplied user database has bright stars and deep-sky example objects to get you started on your own custom database of quasars, double stars, variable stars or whatever interests you.

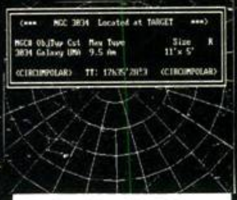


```
North America Nebula  Located at Target

RT: 00h13'44:5  TT: 09h59'27:7  ST: 19h45'11:0
```

```
TARGET
COORDINATES

α  20h58'48:0
δ +44°19'59"
LHA 22h49'35:1
h +76°17'01"
A 065°49'43"
```

Add Your Own Objects, w/ Names and Detailed Images

Mars in Retrograde



```
(***   NGC 3034  Located at TARGET   ***)

NGC# ObjTyp Cst  Mag Type           Size    R
3034 Galaxy UMA  9.5 Am            11'x 5'

(CIRCUMPOLAR)  TT: 17h35'20:3  (CIRCUMPOLAR)
```

Find or Identify Objects

☐ RA & Dec Grids, Add Your Own Notes!

Display options include grid lines plotted that show the place in the sky (right ascension & declination), or grid lines can be disabled. By zooming in or out you can get views or charts at any scale you need! You can add notes (text messages) to the displays so that printouts can have labels you wish to add for customization.

☐ Optional 259,075 SAO Star Database

Use the large star database to get all stars down to 11.9 mag. for detailed charts or views of the sky. Or create smaller databases in 8 different sizes. Besides graphical plots, the SAO database will give you a large reference set of star data using the Find function.

☐ Plotting Mode, Constell. Boundaries

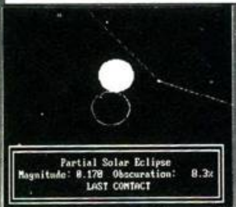
The plotting mode will plot the paths of Sun, Moon or planets on the display. Easy way to record the track of an object. Another option is to plot the boundaries of each constellation. Then you can immediately know in which constellation any star, deep-sky object or planet is located.

☐ Video Mode to Record and Play Back!

A Video mode provides the ability to record and save the screens calculated by LodeStar. You can then play, pause, stop or rewind. Get slide shows for demonstrations or teaching astronomy. Show it all, with LodeStar Plus II!

☐ Complete Deep Sky & Star Databases

Includes all 7840 NGC objects, the most important galaxies, star clusters, bright nebulae, planetary nebulae, etc. Display on screen or printed charts. Find or identify any of the 7840 objects, 9100 stars(or SAO database) or planets. All Messier objects included as a separate set. Stars include SAO numbers and HD numbers and other info for complete identification.

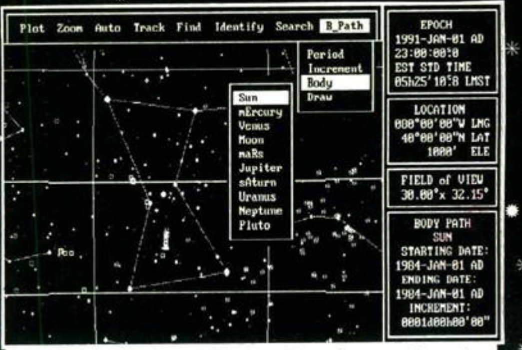


```
Partial Solar Eclipse
Magnitude: 0.170  Obscuration:   0.3%
LAST CONTACT
```

Solar/Lunar Eclipses

```
Pollux  Located at Target
```

Find Objects by Name



```
EPOCH
1991-JAN-01 AD
23:00:00:0
EST STD TIME
05h25'10:8 LMST

LOCATION
000°00'00"W LNG
40°00'00"N LAT
1000'  ELE

FIELD of VIEW
30.00°x 32.15°

BODY PATH
SUN
STARTING DATE:
1984-JAN-01 AD
ENDING DATE:
1984-JAN-01 AD
INCREMENT:
0001d00h00'00"
```

Your Cockpit to the Universe, Past, Present, Future!

☐ High Accuracy Calculations

For increased accuracy, choose calculation of aberration, nutation, or parallax effects. Elevation of your location can be entered. These calculations, and refraction & precession, give very high accuracy. In addition, LodeStar Plus II uses the latest ephemeris time corrections for greatest accuracy.

☐ Printer Support for Almost Any Printer!

Choose from 300 printers: dot-matrix, inkjet and laser printers. Print from any graphics mode to any printer in portrait or landscape orientation. Create your own star atlases at the scale you want. Get the whole sky story with LodeStar Plus II!

IBM & compat., 512K, 2 drives (harddrive recommended), CGA/EGA/VGA/Hercules graphics (EGA or VGA required for color mode). Use with or without co-processor. **$199.95**
With optional SAO database(uses 8.5 meg on drive) **$229.95**

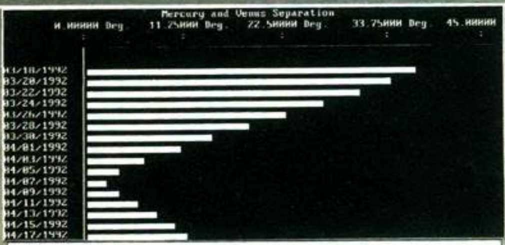
LodeStar Plus, similar to Plus II, but lacks these features: Has standard 9000 star database but can not use optional large SAO database and not able to add user objects and images. **$149.95**

☐ Enthusiastic Users & Reviewers!

"Ambitious, accurate, full-featured program with many strengths to do wonderful things." - **Sky & Telescope**

"LodeStar Plus is just outstanding!" - R.N., Ontario, Canada

"LodeStar Plus improved greatly my perception of the sky, excellent program!" - F.B., Las Cruces, New Mexico
and many more positive evaluations of LodeStar Plus.



☐ AstroInfo™ High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon and all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Select any date from 999BC to 4000AD and any latitude and longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of Sun, Moon & planets (specify separation), distances from Earth, and locations in the sky (specify RA & Dec boundaries). Generates ephemeris location tables to screen, printer or ASCII files on disk for later use. Other calculations include precession, conversions for dates & times, alt. & az. and more. IBM **$49.95**

☐ EclipseMaster™ - Computes solar & lunar eclipse data. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in long. & 1 sec in lat. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, eclipse seasons for any year. IBM, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**
Plus version Generates Saros series, apsides information, more. IBM **$49.95**

☐ SunTimes™ Generates monthly or yearly sunrise and sunset tables for any year and for any location on Earth. Get output to screen or printer. Also calculates the times of twilight(civil, nautical and astronomical) the maximum altitude of sun and hours of sunshine. Accurate, easy to use. IBM **$29.95**

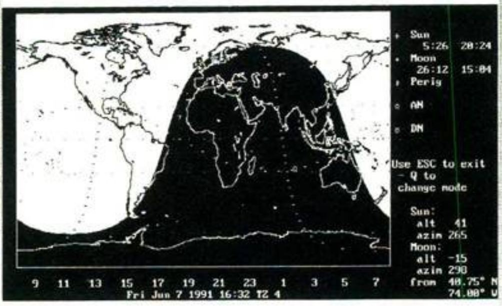
☐ MoonTimes™ Similar to SunTimes but gives data for the Moon. Includes rise/set times, phase of the moon and the azimuth (or horizon position) for each rise and set time. IBM. **$29.95**

☐ TimeChecker™ Now you can always have high accuracy time on your PC for timings or other needs. TimeChecker automatically calls, logs on and sets your PC system time using the US government standard time service at the Naval Observatory. Also displays correct time and date for all 25 world time zones. You can also access other data related to time and astronomy topics/info. IBM, 1200b modem **$39.95**

☐ GalaxCrash™ Simulate collisions of galaxies on screen. Computer calculates gravitational forces on the stars so they move in accordance with Newton's laws of motion to show typical results of colliding galaxies: whirlpools, rings, bridges, other structures. Specify number of stars in first galaxy & mass, location and velocity of the second. IBM CGA **$29.95**
Plus Version Uses 16 color EGA or VGA graphics, assign colors, scale view, get PCX file output and more. IBM EGA/VGA **$49.95**

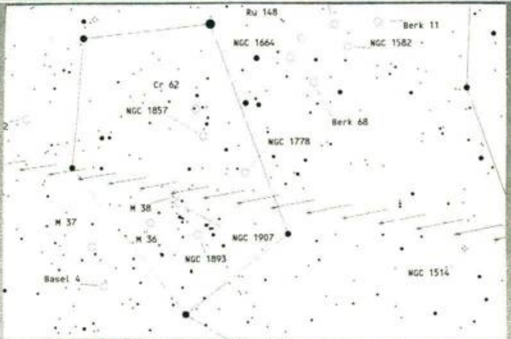
☐ Astronomy Lab™ Learn astronomy in detail with your computer. Using the 70 page combined user's manual and introductory astronomy text you can explore our solar system and the stars. Functions include: 6 types of sky views, 12 graphical charts, 12 event reports. Explains solar and lunar eclipses, transits of Venus and Mercury, occultations of stars, Jupiter and its moons, seasons and equinoxes, the calendar, coordinate systems and more. IBM, harddisk or 1.2 meg/1.44 meg floppy, EGA/VGA **$59.95**

☐ TrackSat™ Easily follow Earth satellites in their orbits around our planet and predict where and when they can be observed. Comes with a database of over 500 of the most important satellites, plus add more using standard NASA data sources. Gives ground tracks on a world map, plus 3-D views of Earth from space and satellites orbiting it. Also get satellites plotted against star maps for easy planning of observing sessions; you can add stars to the database used. Bright star names included. An analytical mode will generate tables of satellite data, fast! There is a database of 800 cities lat./long. locations. Everything for satellite work. IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA **$89.95**



☐ NiteMapper Plus™ - Uses 16 color EGA or VGA for display of world map and symbols. Displays Sun's & Moon's altitude and azimuth from a user-selectable location. Shows time around the world for alternate time zones. Two additional displays are provided. One with ecliptic longitude circle with the Sun, Moon, nodes & perigee plotted. Another shows Sun & Moon plotted against the user horizon line. IBM, EGA/VGA **$49.95**
Super version, USA map, analog clock, twilight zones, city names. **$79.95**

☐ NiteMapper™ - For any date & time generates on-screen world map showing day area in white, night area dark, & flashing symbols where Sun & Moon are directly overhead. Also shown are equator, moon rise/set line & ecliptic, lunar nodes & perigee point projected onto surface. Update information in real time, keep a fixed time, or advance conditions one hour in time every few minutes. Date & time on screen. For planning observations, night-time activities or educational. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**



☐ DeepSpace™ Get high quality star charts including comets with their tails! Comes with 50 comets in database, plus add your own by inputting orbital elements. Add comet watching to your observing program. Designed with the observer in mind, you get scalable views of the sky on screen or printed out for any date, time and location. Choose from several types of map projections to suit your need. Supports 9 and 24 pin dot-matrix printers and HP-compatible laserjet printers. You can add labels or other information to charts. Get 3-D charts to use with viewer supplied. Includes Sun, Moon, planets, stars and deep-sky objects. Includes data functions for rise/set times, locations and more. IBM Herc./CGA/EGA/VGA all in monochrome **$79.95**

MasterCard

Plus 102 More Excellent Programs!

Order Today!

VISA

☎ 1-800-533-6666 ☎

24 Hrs, 7 Days a Week - FAX Orders to 412-422-9930
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & expir.). Add $4 shipping ($6 overseas). In PA add 6%. Give computer type & disk size. Add $1 per program for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states and over 100 countries. Fast shipment! (Express available in USA)

Zephyr Services

The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher

ZS

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog-Call or Write

Our
11th
Year

Racing with the Moon

Join us on ECLIPSE SAFARI '92 as we follow the shadow of the moon in a comfortable jet aircraft and enjoy African land adventures.

June 22—July 5, 1992

High above the South Atlantic, we'll put you neck in neck with the total solar eclipse on June 30th! Views of totality exceeding nine minutes are possible according to our flight plan developer, *Sky and Telescope* editor Leif Robinson. A repeat of our 1990 Eclipse Flight over Finland, this is the best way — the only way — to see this event.

At Africa's tip, activities abound. Cape Town offers myriad comforts against the spectacular backdrop of Table Mountain. Private invitations to the South African, Astronomical Observatory's historic Royal Observatory and its famous observing site at Sutherland await you. Attend parties saluting starry southern skies. See where the Indian Ocean collides with the Atlantic.

Experience eclipse chasing in the grand manner. Follow in the footsteps of Hemingway with a photographic safari through private game preserves in an open Land Rover. Check into a private game lodge like world-famous Mala Mala or Kirkman's Camp after a thrilling game run in search of lion, elephant, and leopard. There's much more to savor and explore in Johannesburg and Durban. Optional extension to Victoria Falls. For a break in the journey, we include colorful Lisbon!

We have spent the last two decades refining the eclipse experience...and now we're teaming up with *Sky and Telescope* to add a whole new dimension. Join such luminaries as Dr. Fred Hess, Dennis di Cicco and Fred Espenak.

You'll enjoy deluxe hotels and comprehensive sightseeing. Most meals are included. Departures from New York start at $5,000 per person on a shared basis.

Membership is limited. Call or write for details today.
Virginia Roth's
SCIENTIFIC EXPEDITIONS, INC.
227 W. Miami Ave., Suite 3, Venice, FL 34385
Phone: 1-800-344-6867 FAX: 1-813-485-0647

Astronomy software for the
Macintosh
FULL COLOR ANIMATED GRAPHICS
- Jupiter and satellites
- Saturn, rings, and satellites
- Solar System: orbits of 9 planets and 260 asteroids
- Julian Day and Universal Time clock displays
- Full-screen calendar display of any month from 4713 BC to 9999 AD, Gregorian or Julian

FOR FREE CATALOG & PRICES, WRITE:
Jim Fremont
6646 Alcove Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91606-1109
or call 1-818-760-8178

SCIENCE CONNECTION

is a North America-wide

SINGLES NETWORK

for people (of all ages)
interested in science or nature.

For information write: Science Connection Inc.,
Box 188, Youngstown, NY 14174 *or*
Box 389, Port Dover, Ont., Canada N0A 1N0
Or phone (U.S. only): 1-800-667-5179

Viewpoints

CHIPPING AWAY

by John C. Vickers

Looking up at the darkening sky, I see that the party is "Go" for this evening.

What used to be an intimidating list of camera setup procedures and operational steps I have now pared down to an automatic routine. I methodically don proper attire, pull the Mac, keyboard, and mouse from their peripherals, and lug them up the many well-trodden steps from the basement office to the 4th-floor observatory.

Planetary nebula NGC 2438.

("Can't wait for one of those cheap Mac clones," he grumbled audibly into the dimly lit stairway.)

The computer slides into its slot under a small color monitor, next to the CCD computer and gray-scale monitor. All this is protected from moisture and cold with a low-tech but effective plastic housing that also permits alternate viewing and dimming of control panels — no more light leaks or dark-vision loss for me. A few quick hookups link the components, a hair drier (my CPU-Environmental Stabilizer) temporarily warms the computers, the CCD loop is toggled up — and awaaaay we go!

In 20 minutes or so the CCD camera temperature stabilizes at least 50°

C below ambient conditions. The colder it gets outside, the better for the chip. During this time the dome and telescope also cool off while I acquire and focus the optics on the night's first quarry.

A 4- to 15-second integration through the 14-inch instrument at f/11 will show on the screen — clearly if coarsely — any object that I'm seeking. If I weren't trying to squeeze the observing juice out of every target I find, this system could let me effortlessly swoop up in a single night several hundred objects (plus a good piece of a gigabyte of memory).

Ah, CCD astrophotography! No careful measures to maintain dark-adapted eyes. No fussy object repositioning, no tricky long keyboard commands in the dark with gloves on — a single macro command does everything from camera prep to archiving.

Imagine, two new images showing magnitude 16 or fainter stars flashing across the screen every single minute of the night. Some intrepid aficionados have even automated the human role right out of the process except for analyzing the data. But I'm comfortable with my deliberate plod.

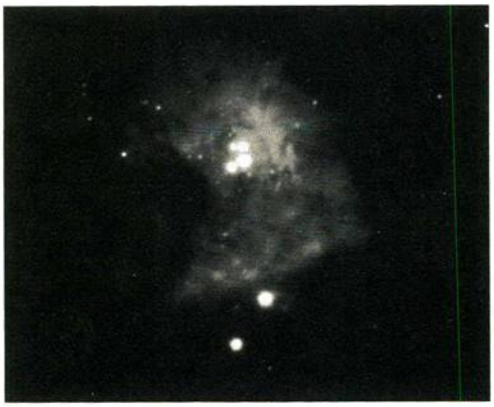
I always hug the meridian. Being at sea level, I figure I'm looking at stars through enough atmosphere as it is. Focusing is . . . well, a bit of a pain. I find a field with a few stars (about magnitude 12) barely showing on a one-second exposure. I make small focus changes back and forth in a sequence of frame integrations until the stars are as small as they get.

Now we — the CCD and I — are ready for work. I recenter the object and the fun part starts. With trepidation, I peek into the off-axis guider. Will there be a happy little guide star in there to greet me? Or will I spend the next 15 minutes tracking down some feeble blur, while relegating the object to a corner of the frame? Very faint guide stars vanish as they enter the weak red glow of the reticle, so I slyly place one as close as possible to an outer corner of two reticle wires and then do my best to "park" it there.

A star now resides near the crosshairs and I bump the power up to 1080x. Now I can tell if that baby moves, and move it will. A few quick keystrokes and the CCD array is read out for bias, clearing it of charge. I set the integration time, dim the screens, and eyeball the guide star for movement. Then I tap the return key blindly and hear the *click!* of the shutter.

Let conventional astrophotographers weep: my exposure times vary from 30 seconds in which to grab a flashy open cluster up to 6 or 7 minutes for faint details. The lower limits to useful exposures are determined by sensitivity and readout noise, while the upper limits are set by properties such as dark current at a given device temperature, pixel saturation charge (the full-well capacity), and the maximum number of gray levels converted from the chip's analog signal into digital computer data. (You got that?)

Let's imagine we've just touched off an exposure. In unison, a quarter-million sensitive little CCD pixels begin quaking in response to a wide range of light at 20 times the rate of most films — and they don't poop out, either. Twice the exposure generally yields twice the signal strength. As the moments tick by, you concentrate on the guide star; Topgun pursues his hapless mark relentlessly.

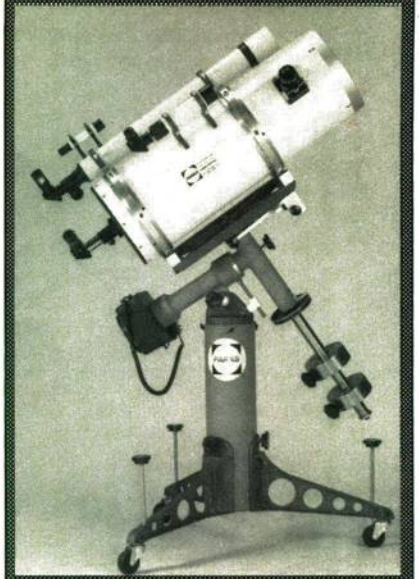


The core of the Orion Nebula, M42.

In the background, two computer CPUs with fans and one hard disk whirl away. The two monitors barely hum, the scope electronics do a dull buzz, and although occasional sea breezes whoosh over the dome, the apparently preoccupied guide star is unperturbed. Who needs a radio?

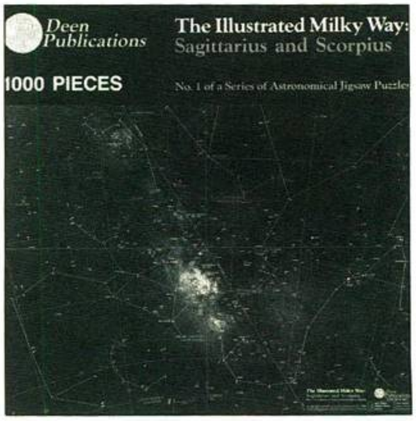
Speaking of noise, there are a few drawbacks. Dark current builds up over time across the CCD pixel array, but it can be corrected to a certain extent by taking dark exposures. These are frames of equal time and temperature as the exposure but with the shutter closed. Averaging many dark frames improves accuracy at the expense of

FORT DAVIS ASTRONOMICAL SUPPLY



Featuring Exclusively World-Renowned Parks Optical Telescopes and Accessories

3rd & Highway 17 • PO Box 922
Fort Davis, TX 79734
(915) 426-3008 • (800) 874-3806
FAX (915) 426-3023


Deen Publications
The Illustrated Milky Way: Sagittarius and Scorpius
1000 PIECES
No. 1 of a Series of Astronomical Jigsaw Puzzles

ASTRONOMICAL JIGSAW PUZZLE

This puzzle is a color photograph of the Summer Milky Way that has been made into a sky map. The puzzle identifies 170 stars, 181 deep sky objects and 3 planets. Constellation lines are blue, the coordinate grid is green, the galactic equator is yellow, the ecliptic is red, star names and numbers are white, and deep sky objects are color coded. See page 108 of the June, 1989 issue of ASTRONOMY for a review. $12.95 + $3.00 shipping in U.S. (Foreign: $6 surface, $15 air). Texas add $1.28 tax. A great Christmas gift!

Deen Publications
P.O. Box 831991
Richardson, TX 75083
(214) 231-0338

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices.

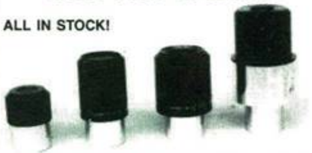
LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

Barred Spiral Galaxy NGC 1300 in Eridanus. Photo by David Healy using a Lumicon Giant EASY-GUIDER and hypersensitized 2415 film. 1 hour exposure, Celestron-14 at f/7.

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK!



Genesis 4" f/5 4 element fluorite	$1560
Renaissance 4" f/5.5 refractor	$1560
Complete Equatorial Mount	$795
Motor Drive for above mount	$198
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl 50°	$89
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	$219
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$219
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$135
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$145
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$169
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$239
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$299
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$189
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$289
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340
1¼" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$179
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$298
NEW! 22mm Panoptic 1¼"	$169
NEW! 35mm Panoptic 2"	$299

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$49.00	$39.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$59.00	$49.00
67, 72, 77mm	$69.00	$59.00
82mm	$79.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$10.95, $3/$29**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" **$29.95** 1.52" **$34.50** 1.83" **$39.50**
2.14" **$49.50** 2.60" **$65.00** 3.10" **$89.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror) **$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above) .. **$159.00**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON OIII proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."
ASTRONOMY February 1991

AMAZING OIII FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

The ultimate in filter performance! The Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter has a contrast twice as high as the high performance Lumicon UHC Filter™. Use the Oxygen-III Filter for observing the very faintest planetary and diffuse emission nebulae. Also gives incredible views of bright nebulae (like M-27, M-17, etc.) from urban locations. Bandpass is 11nm, transmission is 90% for both O-III lines at 496nm and 501nm.

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

Horsehead Nebula in Orion. This faint nebula is seen best with a LUMICON H-Beta Filter. Photo by J. Marling using a Deep-Sky Filter.

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. *"Great for BOTH color and black and white photography."*

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complimentary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for ***reflection*** *nebulae."*
Astronomy, Feb. 1991

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	$59.50
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	$299.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$199.50
Set of both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%) ... 1¼" **$159.50**; 48mm	$279.50
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. 1¼" ... **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines ... **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	$20.00

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

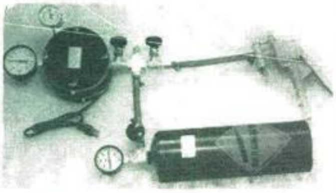
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER **$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo) **$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system .. **$99.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$198,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any
EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ..... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$229,** Mamiya 645**$129**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. *Cable release* for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector . $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) .. $99
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

Kodak
SR1600
Scotch
Scotch
1000

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$10.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Ektar 1000 fast, fine grain	24	**$12.95**
Fuji HG400 fine grain color neg.	12	**$10.95**
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	**$12.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

NEW LOWER PRICES — NEW HIGHER PERFORMANCE — LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™

SKY VECTOR™ $399

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of right ascension (RA)
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) high resolution encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, date, sidereal time, etc.
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision high resolution digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2045B, 2080, 2120 *(Specify)*	$399
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	$399
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½"	$399
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	$399
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	$498
SKY VECTOR KIT (for skilled ATM's)	$369

Reference catalogues (1000's of objects)

Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, I, II, III	$36.85
Revised New General Catalogue (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0)	$35.00
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II	$29.95

SKY VECTOR II™ $499

Only the LUMICON SKY VECTOR II has size, **true visual magnitude**, and complete **detailed visual description** for **all** 1500 objects in memory.

OFF ON
DIM
1735+273
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
UP
DOWN
Sky Vector II™
COMPUTER SETTING CIRCLES
LUMICON®

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ Computer with 1500 object memory, digital readout of coordinates, easy-to-use controls, object size, visual magnitude and detailed visual appearance descriptions.

Please specify telescope type:

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ for Meade 2045B, 2080, 2120 (*Please specify)*	$499
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	$499
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	$575
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13"17½"	$499
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	$499
SKY VECTOR II (upgrade, computer only)	$395

The **LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™** has all the features of the regular SKY VECTOR, but has 1500 of the best deep-sky objects in memory, selected by noted observer Steve Gottlieb, along with their coordinates, size, true visual magnitude, and complete detailed visual descriptions. The sophisticated computer programming also will guide you to the object selected by displaying the real-time angular separation. Just move the telescope until the angles displayed become "0" using the "GUIDE" mode.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II FEATURES:

- Includes **size, true visual magnitude & detailed visual appearance description** for all 1500 objects
- All 110 Messier objects
- Brightest 31 alignment stars
- User definable catalogue of 25 objects retained in memory
- 703 galaxies, groups & clusters
- 228 best open star clusters
- 170 best planetary nebulae
- 77 emission & reflection nebulae
- 10 best dark nebulae
- 107 best gobular star clusters
- 205 best colored & multiple stars
- Displays Uranometria 2000.0 chart no.
- ROM upgradable for planets, extended object lists, etc.
- TIMER function, elapsed time & stop watch
- 2 star alignment for alt-azimuth or equatorial telescope systems
- 1 star alignment if polar aligned
- Uses Epoch 2000.0 coordinates
- May align on any of the 1500 objects in memory

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $699

IMPROVED!

1528 Additions / Corrections

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
GUIDE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

Improved NGC SKY VECTOR with over 8,000 object memory including complete and corrected RNGC catalogue, and IC and planetary catalogues.

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- All features of LUMICON SKY VECTOR II
- Complete *corrected* RNGC catalogue
- 574 nonexistent NGC objects identified
- 343 corrections to RNGC catalogue
- 203 best colored & multiple stars
- 140 "Best IC Objects" catalogue
- 306 best planetary nebulae selected by Jack Marling in separate catalogue listing
- 268 best "Non NGC/IC" objects catalogued
- "IDENTIFY" program helps you identify an unknown object seen in eyepiece
- "GUIDE" program leads you to object
- Detailed visual or photographic descriptions
- RS-232 port for computer access
- Includes planets ephemeris in computer

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR for Meade 2045, 2080 or 2120 *(Specify)*	$699
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	$699
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	$775
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13",17½"	$699
For any alt-azimuth telescope	$699
NGC SKY VECTOR (upgrade, computer only)	$550

MEADE® TELESCOPES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

NEW PREMIER SERIES TELESCOPES

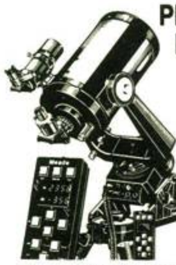
All Meade Premier Series telescopes **include Smart Drive (SD) permanent periodic error correction,** multi-coated enhanced optics (MCOG), Electronic Command Center (ECC), and **include** advanced LX6 all-electronic drive system. Select f/10 or f/6 optics, and select only the optional features you **need.** The 8" has a 6X30 finderscope and the 10" has an 8X50 finderscope. SD = Smart Drive.

2080 Model 40SD, 8" f/10	**$1650**
2080 Model 46SD, 8" f/6	**$1799**
2080 Model 50SD, 8" f/10	**$1950**
2120 Model 40SD, 10" f/10	**$2150**
2120 Model 46SD, 10" f/6	**$2298**
2120 Model 50SD, 10" f/10	**$2450**
Model 2600 16" f/10	**$10,950**

Options Enhance Performance

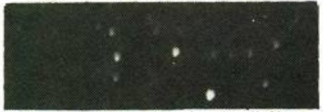
Super Wedge for 10"	**Add $299**
#39 Declination motor	**Add $109**
Digital setting circle	**Add $399**
2" Star diagonal	**Add $179**
LUMICON Cassegrain Easy-Guider *(Please specify camera)*	**Add $225**
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #40) *(Specify camera)*	**Add $395**
LUMICON Giant Easy-Guider (for #46) *(Specify camera)*	**Add $295**

PREMIER 2080
Model 50SD
$1950

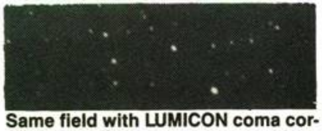


Meade Premier 2080 Model 50SD

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5



Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces. Clear aperture = 1.8".

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	$285.00
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	$169.50
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	$199.50
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7	$85.00
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	$185.00
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	$175.00
2" Extension for viewing	$26.00

2" DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. Guide-stars also become much sharper to make guiding easier. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens	$235.00

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM
$59.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	$59.50
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	$65.00
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	$89.50
2" rack & pinion focuser, only 2" high	$139.00
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	$12.95
2"/1¼" **adapter** w/48mm filter threads	$20.00
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	$169.50

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$169**
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$179.50**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$209**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$39**
1¼" Star Diagonal **$39**, Mounting Brackets,	**$37**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$69.50**

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher, C-6, Meade 312, 321 refractor	**$30.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	**$169.50**

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
★CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203)393-3395

LENSES, ACHROMAT LENSES & MIRROR BLANKS
• • BUY DIRECT • DO IT YOURSELF • •
Stock & Custom unfinished fabricated/molded mirror blanks, diagonals & lenses made from pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials.
Write, call or fax for free catalog.
NEWPORT GLASS WORKS LTD
2044-D PLACENTIA AVENUE
COSTA MESA, CA 92627
(714) 642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832

EXCELLENT ECLIPSE PICTURES
ECLIPSE 1991 - I WAS THERE
TUXPAN, MEXICO - AT THE CENTER

If you missed that picture, or if that sun missed you, you have to write. Sharp Corona. Sunspots at partial. Prominences. Diamond ring with rainbow. Narrative. Price list. Send check or money order. $3 for sharp corona 4"x6". $12 for set of 6.

Write: JR's Eclipse-AM
P.O. Box 1145
Fargo, ND 58107-1145
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.
Foreign orders add $1. U.S. funds only.

WILSEC WS100
Professional Weather Station
$129.95 (+ $4.00 Shipping)
WIND SPEED • DIRECTION • TEMPERATURE

Your low cost alternative digital weather station, offers 16-point LED compass display Wind Direction Monitor, digital wind speed (MPH) and temperature (°F) display. With optional car lighter power cord and suction cup mount, the **WS100** can be operated anywhere. Constructed of clear acrylic, the system includes: 40' cable, waterproof temperature probe with 7' cable, power supply and operating manual.

The **WS101C Weather Center** combines the **WS100** sending unit with *IBM compatible software/hardware; provides graphic display and history* plots, wind chill, max/min values and alarms. **Complete system for only $179.94 (+ $4.00 shipping).**

OPTIONS, ACCESSORIES & OTHER PRODUCTS
- **WIND-TECH 1000 Hand Held, Digital Anemometer** $59.95 (+ $3.00 shipping)
- **TEMP-TECH Digital Thermometer with 7' Waterproof sensor** $27.95 (+ $2.00 shipping)
- **Car-Top, Suction Cup Mount for WS100 Sending Unit** $15.95 (+ $2.00 shipping)
- **Car Lighter Power Cord for WS100 Console** $5.95 (+ $1.00 shipping)
- **Custom Cable Lengths for WS100 and Temp Probes available**
- **Metric Conversion (°C/meters per sec)** $9.95
- **Extra WS100 sending unit** $49.95 with purchase of complete system *$59.95 without* (+ $3.00 shipping)
- **WS101C 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" Demo Floppy Disc** $5.95 (+ $1.00 shipping)

14 day money back guarantee, 180 day warranty on all products
Actual Shipping Costs Apply to Foreign Orders
VISA, MASTERCARD AND COD'S ACCEPTED
VISA
MasterCard
Call or Write for Free Brochure
1-800-321-9542
U.S. and Canada
WILSEC Weather Instruments
321 W. Grove St. • Greenville, MI 48838 • (616) 754-9783

productivity. But dark frames, duplicate object shots, focusing, and acquiring flat-field integrations — to compensate for optical and CCD sensitivity variations across the field — all translate into fewer shots per turn of Mickey's big hand. And don't forget about the hefty set-up and breakdown time of this equipment.

When I envision someone dragging all this rigamarole out to a mountain site, I start to chuckle. You know, the CCD may finally give back a bit of ground to those frustrated individuals with modestly located home observatories. Take that, you dark-sky startrekkers!

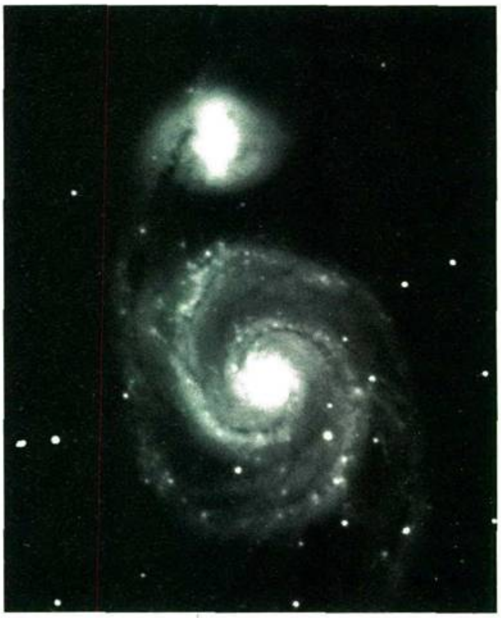
Oh, yeah, remember that exposure we started? Finally, I hear the wonderful second *click!* that signals the end of the exposure. A few seconds elapse while all those pixels are shifted, sampled, read out, digitized, downloaded to the CPU of the CCD, and transferred to the video bus for display. No matter how many shots I take, I gasp as each new one flashes up on the screen, fresh from the silicon. TOTALLY INCREDIBLE! With the monitor I quickly check the guiding and overall appearance and then instruct the Mac to save the photo to disk, a process requiring several more seconds. Next, I immediately reshoot the picture or move on to the next gem.

The megabytes add up on the hard drive. Occasionally, I check the thermometer to ensure the computer is operating within its specified range. (Wish *I* were — it's cold in the dome.) I check the optics for dew or frost, take another dark frame, shift the dome a bit, refocus. . . . Hey, I even look up once in a while. It's amazing some of the things you can see when you do that.

By the end of a session, I may have 30 to 40 deep exposures archived that will eventually be compressed in size. Mustn't forget to backup the drive as soon as possible; I know firsthand what an ill-timed crash can do, despite all recovery programs. ("Bad computer, *baaad!*") Image enhancements come later.

Picture processing is a story all to itself. One downside to all this terrific technology is that we get to spend unlimited amounts of time computer-improving the results. How enhanced do you want to get? The standard image additions and corrections to fit the gray scale are best done in the format of the parent program controlling the CCD. Since I print my images out through a business-related imagesetter, I do my processing in 8-bit, PostScript-compatible mode.

A wide variety of inexpensive image processing programs is available, including some "freeware." Programming ability isn't required. Available features permute off into infinity. You can filter data over regions of interest and vary them widely in intensity. There's unsharp masking, thresholding, gamma-curve compensations, and despeckling. You can set up your own noise-control kernels and convolve them six different ways to Sunday — blend the results, or apply 'em arithmetically, logarithmically, or polynomially back to the original. And don't neglect the gradient and edge-detection schemes. Images can be flipped, flopped, rotated, scaled, inverted, sharpened, blurred, embossed, or posterized. You can manually colorize through the combination of individually filtered exposures. And thaaaaat's not all—



The Whirlpool Galaxy, M51.

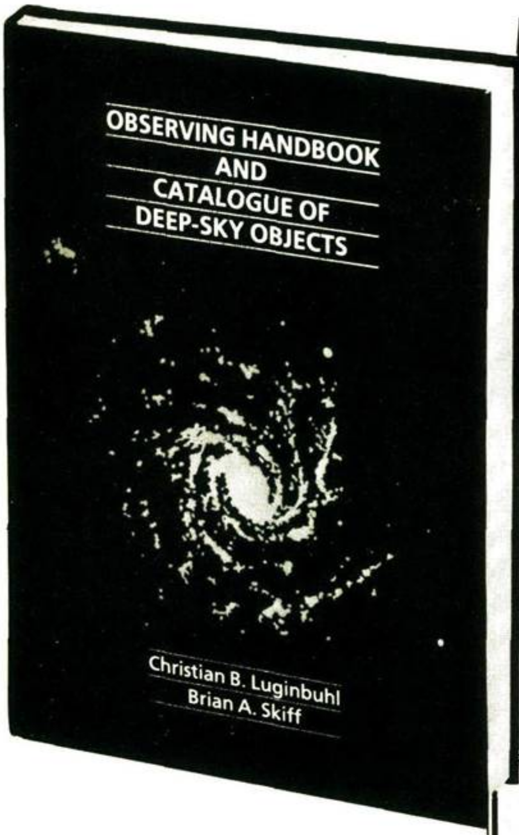
You say you'd like to see the image's histogram (gray map)? Which way? Conventionally, by selected columns, or three-dimensionally, from any perspective and scale — and here's the printout. What effect does redrawing the map have? Whoa, would ya look at that!

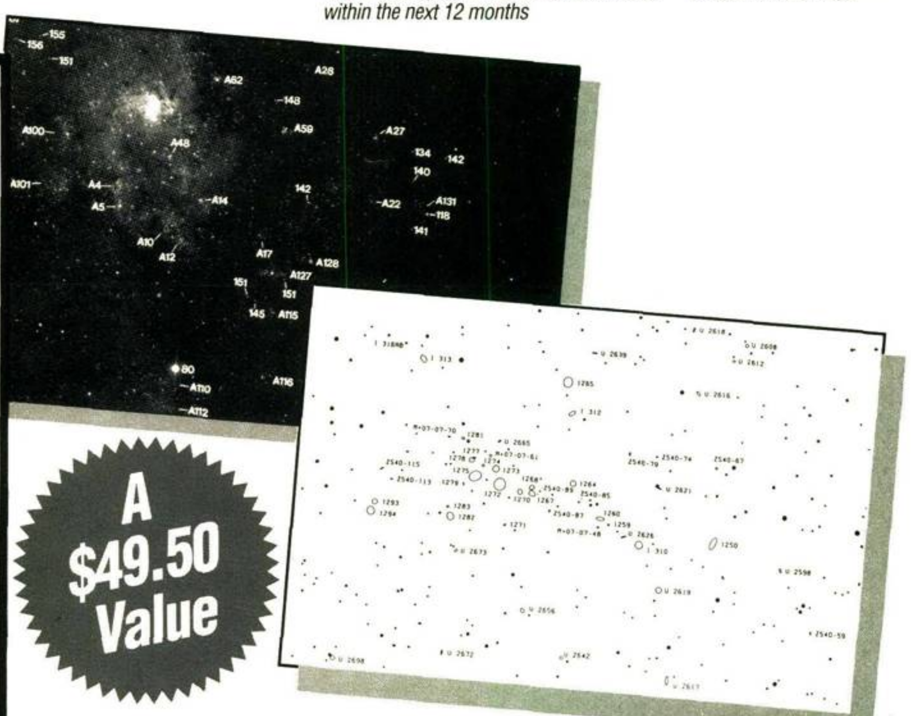
You can merely modify contrast and

Observing Handbook and Catalogue of Deep-Sky Objects yours for only $1^00

as your introduction to the **Astronomy Book Club**

You simply agree to buy three more books — at significant savings — within the next 12 months





A $49.50 Value

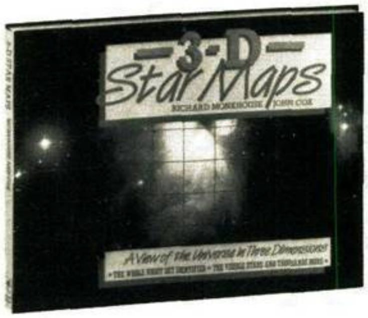
Over 2,000 deep-sky objects...

Here is the ultimate reference for amateur astronomers looking for practical guidelines and information on observing deep-sky objects. The *Observing Handbook and Catalogue of Deep-Sky Objects* is the most comprehensive and up-to-date guide to observations and relevant data available.

Over 2,050 galaxies, star clusters, nebulae, and constellations, some detailed for the first time, have been systematically viewed and charted here with dimensions, magnitudes, orientations, and angular distances to help you find and observe them. Plus, the catalogue section of the book contains single-line data entries on almost 3,000 deep-sky objects, including all of those with descriptions or references in the text and all objects plotted on the charts.

You'll find the handbook is simple to use and very thorough. Observations are grouped by constellations in alphabetical order. Actual visual descriptions, in order of three increasing telescope apertures commonly used by amateur astronomers, are provided. Finder charts are included to help with identifying objects in particularly crowded or confusing fields. Six of the brighter clusters of galaxies are also mapped.

Just complete and mail the postage-paid reply card today to get the Observing Handbook for only $1.00 and 3-D Star Maps FREE.


3-D Star Maps
RICHARD MONKHOUSE JOHN COX
A View of the Universe in Three Dimensions

PLUS,

3-D Star Maps & Glasses FREE —A $15.95 Value—

3-D Star Maps goes one step beyond traditional star maps to show you the universe in three dimensions. Use the free red-green glasses to see more than 10,000 stars and galaxies, as they appear in the night sky. Black-and-white maps, identifying the stars and galaxies, accompany the 33 three-dimensional star maps.

Whether you're a professional or amateur enthusiast, the Astronomy Book Club offers you the finest astronomy materials available. You'll enjoy atlases and how-to manuals, as well as textbooks and popular guides covering the latest discoveries, and the opportunity to purchase them conveniently and inexpensively. All books are available to you at significant savings, with prices starting as low as $9.95.

©Newbridge Communications, Inc.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS• In addition to getting Observing Handbook and Catalog of Deep-Sky Objects for only $1.00 and the 3-D Star Map for FREE when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of more than 50% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-DA3, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.

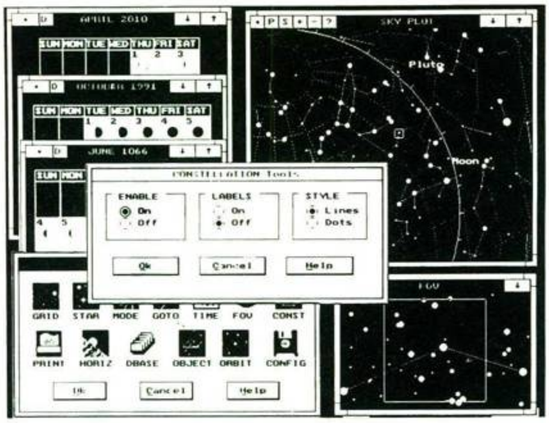
Astronomy 1/92

STARGAZE 2.0©

NEW & EXCITING!

THE MOST ADVANCED ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE ON THE PLANET—OR YOUR MONEY BACK!!

Windows like interface • All the stars of the sky down to 10 Mv. ...over 330,000 • Selected areas of the sky (Hubble Guide Star Catalog) down to an incredible 16 Mv • More than 8,000 NGC objects • Mouse support • Plot the Sun, Moon and Planets in motion • Create custom Moon phase calenders • Objects in full color • Distinct symbols for non-stellar objects • Zoom in & out with a click of the mouse • Point & shoot method for object information • Legend for sizes & magnitudes • 6 predefined grid spacings for both RA & DEC • Label grids in hours or degrees • Draw constellations as lines or dots & label • Get detailed information on planets & more • On line help • Zoom from 275° to near 0° • Star information includes RA, DEC, Type, Rise, Set &Transit times, Temperature, Color, Spectral Class, Constellation, Popular Name, Azimuth & Elevation • Produce either cylindrical or equal azimuthal projection plots • Reverse and/or flip the plot • View local or remote horizons • Movie mode gives slide show of constellations & their Greek mythology • View file statistics while scrolling through database list • Add comments to database files • 3 levels of object name labeling • Create custom labeling files • Select from large list of program color sets • Read & write configuration files anytime • And much more!



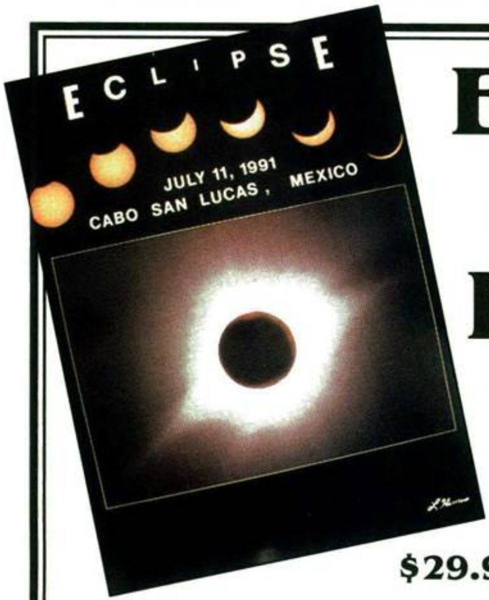
Requires: IBM PC, AT, PS/2 or Compatible 640K of RAM, extended and expanded memory is supported but not required. VGA/EGA graphics adapter. Hard disk with a minimum of 5 MB free space. Math coprocessor recommended but not required. Shipped on 3.5" HD diskettes.

INTRO OFFER

$99.95

Plus $5.00 Shipping & Handling
CA residents please add 7.25% Sales Tax
This offer expires January 31, 1992

CEB Metasystems, Inc.
1200 Lawrence Dr., Suite 175
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 499-0958 or (800) 232-7830
Fax: (805) 498-5987



Eclipse of the Decade

As seen from Cabo San Lucas, Mexico

18"x24" print
suitable for framing

$29.95 U.S. postage paid

Photo set featuring Partial Stages, Solar Prominences & Corona. Separate Photo Set: $14.95

First 50 orders for the $29.95 print get photo set free

Send Check or Money order to:
Edward Rich
160 Magnolia St., Bridgeport, CT 06610
Limited quantities • USA shipping included • Allow 2-3 weeks
Satisfaction Guaranteed

brightness or change the image one pixel and gray level at a time. There's a whole world of special transformations out there that most of us wouldn't dream of. Yet through all this it helps to remember one guiding principle: If you put garbage into the system, you get processed garbage out, with an enhanced bouquet.

OK, so what do I hope to accomplish with this new tool? Initially, my aim is to image over 1,200 targets — the northern deep-sky objects prominent enough to exhibit significant, visually perceptible, structural detail. I also include certain faint items of unusual interest. My goal is to collect a host of items heretofore not popularized, at *altissimo* resolution. Finally, I hope the images will prove entertaining, while being valuable sources of visual information for supernova hunting and for verifying objects during observing sessions.

The Black Eye Galaxy, M64.

Acceptance of electronic amateur astronomy at times appears meteoric. Some veterans of observing recoil because of this. They may see such systems as threatening to supplant the traditional hands-on visual techniques with more detached automated ones. There are trade-offs when CCDs replace eyepieces.

For example, even fervent devotees gasp at the price tag of these components — and rightfully so. (But the equipment is getting cheaper while performance is improving.) Other amateur astronomers, like myself, initially shied away from the apparent complexity of the field. (But we were seduced by its potential.) Lastly, anyone can see that initial CCD imagery pales next to the grandeur of wide-field 90-minute exposures taken at 5,000 feet on fine-grained film.

True, but let me just point out that we ain't seen nothin' yet! ☐

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL

Telescopes, binoculars and accessories are our *only* business.

We feature a large showroom display of better-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from such established, nationally-known manufacturers as:
Meade, Celestron, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund, TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Leitz, Swarovski, Steiner, Bogen etc.

Huge selection of astronomy books, maps, charts, software, etc.

Friendly, helpful, knowledgeable, non-commissioned sales staff.

Everyday low discount prices.

Meade's Premier Series

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

"Telescopes and Binoculars are our *only* business"

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY
MAGNOLIA
BOULEVARD
LAUREL
CANYON
N
HOLLYWOOD
170
VENTURA
FWY
134
101
101

12129 Magnolia Boulevard
(NW corner, at Laurel Canyon)
North Hollywood, CA 91607
818-762-2206
Hours: 10-6, Mon-Sat
Free, Convenient, Off-Street Parking
MstrCard - VISA - DscvrCard - AMEX

ASLA9104 Astronomy - April, 1991

Spectra™ Astro ⋆ Systems

Astrophoto Specialists

We Help You Capture the Universe

Astronomical Quality at Down to Earth Prices!

- SureSharp ™
- DuoView ™
- SpectraGuide
- CCD Auto/Track
- Takahashi
- Losmandy
- Fujinon
- Tele Vue
- Meade

Talk to avid Astrophotographers who develop and use "State of the Art" custom Dream Systems & accessories. Beginners inquires encouraged!

800/735-1352

Fax 24 hours: 818/996-7698

Ask for Free Catalog

6631 Wilbur Ave., Suite 30 Reseda, Ca. 91335

New Astrophysical and Astronomical Titles *from Gordon and Breach Science Publishers*

ASTRONOMICAL AND ASTROPHYSICAL TRANSACTIONS
The Journal of the Soviet Astronomical Society

Editor in Chief
N.G. Bochkarev, Sternberg Astronomical Institute, Moscow, USSR

Astronomical and Astrophysical Transactions provides a forum for the rapid publication of material from all modern and classical fields of astronomy and astrophysics, as well as material concerned with astronomical instrumentation and related fundamental sciences. It includes both theoretical and experimental original research papers, short communications, review papers and conference reports.

A Selection of Papers
- The Surface of the Magnetic CP-Star 21, **W.H. Wehlan** et al.
- Radio Recombination Lines of Carbon C165α and C166α Towards Cas A, **R.L. Sorochenko** and **C.M. Walmsley**
- UBVR Colours of Accretion Disks and Power-Law Sources of Radiation with Interstellar Reddening, **N.G. Bochkarev** et al.

Subscription Information
4 Issues per Volume • ISSN: 1055-6796
Current Subscription: Volume 1 (1992)
Please send today for free sample copy!

"I am very impressed with the science. The present content of the journal is interesting to professional astrophysicists worldwide. I would certainly insist that the journal be available in our departmental library."
— Bohdan Paczynski, Princeton University Observatory, New Jersey, USA

For information on these and other titles or to place an order, please contact:

G+B **GORDON AND BREACH SCIENCE PUBLISHERS**

P.O. Box 786 Cooper Station,
New York, NY 10276, USA
(212) 243-4411/4543 • FAX: (212) 645-2459

or

P.O. Box 90, Reading,
Berkshire RG1 8JL, UK
(0734) 568316 • FAX: (0734) 568211

SPACE SAILING
Jerome L. Wright,
General Aeronautics, Titusville, Florida, USA

Space Sailing offers a clear, concise and fascinating insight into the concepts behind solar sails, covering all aspects of the technology from the basic principles of the solar sail to proposed trajectories for trips into various planetary orbits. This well-illustrated book also includes nontechnical sections, making the reading informative to the layperson as well as those involved in space research.

Contents: Introduction to Sailing • To Distant Shores • Sailing Ship Design • Sailmaking • Sailing Ship Construction • Sailing Operations • Beamed Power Systems • Scenarios of the Future • Appendices: Solar Pressure, Forces and Moments, Trajectory Analyses: Heliogyro Index

1991 / 258 pp.
Hardcover ISBN: 2-88124-803-9
List Price : $68.00
Softcover ISBN: 2-88124-842-X
List Price: $24.00

US dollar price applies to North America only. All other countries should contact the publisher for applicable price. Prices subject to change without notice.

PROBLEMS FOR HUBBLE INSTRUMENT

The failure of a low-voltage power supply on the Space Telescope's Goddard High Resolution Spectrograph (GHRS) in late July means that astronomers no longer can get data reliably from that instrument. The setback is particularly disheartening because some of Hubble's best science has come from observations with the GHRS. For example, the spectrograph played a key role in the discovery that numerous clouds of hydrogen populate intergalactic space (see "A Quasar Lights Up the Universe" by Richard Talcott, September 1991).

According to John Brandt, Principal Investigator for the GHRS, the problem is intermittent. Sometimes the instrument gets power and works fine, other times it does not. Unfortunately, no one can predict when the instrument will or won't work. A preliminary analysis of the problem points to a faulty connection in the power supply in one of the instrument's two detectors. Although only one detector is affected directly, data from the second detector can't be returned to Earth unless the first is also functioning.

Engineers are now busy trying to devise a solution to the problem. One possibility would be to transfer all Hubble operations to the spacecraft's backup data bus. Because there's a direct data link between the backup bus and the working GHRS detector, that fix would restore the instrument to nearly 90-percent efficiency. However, the backup data bus was not intended for such a purpose — its role was to replace the primary data bus in the event of a massive failure that affected all the telescope's instruments. Switching to the backup bus would entail putting the telescope into a safemode by shutting it down and then rebooting the computers, a step many astronomers would just as soon avoid.

A second possibility is to have astronauts replace the power supply during the shuttle servicing mission scheduled for late 1993. The astronauts would need to take out 75 screws to remove the power supply and then install a new unit into the GHRS. The big question in this scenario is whether the astronauts will have enough EVA time to make the switch and still accomplish their other tasks.

77 DEAD COWS AND OTHER METEORITE NEWS

A personal moonrock, a thump on the ground, and heaps of old rocks made for several interesting meteorite discoveries in recent months.

Atacama Desert, Chile. This high, dry, and desolate region in South America was the site of an important stony-iron meteorite find by two astronomers from the European Southern Observatory, Holger Pedersen and Harri Lindgren, and a Chilean geologist colleague, Claudio Canut de Bon, of the University of La Serena.

The three painstakingly searched the region where the Vaca Muerta (Dead Cow) meteorite landed, an area about 2 kilometers by 11 km. This meteorite fell about 3,500 years ago and its largest fragments had already been found by 19th-century prospectors. The team's careful search, however, increased the number of found fragments to 77, and brought the total known weight of "Dead Cows" to about 7,500 pounds.

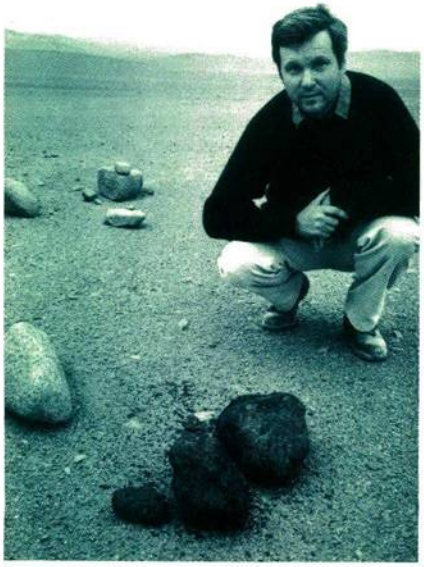
Laboratory study of the Vaca Muerta fall shows that its parent body condensed some 4.5 billion years ago, only shortly after the solar system itself. The meteorites are stony-irons, a rare class of object which results from the collision of one asteroid with another having a metallic core. When the fragments of the collision cooled and solidified, they formed an intricate mixture of minerals that was part metallic and part rocky. This kind of meteorite is rare, with only about 30 other individual falls being known. Scientists are pleased because the Vaca Muerta find has tripled the total known quantity of stony-iron meteorites.

Nullarbor Plain, Australia. Robert Haag is one lucky guy, being the only human who personally owns a chunk of the Moon. Haag's piece is the Calcalong Creek meteorite, named (as all meteorites are) for the location where it was found. A dark, smooth oblong about an inch long, the meteorite weighs only 19 grams (less than an ounce).

Haag is a professional meteorite collector and dealer from Tucson, and the Calcalong Creek find was part of a collection he gathered on a trip to Australia's Nullarbor Plain three years ago. Sorting through roughly 600 pounds of finds from the trip, Haag noted the Calcalong Creek object felt and looked different from the others. Its fused rock crust had tiny gas bubbles (extremely rare in meteorites) and also had a slightly greenish tinge. Carefully shaving off part of the crust to expose the interior, Haag saw a "grey fudge" matrix with tiny white fragments embedded in it.

Turning the rock over to the Lunar and Planetary Laboratory's Dolores

THAT'S A "DEAD COW" IN FRONT of astronomer Harri Lindgren, who found the fragment of the dark Vaca Muerta meteorite fall in Chile's Atacama Desert. ESO photo. Robert Haag's Calcalong Creek meteorite (below) is the only piece of the Moon in private hands. University of Arizona photo by Dolores Hill.



EXPLORE SPACE WITH A PC OR MAC COMPUTER

Within seconds display astronomical images

- Measure the angular separation and orientation of close binary stars
- Determine the magnitude of any star in the field of view
- Co-add images to dramatically improve the sensitivity of faint stars and nebulae
- Save images in the computer for later study

MODEL ST-4 STAR TRACKER & IMAGING CAMERA $890

For a catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SBIG Astronomical Instruments
SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
1482 East Valley Road, Suite #601
Santa Barbara, California 93108
(805) 969-1851

New! Hands-on astronomy for senior high schools.

Help your students get their hands on the wonders of astronomy — and a new way of learning. The Santa Barbara Instrument Group in association with Crystal Lake Observatory has developed TS-24, an exciting new astronomical observatory simulator.

Designed to meet your needs
The TS-24 astronomy lab course software program operates with any IBM or Macintosh computer. No additional hardware is required. The optional Model ST-4 CCD Imaging Camera allows students to compare objects in the night sky to images in the course.

With TS-24, students will experience the thrill of discovery. The program offers realistic telescope viewing, realistic data generated by simulated scientific instrumentation and an unknown universe containing many unusual objects to be discovered and studied.

A "hands-on" student workbook provides challenging exercises, including:

- Motions of the Night Sky, Time & Coordinates
- Census of the Night Sky: Star Counts
- Taking a Star's Temperature
- Determining the Brightness and Colors of Stars
- Measuring a Cluster's Distance and Age

Fits any curriculum
You may use the TS-24 as is — the experiments in the workbook represent a complete course of study. Or, use only some experiments, expand on the experiments, or use it to guide a self-paced student who works independently.

A valuable investment
TS-24 is the first low-cost alternative to purchasing and maintaining a complete 24-inch research telescope and observatory.

Prices:

TS-24 Version 2.0 Site-Registered Software	$149.00
"Hands-On Workbook"	$19.95 each
Model ST-4 Instrument (optional)	$890.00

For more information, call today!
(805) 969-1851
Fax (805) 969-0299

Or write:
Santa Barbara Instrument Group
1482 East Valley Road
Suite 601
Santa Barbara, California 93108

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS

Hill (an expert chemist) and William Boynton (a planetary scientist), Haag had his suspicions confirmed. Chemical analysis showed that the meteorite's composition was unmistakably lunar basalt. In addition, the rock's low titanium content differs from the mare basalts sampled by the Apollo missions, which typically are titanium-rich. The meteorite probably arrived on Earth after being blasted off the Moon by an impact.

Calcalong Creek is the first lunar meteorite to be found outside of Antarctica, which has become a rich source for all kinds of meteorites because its climate and low rates of erosion preserve finds very well. But because the expeditions to discover Antarctic meteorites are funded by governments, all previous lunar meteorites (11 in all) belong to either the U.S. or Japanese governments. Haag is therefore doubly lucky — in the first place, for spotting the object among the others, and second, because the object belongs to him.

Glatton, Cambridgeshire, England. Mr. Arthur Pettifor was planting onions in his backyard when he heard a whistling, whining noise followed by a thump. Looking up, he saw one evergreen in a nearby row of trees moving its branches. He walked over and noted that a low hedge of hawthorn bushes standing right behind the evergreen had some damaged branches. At the foot of the hedge was a small stone. It felt warm to the touch.

The "stone" turned out to be a chondritic meteorite. It measured about 4 inches long and weighed about 1.5 pounds. In landing, the meteorite gouged a "crater" about 4 by 8 inches and a little over an inch deep. The stone is covered with a matte-brown crust, with two corners chipped off. The interior shows a greyish-white matrix with chondrules (spherical mineral grains) about half a millimeter in diameter and flecks of nickel-iron.

The meteorite is the first recovered in England since 1965. Analysis by Robert Hutchison of the British Natural History Museum and Colin Pillinger of the Open University identifies the chondrite as an olivene-hypersthene type. It has 23% iron (with 5% of this being nickel-iron) and olivene and pyroxene are the main stony minerals. Cosmic ray alterations in its minerals indicate that the meteorite broke off from another object less than 3 feet in diameter some 2 million years ago. It then drifted in space by itself until it fell to Earth. — *Jonathan Shanklin*

Amateur News

BEST YEAR YET FOR ASTROFEST

Any list of amateur gatherings is incomplete without AstroFest. Hosted each year by the Chicago Astronomical Society (CAS), it has become the midwest's biggest star party. AstroFest '91 ran from September 6 to 8 and marked the tenth year AstroFest visited Camp Shaw-Waw-Nas-See, a 4-H camp near Kankakee 60 miles southwest of Chicago.

When I arrived on Friday afternoon over 100 cars and associated telescopes were already scattered about the telescope field. By the time registration officially opened at 6 p.m., the telescope field was almost filled.

Friday evening brought clear skies. As twilight faded the Milky Way began to peek out bringing "oohs" and "ahs" from the assembled multitude. After darkness closed in somebody shouted and pointed north at a "star" moving across the Big Dipper. "What is that?" someone asked. "It's Mir, the Soviet space station," replied another observer. Eyes turned to follow the spacecraft as it slid into Earth's shadow. "Not a bad way to begin a night's observing," someone muttered.

As the evening progressed telescopes moved from one object to another. Gasps of appreciation came from those who viewed Saturn through Questars, Newtonians, and apochromats. Murmurs of wonder came from those who saw the North America and Veil nebulae. "Before we came here my wife was happy to look at the Moon and bright planets," one man from Kansas told me. "My wife just saw the Veil and I think she's a convert to deep-sky observing."

One member of the CAS linked his 18-inch NGT to another member's laptop computer and turned the combination into a high-tech object finder. The computer screen showed a map of the sky and crosshairs showed where the scope was pointed. As fast as a person called out a target, the scope's operators slewed the big scope to scoop the object up. The only thing that slowed the process down was the eventual drain of the computer's battery.

"One of the things I like about the weekend is that you can see so many different types of telescopes in action," a voice said out of the darkness. "The scopes tend to cluster — the big Dobsonians are in one area, the apochromats are in another — so you can wander back and forth comparing images, ease of operation, anything that you want."

Affairs like AstroFest are more than telescope displays. They are sources of information to those starting out in the hobby. Standing amid telescopes of all sizes, one amateur was guiding a clutch of novices through the night sky, patiently pointing out stars and constellations. "This is great. Eighty percent of what I've learned about astronomy has come from AstroFest," one of the assembled astro-tourists said. "Wow," exclaimed another, "I didn't know you could see M31 with the naked eye! I'm just learning about this and the people here are very helpful."

Saturday morning brought droves of people into the main hall. Over coffee and chocolate donuts talk turned to amateur gatherings around the country. "They talk about the 'Big Three': Stellafane, Riverside, and the Texas Star Party, but you have to make it the 'Big Four' and add AstroFest to that list,"said Dave Bachtell, a 7-year AstroFest veteran. "This event has a great mix — you have the telescope makers of Stellafane and the observers of TSP."

"Events like this are what amateur astronomy is all about," said CAS vice-president John Jones. "You don't even need a telescope. I saw one guy wandering around last night with a pair of 7x35 binocs." CAS member Carl Buzzard agrees. "AstroFest is for amateurs at all levels, whether they use 7x50 binoculars or a 25-inch Dobsonian. The thing here is to give them all a chance to observe."

Saturday night's sky wasn't as clear as Friday's but that didn't deter anyone from participating in an observing frenzy. But on Sunday morning telescopes began to disappear as quickly as they had arrived. Wandering the field was Alan Birkner, chairman of this year's Fest. "We had a record attendance," he noted, "500 or so from all over the country and even Canada. The sky Friday night was the best we had in years."

The next AstroFest will be from September 18 to 20, 1992. Mark your calendar now. Mine's already circled. — *Mike Porcellino*

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Thousand Oaks Optical solar filters are recognized around the world for their quality, consistent density and even coating across the entire aperture. We specialize in solar filters only and are the largest solar filter manufacturer in the world. Filters are available to fit all brands of telescopes and binoculars. **Thousands of our filters are in use around the world. The preferred choice of telescope dealers and exclusively used by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle.**

TYPE 1 - Made from high quality hand select glass, machine polished and **TRIPLE COATED** with a Nickel-Chromium alloy (same as Inconel). Mounted in a machined aluminum cell ready to attach to telescope. Solar image is yellow-orange. No secondary filtering is necessary.

TYPE 2 - Same as type 1, except stainless steel is combined in the coating to provide an even more durable surface that highly resists wear due to excessive handling and ultraviolet radiation. Solar image is also yellow-orange.

TYPE 3 - Coated to a neutral density of 4 for serious astrophotographers who desire the shortest possible shutter speeds with slow films. Solar image and optical quality same as type 1 and 2. Type 3 filters are for photographic use only.

Type 1 & 2 are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Instructions included with all filters, including tips on solar photography.

Our filters are many times more durable than common aluminized Mylar. Aluminized plastic cannot hold up to long term ultraviolet radiation and environmental contaminants as well as Nickel-chrome and stainless steel coated glass. Wrinkled Mylar can cause visual and photographic difficulties, can be easily damaged in handling or if placed on an uneven surface, and is difficult to clean. Also, a light blue solar image does not yield as much detail and contrast.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 1

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 44.00	2.4"	$ 34.00
3.1"	48.00	3.1"	38.00
3.5" to 4"	54.00	3.5" to 4"	44.00
5"	69.00	5"	59.00
6"	74.00	6"	62.00
8"	89.00	8"	76.00
10"	99.00	10"	89.00
11"	109.00	11"	99.00
12.5" to 13.1"	129.00	12.5" to 13.1"	109.00
14"	149.00	14"	129.00
40mm to 8mm Binoculars			$ 85.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 2

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 59.00	2.4"	$ 45.00
3.1"	62.00	3.1"	49.00
3.5" to 4"	72.00	3.5" to 4"	55.00
5"	92.00	5"	75.00
6"	99.00	6"	85.00
8"	119.00	8"	99.00
10"	129.00	10"	115.00
11"	149.00	11"	129.00
12.5" to 13.1"	169.00	12.5" to 13.1"	149.00
14"	189.00	14"	169.00
40mm to 8mm Binoculars			$109.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 3

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 77.00	2.4"	$ 59.00
3.1"	80.00	3.1"	62.00
3.5" to 4"	94.00	3.5" to 4"	72.00
5"	119.00	5"	90.00
6"	129.00	6"	110.00
8"	154.00	8"	129.00
10"	168.00	10"	149.00
11"	193.00	11"	168.00
12.5" to 13.1"	219.00	12.5" to 13.1"	193.00
14"	245.00	14"	219.00

THREADED CAMERA FILTERS

All standard sizes available from 46mm to 82mm in Type 2 or Type 3. Please call or write for additional information.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Solar filters are shipped free in continental U.S. when payment is included with order. Shipping extra on credit card orders ($3 - $6 depending on aperture). Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept **Visa, Mastercard** and **American Express. PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE BRAND AND/OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASUREMENT OF TELESCOPE TUBE.** The cost of the filter is based on the telescope aperture. The mounting cell fits over and around the end of the telescope tube. The coating faces the inside. Unmounted filters are the glass only.

Free brochure available. Foreign inquiries: Please include $1 for return airmail postage of brochure. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS
Mylar

Aluminized on both sides. Mounted in rigid frame. Mylar window: 1 5/8" x 3 1/8". Each filter supplied in individual envelope. Light transmission is blue. Designed for naked eye visual use.

3" x 5" Overall size .... $1.00 ea.

Plastic

Same as Mylar except this filter yields a sharper image with orange transmission.

2 5/8" x 4 5/8" Overall size .... $2.00 ea.

Minimum order of 10 eclipse filters in any combination. Please add appropriate shipping/handling. 10 units: $3.00. Plus $1.00 for each additional 10 units. Minimum credit card order of $25.00. Quantity discounts available starting at 100.

Mylar and plastic viewers are coated to a neutral density of 5. Transmission in visual light is approximately 1/1,000th of one percent. There is no significant transmission in ultraviolet or infrared.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
Box 248098 Dept. A
Farmington, Michigan 48332-8098
Phone: (313) 353-6825 Fax: (313) 350-3111

More reasons to deal with us.

DISCOUNT PRICES — By purchasing in large volumes, Scope City is able to pass up to a 40% savings on to our customers. Scope City is your #1 source for Celestron, Meade, Parks, TeleView, Questar, J.M.I., T.O. Optical, and dozens of other reputable manufacturers.

HUGE SELECTION — Scope City is the world's largest and most complete telescope and binocular centers. At Scope City, you'll find a vast variety of telescopic equipment; from giant Newtonians and refractors, to binoculars and accessories. Whether your interests include deep sky observing, bird or whale watching, sightseeing, water sports, camping and hiking, or concerts, you'll find the instrument best suited for your needs at Scope City.

SHOWROOMS — Scope City has eight centers, including a surplus store, with more centers to come. Visit our showrooms throughout southern California and Las Vegas to see, touch, and experience the instrument of your choice. Nowhere else will you find such a huge selection of telescopes, binoculars, spotting scopes, telephoto lenses, and accessories all under one roof.

MAIL ORDER — If you're unable to visit our showrooms, Scope City offers a mail order service for your convenience. We unconditionally guarantee that you will be 100% satisfied with your mail order purchase or just return the merchandise in original condition within 30 days for a full refund (less shipping and handling charges).

SHIPPING — Scope City warehouses millions of dollars worth of products. Our experience staff will crate, package and promptly ship your order anywhere in the world, fully insured and guaranteed for safe arrival. We export telescopes for all voltages and frequencies.

EXPERT HELP — Scope City's sales personnel are experts in the field. We do the "homework" for our customers, providing knowledgeable information without the pressure to purchase. We offer full after-sale service. We allow upgrading, accept trade-ins/consignments and have a lay-away plan. We also repair telescopes and binoculars. Customer satisfaction is always guaranteed.

FREE 1991 CATALOG
SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER DEPT.
P. O. Box 440 • Dept. G • Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6701

Scope City

ORDERS ONLY
In CA (805) 522-6646
Nat'l (800) 235-3344

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 EASY STREET
TEL: (805) 522-6646
FAX: (805) 582-0292

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 VENTURA BLVD.
TEL: (818) 789-5805
FAX: (818) 789-1390

TORRANCE, CA
3132 PACIFIC COAST HWY.
TEL: (213) 326-3251
FAX: (213) 326-3252

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. BRISTOL
TEL: (714) 957-6900
FAX: (714) 957-6911

RIVERSIDE, CA
10076 MAGNOLIA AVE.
TEL: (714) 359-5591
FAX: (714) 359-5593

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 CLAIREMONT
MESA BLVD.
TEL: (619) 277-6686
FAX: (619) 277-6687

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 PARADISE RD.
TEL: (702) 733-9288
FAX: (702) 733-9784

SURPLUS STORE
SIMI VALLEY
679 EASY STREET
TEL: (805) 522-6646

UPDATE ON WHAT'S UP

Galileo — Asteroids and Antennas: In October Galileo performed the first flyby of an asteroid. On October 29, 1991, it flew within 1,000 miles of Gaspra, a potato-shaped asteroid about 6 by 11 miles across. The mission plans called for Galileo to take 155 images of Gaspra, most taken in the hour before closest approach. However, none of these images will be relayed to Earth until just prior to December 1992 when Galileo makes the second of two close passes by Earth to boost its velocity.

The reason for the delay is Galileo's pesky antenna. Its large high-gain antenna has failed to unfurl properly (see "Galileo in Trouble," Space News, August 1991 ASTRONOMY). In June and again in August, engineers at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory tried to unfold the umbrella-like antenna by turning it away from the Sun to get the structure as cold as possible. The hope was that this "cold soak" would contract the central mast by 20 thousandths of an inch, freeing several pins that hold the antenna ribs to the central shaft. (Three ribs are thought to be stuck.) Apparently the pins have become cold-welded to the mast, perhaps because the lubricant that would have prevented this wore off during repeated trips of Galileo to and from Cape Canaveral after the Challenger disaster. However, both attempts failed to get the antenna as cold as is thought necessary to spring the ribs free.

Engineers are still optimistic their efforts will pay off; plans called for another cold soak attempt in December 1991 when Galileo will be farther from the Sun, and therefore colder, than it was earlier this year.

Gamma Ray Observatory — A High-Energy Success: Engineers are calling it one of the healthiest spacecraft they've ever seen in the first four months of its life. As of December 1991, GRO, the second of NASA's Great Observatories, was about halfway through the first phase of its mission, a 15-month survey of the gamma-ray sky. During the summer, GRO was aimed at three unplanned targets: the Sun during the June 8 to 15 period of intense solar flares, a new supernova called 1991T, and Cygnus X-3 during an unexpected radio outburst.

GRO's instruments are seeing about one gamma-ray burst per day, including the shortest bursts ever detected. (See "A Burst of Gamma Rays," October 1991 ASTRONOMY.) An experiment called COMPTEL has also made one of the first images of a gamma-ray burst. Another instrument has discovered gamma rays coming from 3C 279, making this quasar the most distant and luminous gamma-ray source yet seen. However, this same source should have been visible to two previous gamma-ray missions, NASA's Small Astronomy Satellite and the European COS-B. Neither satellite detected 3C 279, indicating that whatever generates the gamma rays in the quasar has turned on since the earlier satellites flew in 1973 to 1982.

GRO scientists are excited about the amount of gamma-ray activity that GRO has detected all over the sky. As project scientist Neil Gehrels put it, "If activity continues at this pace throughout the mission, we will all die of exhaustion — but with smiles on our faces."

Giotto — Gearing Up for Encounter 2: The European spacecraft that passed within 350 miles of the nucleus of Comet Halley in 1986 is being prepared for another comet flyby. In June 1991, the European Space Agency gave the go-ahead for the Giotto Extended Mission culminating with a July 10, 1992 encounter with Comet Grigg-Skjellerup.

Magellan — Going Around One More Time: The Venus orbiter is currently in its second 243-day-long cycle of mapping the surface of Venus. (Cycle one was completed May 8, 1991. See "Venus, Planet of Fire," September 1991 ASTRONOMY.) Magellan is now using its radar mapper to sweep over old ground searching for changes and filling in the gaps left during the first passes, especially in regions around the previously unseen south pole. As of September, Magellan had imaged 90 percent of the volcanic Venusian surface. This second cycle of mapping will end January 15, 1992. Venus should be fully mapped sometime in cycle three that begins January 16.

Ulysses — Approaching Jupiter: The joint U.S./European 5-year mission to study the Sun got a chance to do so last summer when Ulysses passed behind the Sun as seen from Earth. Radio waves sent out by Ulysses traveled through the denser part of the Sun's atmosphere, the corona. At their closest, on August 21, the radio waves passed 1.3 million miles above the Sun's surface, the photosphere. Subtle changes in the radio waves will allow solar astronomers to learn more about the density, turbulence, and composition of the Sun's inner corona, the region where the solar wind is thought to originate.

Ulysses will fly within 235,000 miles of the cloudtops of Jupiter on February 8, 1992. The gravity of Jupiter will then fling Ulysses on a path that will take it below the Sun's south pole in 1994. Ulysses will be within Jupiter's magnetosphere for just over seven days during which time the spacecraft will measure previously unexplored regions of the Jovian magnetosphere. Don't expect images from this Jovian encounter — Ulysses has no camera.

Upper Atmosphere Research Satellite — Going Up to Look Down: The first satellite in NASA's Mission to Planet Earth program is now in space. On September 14, astronauts aboard the shuttle Discovery placed the Upper Atmosphere Research Satellite into a 320-mile high circular orbit around Earth. From their vantage point, nine instruments on board UARS will look down upon the thin veil of gases that surrounds our planet. A 10th instrument will measure fluctuations in the output of the Sun. UARS is expected to provide the first complete picture of the chemistry, winds, and energy balance of the layers of the atmosphere 9 to 30 miles above the surface, including how two important forces change the atmosphere: manmade chemicals from below and solar energy from above. The $633 million satellite is designed to function for a minimum of 3 years, and has enough fuel on board to allow it to continue watching Earth for a decade.

Voyager — Still Useful After All These Years: The two famous planetary probes have been turned into stellar observatories. The cameras have been turned off but one instrument on each of the Voyagers' scan platforms continues to function. Astronomers are using this instrument, the ultraviolet spectrometer, to take spectra of hot stars such as blue giants and white dwarfs. Stellar astronomers from around the world can apply for observing time on the Voyagers just as they would on any ground-based or Earth-orbiting telescope — except that these observatories are at the edge of the solar system! ☐

To commemorate Star Trek's® 25th Anniversary Paramount Pictures Presents

THE STAR TREK WATCH

The first officially authorized watch of its kind.

THE FRANKLIN MINT PRESENTS
STAR TREK
25th ANNIVERSARY EDITION
TM, ® & © 1991 Par. Pc.
BASE METAL CASE
SWISS MOVEMENT

The reverse of the watch is etched with an exclusive STAR TREK 25th Anniversary logo.

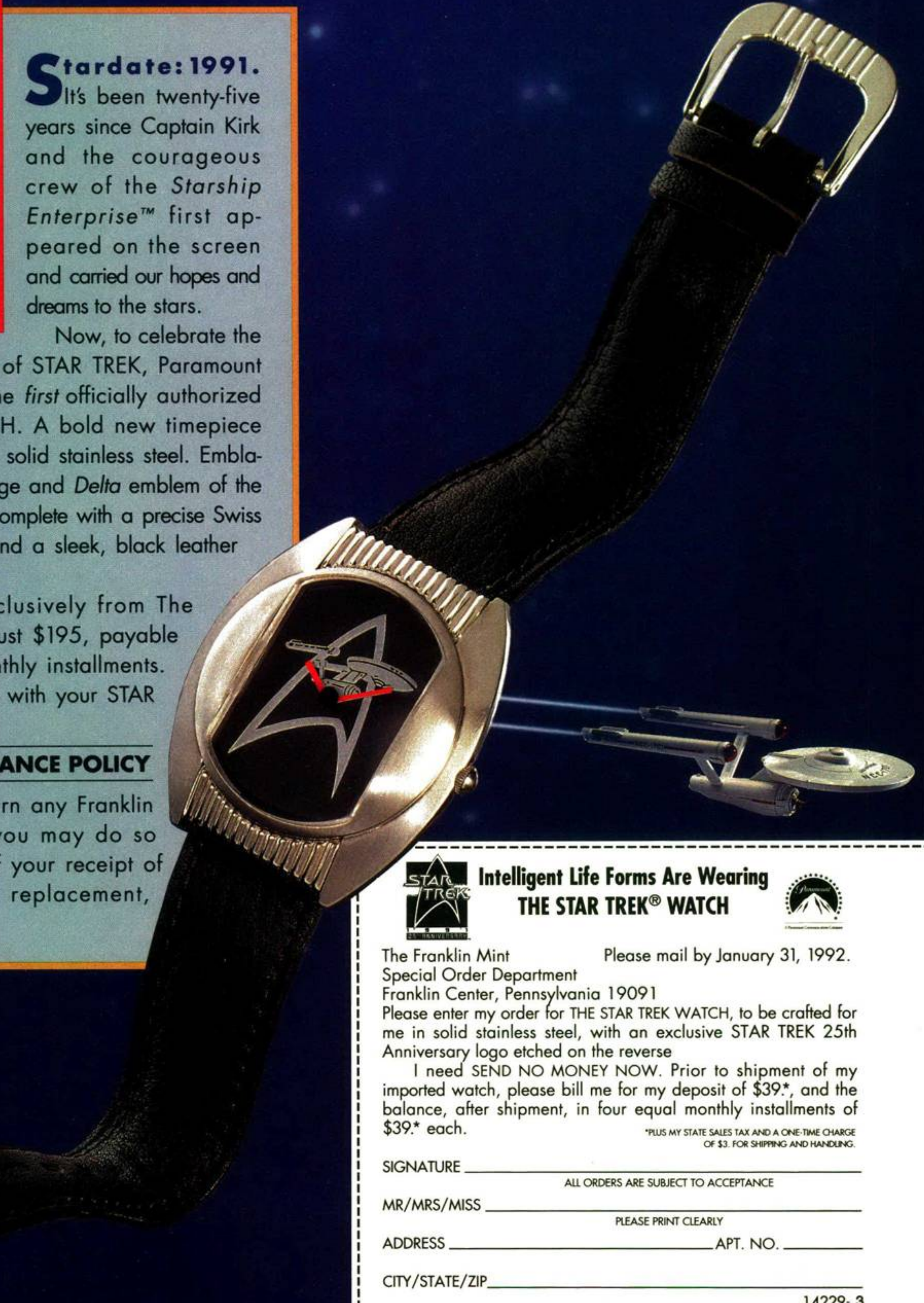
Stardate: 1991. It's been twenty-five years since Captain Kirk and the courageous crew of the *Starship Enterprise™* first appeared on the screen and carried our hopes and dreams to the stars.

Now, to celebrate the 25th Anniversary of STAR TREK, Paramount Pictures presents the *first* officially authorized STAR TREK WATCH. A bold new timepiece crafted in high-tech solid stainless steel. Emblazoned with the image and *Delta* emblem of the *U.S.S. Enterprise.™* Complete with a precise Swiss quartz movement and a sleek, black leather strap.

Available exclusively from The Franklin Mint for just $195, payable in convenient monthly installments. Explore new worlds with your STAR TREK WATCH.

RETURN ASSURANCE POLICY

If you wish to return any Franklin Mint purchase, you may do so within 30 days of your receipt of that purchase for replacement, credit or refund.



Intelligent Life Forms Are Wearing THE STAR TREK® WATCH

The Franklin Mint
Special Order Department
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please mail by January 31, 1992.

Please enter my order for THE STAR TREK WATCH, to be crafted for me in solid stainless steel, with an exclusive STAR TREK 25th Anniversary logo etched on the reverse

I need SEND NO MONEY NOW. Prior to shipment of my imported watch, please bill me for my deposit of $39.*, and the balance, after shipment, in four equal monthly installments of $39.* each.

*PLUS MY STATE SALES TAX AND A ONE-TIME CHARGE OF $3. FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

SIGNATURE ____________________
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

MR/MRS/MISS ____________________
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

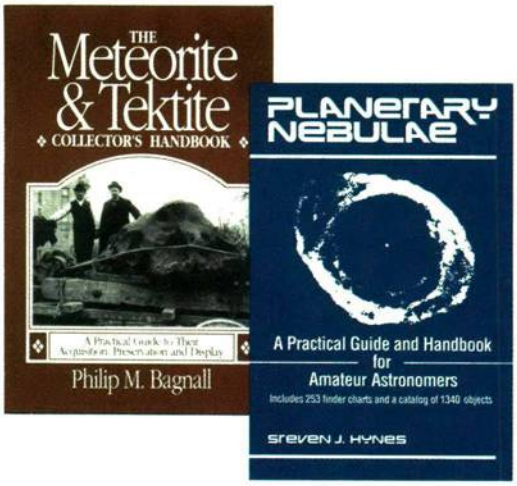
ADDRESS ____________________ APT. NO. ________

CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________________

14229- 3

TM, ® & © 1991 Paramount Pictures. All Rights Reserved.
STAR TREK, U.S.S. ENTERPRISE and STARSHIP ENTERPRISE are Trademarks of Paramount Pictures.
For free warranty information, write to Customer Service, The Franklin Mint, Franklin Center, PA 19091.

ASTRONOMY SKYMART


THE
Meteorite
& Tektite
COLLECTOR'S HANDBOOK
A Practical Guide to Their Acquisition, Preservation and Display
Philip M. Bagnall
PLANETARY NEBULAE
A Practical Guide and Handbook for Amateur Astronomers
Includes 253 finder charts and a catalog of 1340 objects
STEVEN J. HYNES

What's New

The Meteorite & Tektite Collectors Handbook At last! Experience the fun of actually collecting meteorites and tektites with this helpful how-to guide. You'll learn to identify, preserve and display these celestial treasures while becoming an expert on composition, structure and classification. Study the history of meteorite collecting and get the inside track on how they are priced and sold. Indexed by subject, meteorites and names for quick and easy reference. Fully illustrated with 38 photos, 24 drawings and 25 tables. By Philip M. Bagnall. 170 pgs., hrdbd. #30252/$24.95

Planetary Nebulae: A Practical Guide and Handbook for Amateur Astronomers For many years, the nature of planetary nebulae remained a mystery. Now find out for yourself the scientific processes by which our current understanding of planetary nebulae have been derived. This guide explores the ways observation and theoretical research have merged to form our present day comprehension of planetary nebulae. Nearly 200 pages are devoted to a catalogue of 1340 planetary nebulae and 253 finder charts — a complete listing of known planetary nebulae through mic 1990. By Steven J. Hynes. 270 pgs., sftbd. # 30253/$24.95

Astro Library

BEGINNER

1992 Exploring the Universe Calendar Celebrate each month with a full-color, 11" X 14" dramatic astrophoto or painting. A monthly essay tells of celestial events while "The Planets this Month" column lets you know when and where to find the planets. From the publishers of ASTRONOMY. #68066/$9.95

Atlas of the Solar System Provides the most up-to-date information on all aspects of the solar system. Written in encyclopedic style with over 700 photos, illustrations and diagrams plus numerous maps and tables. By Patrick Moore and Garry Hunt. 463 pgs., hardcover. #30235/$17.99

Astrophotography A clearly written guide for the beginner. By Barry Gordon. 2nd Ed. 208 pgs., softcover. #30125/$19.95

Cosmos Based on Carl Sagan's award-winning television series, combining the history of astronomy with a view of mankind and our relationship to the universe. Each chapter corresponds to the related televised episode. By Carl Sagan. 365 pgs., hardcover. #30248/$34.95

Cosmos Video Series and Book Contains seven, two-hour videotapes, each containing two episodes of the Cosmos series, plus a one-hour discussion between Carl Sagan and Ted Turner of Turner Broadcasting. Also includes the corresponding softcover book, *Cosmos*, described above. By Carl Sagan. Book is 325 pgs., softcover. Videos by Carl Sagan Productions, Inc., 2 hours each, VHS. #30249/$199.98

The Creation of the Universe Host Timothy Ferris takes you from the Big Bang 15 billion years ago to the frontiers of science today. From PBS Home Video. 92 min. #50000V/$19.95

The Discovery of our Galaxy Explores the mystery, philosophy and people that created astronomy. The author re-creates the lives and temperaments of the great astronomers and also clearly explains the problems astronomers wrestle with today. By Charles A. Whitney. 308 pgs., softcover. #30250/$14.95

Exploring the Southern Sky Astronomical observations by the European Southern Observatory in the Chilean Andes. With photos of Supernova 1987A, Halley's Comet and a 4-foot panoramic poster of the Milky Way. By Svend Lausten, Claus Madsen and Richard M. West. 274 pgs., hardcover. #30236/$45.00

In the Stream of Stars Celebrates an extraordinary collaboration between Soviet and American space artists with nearly 200 dazzling, colorful works of space art and each accompanied by an informative explanation. Also includes an entertaining, historical perspective by Ray Bradbury. Edited by Hartmann, Sokolov, Miller & Myagkov. 183 pgs., hardcover. #30247/$29.95

The Light Hearted Astronomer A wickedly funny story of buyin a telescope and becoming an amateur astronomer. By Ken Fulton. 115 pgs., softcover. #18001/$7.95

Nightwatch This field guide to the universe provides you with new, simple method of identifying stars, planets, constellation and nebulae. Chapters cover backyard observing, stargazin equipment, the planets and solar and lunar eclipses. By Terence Dickinson. 160 pgs., hardcover. #30229/$34.95

Objects in the Southern Sky Twenty colorful slides from the European Southern Observatory in the Chilean Atacama deser with a detailed explanation of each slide. Produced by The European Southern Observatory. #30241SET/$25.00

The Observer's Sky Atlas Basic guide to the night sky for both the novice and experienced observer. With 50 star charts that include stars visible with the naked eye, binoculars or small telescope. By Erich Karkoschka. 130 pgs., softcover. #30237/$14.9

Philip's Moon Map This 39" x 26" map shows over 500 features on the near side of the Moon, including landing sites of Surveyor and Apollo spacecraft. New Edition. #30068/$14.95

Philip's Color Star Atlas Shows all naked-eye stars in beautiful color. With 20 wide-field maps and informative introduction. Ideal for naked-eye, binocular, small telescope and armchair astronomers. By John Cox and Richard Monkhouse. 40 pgs., softcover. #18038/$19.95

The Quick Reference Guide to ASTRONOMY Magazine 1973-199 A subject listing for easy access to articles, photos and feature in ASTRONOMY magazine. By Jack Hobart. 75 pgs. #30226/$8.0

Rainbows, Halos & Glories Discusses well-known phenomena such as rainbows and halos, plus sun pillars, sun dogs, glories and mirages. Contains over 200 illustrations, including full-colo photos, plus detailed figures to help better understand these optical mysteries. By Robert Greenler. 195 pgs., softcover. #30243/$22.95

Space Places A unique portrait of how far we have traveled and what lies ahead in space exploration. Lavishly photographed and insightfully written, this book is a personal evocation of the people and technology in modern astronomy. By Roger Ressmeyer. 208 pgs., hardcover. #30232/$45.00

The Star Book Teach yourself the stars and constellations of the night sky – their names, locations and lore. By Robert Burnham Senior Editor of ASTRONOMY. 17 pgs., softcover. #18002/$9.95

Astro Library

CONTINUED

Star Names: Their Lore and Meaning A classic source for star legends, constellation lore and stories from celestial mythology. By Richard Hinckley Allen. 563 pgs., softcover. #30003/$8.95

Stars and Planets Shows you how to locate bright stars, planets and constellations with the naked eye, with no astronomical equipment. Introduces you to new stars, variable stars and more. By W. S. Kals. 244 pgs., softcover. #30234/$14.95

Sunsets, twilights and evening skies Simply written for those who enjoy nature. Covers the spectrum of sunset and evening skies as documented through the personal experiences of the authors. Spans several years, with an accumulation of color pictures and notes. By Aden & Marjorie Meinel. 163 pgs., softcover. #30244/$19.95

Turn Left at Orion The first guidebook specifically designed for small telescopes, highlighting the Moon, planets and nearly 100 northern hemisphere deep sky objects. Located in terms of easily visible nearby stars, objects are illustrated with large format drawings. Ideal for beginning amateur astronomers of all ages. By Guy Consolmagno and Dan M. Davis, 205 pgs., hardcover. #30245/$24.95

INTERMEDIATE

Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors, Fourth Edition A collection of high-quality, wide field photographic charts showing over 400 galaxies, star clusters and nebulae including all the Messier objects. Especially designed to help the amateur astronomer pinpoint faint objects in the night sky. By Hans Vehrenberg. 242 pgs., hardcover. #30242/$59.50

Burnham's Celestial Handbook Describes the universe beyond the solar system with photos, tables, graphs and finder charts. By Robert Burnham, Jr. Revised. 2,138 pgs. total, softcover. **Vol. 1**: Andromeda – Cetus. #30004/$13.95; **Vol. 2**: Chamaeleon – Orion. #30005/$13.95; **Vol. 3**: Pavo – Vulpecula. #30006/$13.95

Build Your Own Telescope Instructions for building five amateur telescopes. By Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY. 276 pgs., hardcover. #30124/$25.95

The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Space The most complete account of the conquest of space ever published in a single volume. Opens with the vivid history of space exploration and includes all aspects of space technology and science. Edited by Michael Rycroft. 386 pgs., hardcover. #30228/$79.50

Deep-Sky Observing with Small Telescopes An anthology that describes hundreds of deep-sky objects to view with small backyard telescopes. By David J. Eicher, Editor-in-Chief of DEEP SKY, and the editors of DEEP SKY. 336 pgs., softcover. #30188/$29.95

Discover the Stars Introduction to star watching using the naked eye, binoculars or a telescope; contains monthly star maps and 23 charts. By Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY. 119 pgs., softcover. #30155/$12.95

Sky Atlas 2000.0 The best general purpose star atlas for the backyard observer. By Wil Tirion. 26 charts, 16" x 11". #30022/$39.95

Thunderstones and Shooting Stars This easy-to-read guide to meteorites explains the history, make-up and types of meteors. Includes numerous charts and photographs. By Robert T. Dodd. 196 pgs., softcover. #30227/$24.95

Touring the Universe Through Binoculars The first comprehensive guide to binocular astronomy, featuring the most extensive listing yet of deep sky objects visible through binoculars. An excellent manual and field guide for amateur astronomers. By Philip S. Harrington. 294 pgs., softcover. #30238/$24.95

Universe William Shatner narrates this award-winning NASA film on our modern understanding of the universe. Animation and special effects give dramatic glimpses of the vastness and complexity of the cosmos. 28 min. #50001V/$29.95

Voyager: Missions to Jupiter and Saturn A summary of Voyager's exploration of Jupiter, Saturn, and their satellite and ring systems. From NASA's Jet Propulsion Lab, this film explains the mission's science plus a look behind the scenes. 20 min. #50002V/$24.95

Voyager: Neptune Encounter Highlights This fascinating video collects 21 short films produced at NASA's Jet Propulsion Lab in connection with the Voyager 2 flyby of Neptune in August 1989. 33 min. #50003V/$29.95

ADVANCED

Amateur Astronomer's Handbook Comprehensive coverage of telescopes and accessories. By J. B. Sidgwick. 572 pgs., softcover. #30018/$9.95

Comets: A Chronological History of Observation, Science, Myth and Folklore A full range of comet fact and fiction, explaining their basic astronomy and physics. Includes the only comprehensive catalog of all cometary apparitions up until the year 1700. By Donald K. Yeomans. 485 pgs., hardcover. #30240/$35.00

How to Build Your Own Observatory Reprints from TELESCOPE MAKING explain how to build 17 backyard observatories. 3rd Ed. 81 pgs., softcover. #18004/$9.95

How to Make a Telescope How to grind, polish and test the optics for a Newtonian telescope, plus tips on mountings. By Jean Texereau. 2nd Ed. 424 pgs., hardcover. #30048/$19.95

The Hubble Atlas of Galaxies Photographs illustrate Edwin Hubble's famed galaxy classification. With detailed descriptions and photographs of each galaxy type. From the Carnegie Institution of Washington. 51 pgs., hardcover. #30231/$39.95

Introduction to Astronomical Image Processing The first how-to guide to CCD image processing for the IBM - PC and compatibles. Includes software and test images. Ideal for computer-users, astrophotographers and skilled amateurs. By Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief of ASTRONOMY magazine. 96 pgs., softcover. #30239/$29.95

Observing Handbook and Catalogue of Deep Sky Objects Detailed guide with information and descriptions for more than 2,000 galaxies, star clusters and nebulae. Includes helpful charts and advice on how to observe, plus a comprehensive catalogue. By Christian B. Luginbuhl and Brian A. Skiff, 352 pgs., hardcover. #30246/$49.50

Uranometria 2000.0 This star atlas reaches deep into the sky and plots 250,000 stars and thousands of deep-sky objects. By Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport & George Lovi. 565 pgs. total, hardcover. **Vol. 1**: The Northern Hemisphere to -6° declination, #30156/$39.95; **Vol. 2:** The Southern Hemisphere to +6°. #30157/$39.95

To Order:

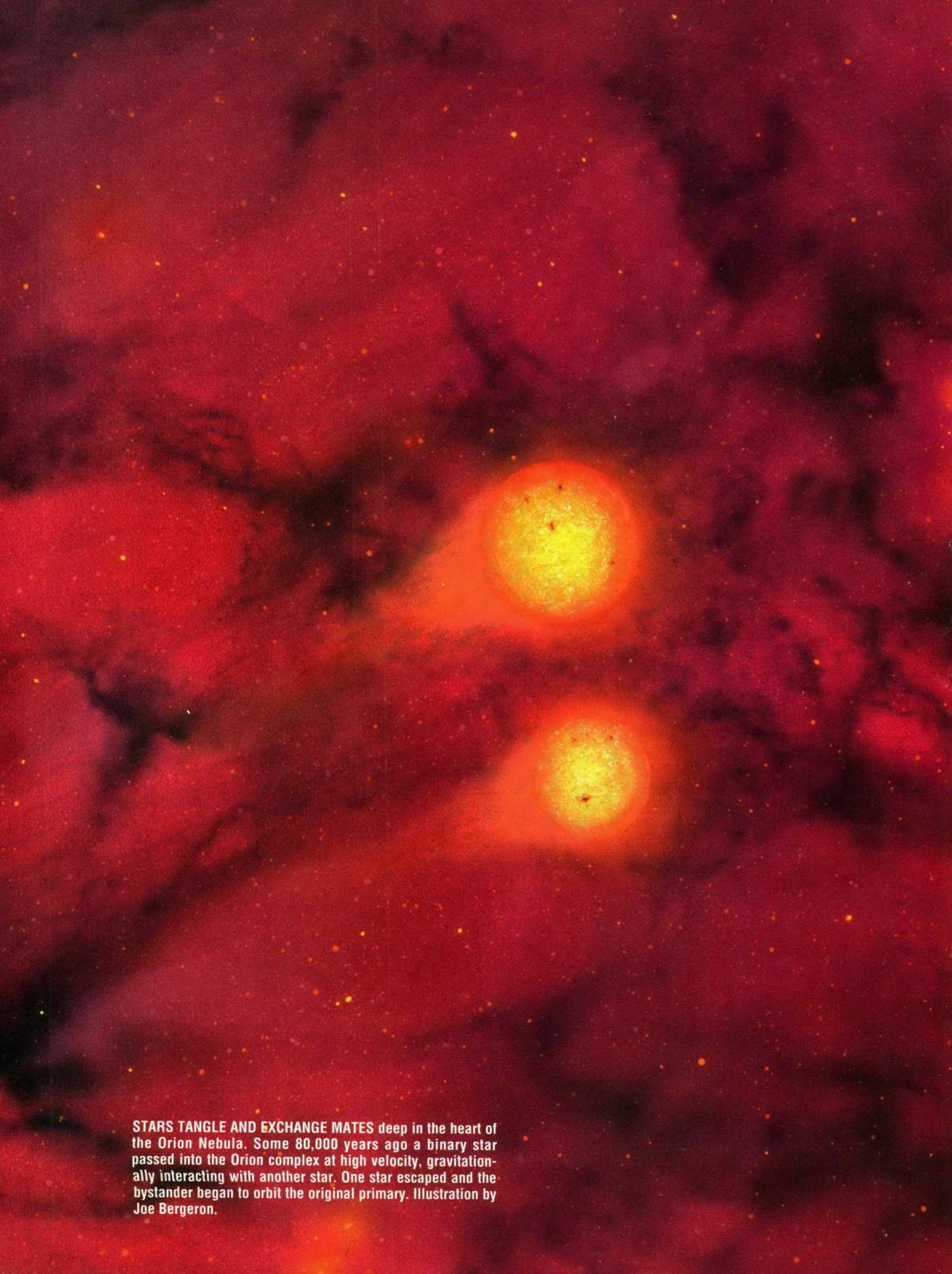
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 533-6644

Please have your credit card ready.

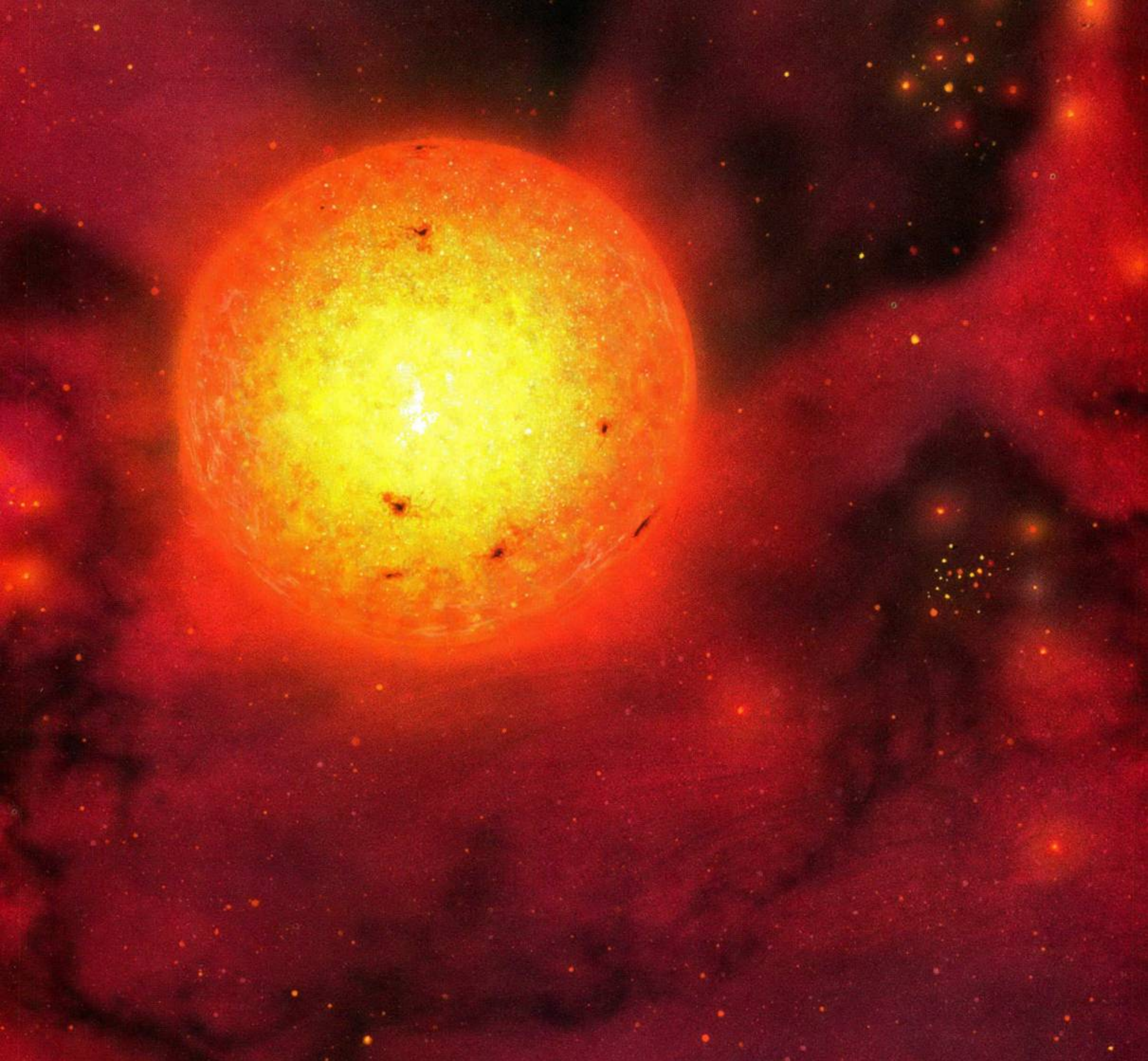
Or use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00; Canada and foreign add 18% (min. $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Prices and availability subject to change. Payable in U.S. funds.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AC012, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Dept. AC012



STARS TANGLE AND EXCHANGE MATES deep in the heart of the Orion Nebula. Some 80,000 years ago a binary star passed into the Orion complex at high velocity, gravitationally interacting with another star. One star escaped and the bystander began to orbit the original primary. Illustration by Joe Bergeron.



ASTROPHYSICAL RESEARCH

Encounter in ORION

A young double star fleeing the Orion Nebula at high speed provides insight into how binary stars form — and how they escape their birthplaces.

by Ken Croswell

Stars, like people, usually have mates. Though our lonely Sun is single, most stars in the Galaxy — such as Sirius and Procyon — have partners to keep them company through the night.

People, of course, go through an elaborate process during which they meet and court their mate. How double stars form, however, remains unknown. Some stars may be born double, while others, like people, may start their lives single and encounter their lifelong companion later.

"There's no answer yet to this question," says Robert Mathieu of the University of Wisconsin at Madison, who studies binary stars shortly after they are born. "It's the hot subject right now in star formation theory."

To learn how binaries form, Mathieu must catch the stars while they are still very young — while the stars are in the pre-main-sequence phase. During the pre-main-sequence phase, the star gradually contracts, generating light by converting gravitational energy into heat.

As the pre-main-sequence star gets smaller, its core gets hotter and hotter, until the star ignites its hydrogen and joins the main sequence. On the main sequence, a star generates energy by fusing hydrogen into helium at its core. Ninety percent of all stars, including the Sun, are main-sequence stars.

Pre-main-sequence stars, however, are rare, because a star spends only a brief amount of time in this stage of evolution. Therefore, binaries containing two pre-main-sequence stars hold vital clues to how binaries form.

In some cases, stars might be just like people, mating long after they are born.

Recently, one such pre-main-sequence binary in the Orion Nebula has attracted a lot of attention: Parenago 1540, first catalogued by the Russian astronomer P. P. Parenago in 1954. Parenago 1540 is a remarkable double star which implies that, at least in some cases, stars are like people in that they form unions well after their birth.

When Mathieu and his colleague Laurence Marschall of Gettysburg College measured the age of Parenago 1540, they found that one star in the binary appears to be twice as old as the other, suggesting that the two did not form together. Furthermore, Parenago 1540 is escaping the Orion Nebula at high speed. This indicates that the binary has suffered an encounter with another star that has tossed Parenago 1540 out of the star-forming region of the Orion Nebula for good. This may explain how the stars joined together.

"If we can decipher Parenago 1540," says Mathieu, "we may gain unique insight not only into the formation of binaries but also into the dynamics of young star clusters."

Young Couples

Like all binaries, pre-main-sequence binaries come in two main types, visual and spectroscopic. Astronomers have known about visual pre-main-sequence binaries since the 1940s. In these systems, astronomers can see the two different stars.

Unfortunately, the nearest pre-main-sequence stars are 500 light-years away. Hence, to appear as a visual binary the two stars must be separated by huge gaps of space. Because of this large separation, the stars move about each other slowly, taking thousands of years to complete an orbit. This makes it impossible for astronomers to determine the stars' orbits and masses.

During the last ten years, however, astronomers have discovered a new type of pre-main-sequence binary, the so-called double-lined spectroscopic binary, which allows astronomers to derive orbits and masses for the two stars.

Two stars in a pre-main-sequence double-lined spectroscopic binary lie so close together that they typically revolve around each other every few days or weeks. Because the stars lie close together, astronomers cannot see the two stars individually.

Instead, spectra reveal two different sets of spectral lines, one set for each star. As the stars orbit each other, one star approaches us as the other recedes from us. This orbital motion produces periodic redshifts and blueshifts of the stars' spectra that reveal the binary's orbital period.

The spectra also measure how much more mass one star has than the other, because the lighter star orbits faster than the heavier one. Mass is crucial, because mass dictates a star's rate of evolution and is therefore a prerequisite to measuring the star's age. The more mass a star has, the faster it evolves. Knowing both a star's mass and its state of evolution allows us to deduce its age. If two stars in a binary have equal ages, they probably formed together. If the two stars have different ages, then more interesting possibilities arise — as may be the case for Parenago 1540.

A Date with Parenago 1540

Pre-main-sequence double-lined spectroscopic binaries therefore hold the key to determining the ages of both stars in a young binary. Astronomers found the first such system, V826 Tauri, in 1982. Since then, only a few more have been discovered. One of the most tantalizing is Parenago 1540.

Mathieu and Marschall first studied Parenago 1540 during the mid-1980s, as they were observing stars in the Trapezium star cluster. The Trapezium cluster lies at the center of the Orion Nebula and contains the bright multiple star Theta Orionis. The Trapezium gets its name because the four brightest stars of the Theta Orionis system make the shape of, you guessed it, a

PARENAGO 1540, visible in amateur telescopes, can be seen in this photograph as a faint star near the outer edge of the Orion Nebula. Photograph by Mike Sisk.

trapezium. But the cluster contains hundreds of other young stars as well. Parenago 1540 is one of them, shining at magnitude 11.33 and lying just 10 arcminutes west of Theta Orionis. Like its mates, Parenago 1540 is 1,500 light-years from the Sun.

Mathieu and Marschall observed Parenago 1540 as part of a project they conducted to measure the velocities of the Trapezium cluster's many stars. To do so, they acquired spectra that revealed the redshifts or blueshifts of the stars in the cluster.

"Parenago 1540 was double-lined," says Mathieu, "so right away it intrigued us. It was only the third pre-main-sequence double-lined spectroscopic binary found, so its very existence was an interesting thing in itself." From the periodic shift of the spectral lines, Mathieu and Marschall determined that the two stars orbit each other every 33.7 days, with the heavier star 1.3 times more massive than the other.

But the story didn't end there. "We went through an analysis and found that when we tried to place both components of the binary on the H-R diagram to get masses and ages — by using standard techniques for weighing and dating pre-main-sequence stars — the two stars did not appear to be the same age."

How can one measure a star's age? It's never easy. We know the age of the Sun — 4.6 billion years — only because we can date rocks on the Earth and Moon. For many other stars, however, determining age is impossible. The H-R diagram, a plot of luminosity versus color, helps, especially for pre-main-sequence stars. Bright stars lie near the top of the H-R diagram, dim stars toward the bottom; hot blue stars to the left, cool red stars to the right.

Parenago 1540 is going on a honeymoon — a honeymoon that may reveal how the two stars first dated.

On the H-R diagram, main-sequence stars form a diagonal line from the upper left (bright and blue) to the lower right (faint and red). Pre-main-sequence stars are bright and cool, so on the H-R diagram they lie above and to the right of the main sequence. As a pre-main-sequence star contracts, it moves toward the main sequence.

In principle, stellar evolution theory can show how a pre-main-sequence star with a given mass changes its position on the H-R diagram as the star ages. Therefore, by measuring the luminosity and temperature of a pre-main-sequence star and thereby the star's position on the H-R diagram, one can establish the star's mass and age.

In the case of Parenago 1540, Mathieu and Marschall estimated that the primary has a mass around 2.25 Suns, whereas the secondary has a mass of 1.7 Suns. At present, these stars are cool orange K-type stars. But when they reach the main sequence, both will be white A-type stars, brighter and hotter than the Sun. In fact, Parenago 1540 A will someday resemble Sirius (spectral type A1) and Parenago 1540 B will look like Altair (spectral type A7).

Of course, Parenago 1540 has not yet reached the main sequence. This gives astronomers the chance to date the two components. Two stars of the same mass and same age should also have the same luminosity and temperature — that is, they should have the same position on the H-R diagram. Parenago 1540 A and B have fairly similar luminosities. This implies that the two stars — if of equal age — should also have similar masses. But they don't.

"That's the surprise," says Mathieu. "The mass ratio for the system is relatively large, considering that both stars seem to be of roughly comparable luminosity." This result may suggest that the stars are different ages. In 1988, Mathieu and Marschall reported that their best estimates gave Parenago 1540 A an age of one million years and Parenago 1540 B an age of only half a million years.

The Problems of Dating a Younger Star

It's tricky to measure the ages of young stars, however. Taken at face value, the different ages of Parenago 1540 A and B imply that the two stars did not form together. But Mathieu is the first to warn against overinterpreting the result.

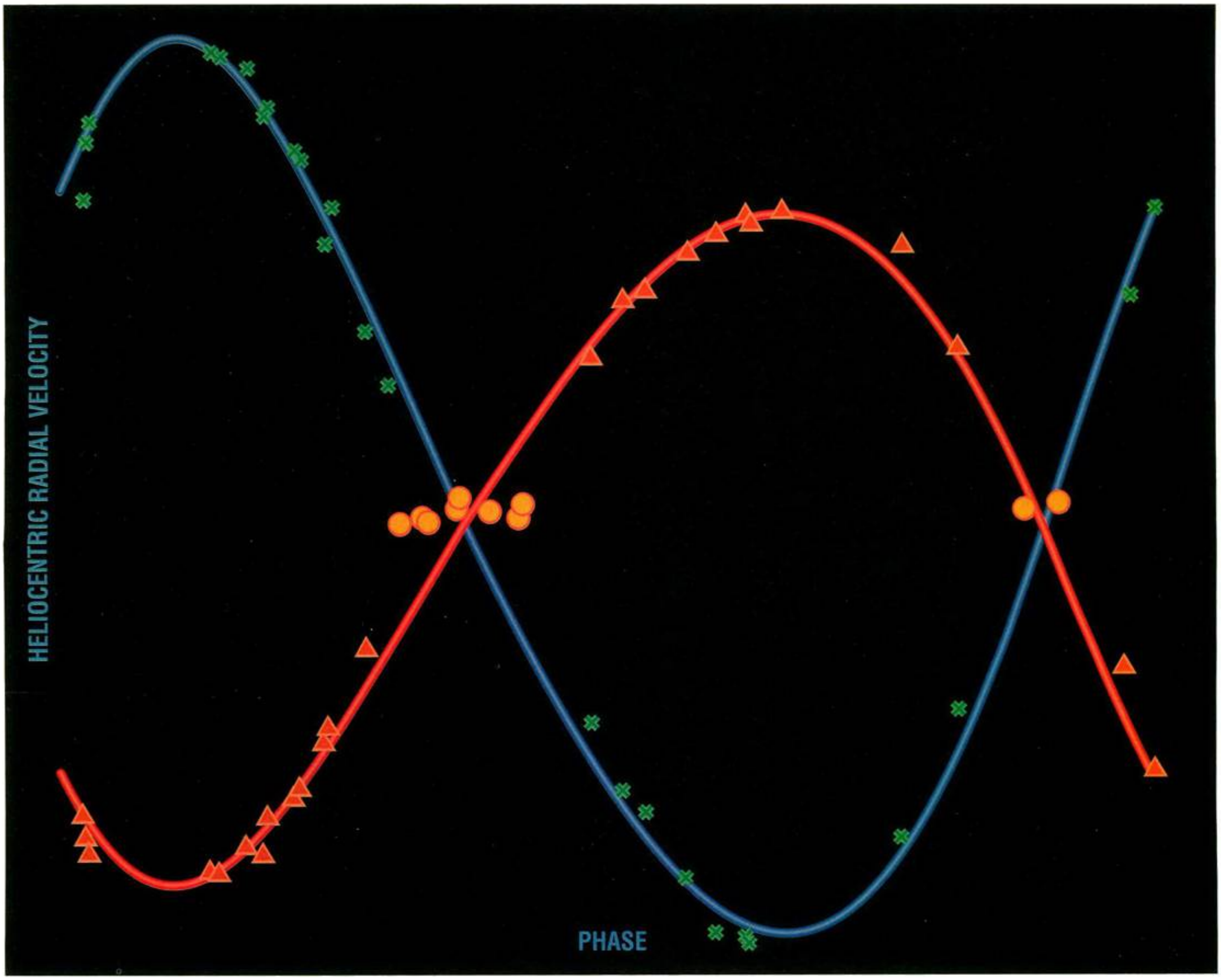
"It's a very, very difficult analysis," he says. "There are a lot of steps from the data to the result, all of which have ambiguity, as most scientific analysis does.

"I have been very careful when I refer to Parenago 1540," says Mathieu. "An attempt to reduce it to its essence can make the result appear far stronger than it is. You go through the error analysis, discuss all the qualifications, and then it often boils down to somebody saying these stars didn't form at the same time. But it's not that definitive."

Determining a pre-main-sequence star's correct placement on the H-R diagram is the first problem. In order to do that, one must know the star's luminosity and temperature. But the luminosity can be wrong because obscuring disks often surround pre-main-sequence stars. These disks, where planets possibly form, block some of the stars' light, which is then re-radiated in the infrared. Errors may also appear in the derivation of a star's temperature from its spectral type. Furthermore, dust lying between us and Parenago 1540 can affect the observations. Even worse, more dust may lie in front of one star than the other.

Problems also exist with the theory. Exactly how does a pre-main-sequence star contract toward the main sequence? No one has ever seen a star do it. So astronomers must rely on theoretical calculations of how pre-main-sequence stars evolve. The question is complicated by the fact that if disks surround the stars, those disks could affect the stars' evolution. Furthermore, says Mathieu, "The presumption that single-star pre-main-sequence evolutionary tracks are relevant for two stars that may have formed in very close proximity is not at all clear." Indeed, one star in a binary may disturb the other's evolution, rendering impossible an attempt to determine ages from standard theory that has been developed for single stars.

Despite the possible errors, Mathieu and Marschall believe that Parenago 1540 may contain two stars of differing ages. And another pre-main-se-



A RADIAL VELOCITY CURVE of the Parenago 1540 system shows the relative motions of the primary (marked by triangles) and the secondary (marked by circles). The more massive primary orbits more slowly than the secondary, which has several important implications.

quence spectroscopic binary — V4046 Sagittarii — has the same characteristic. V4046 Sagittarii consists of two stars with equal masses of 0.7 Suns. If the two stars are the same age, they should also have the same luminosity and temperature. Yet one star is twice as bright as the other.

"A student of mine, Chi-Wai Lee, is presently doing a dissertation on several pre-main-sequence binaries," says Mathieu. "He's developing more sophisticated analysis techniques than Larry and I used. I'm hoping that the sum of all these binaries together will provide a more definitive statement of whether or not Parenago 1540 is unusual and whether or not our result is to be believed."

In one respect, though, Parenago 1540 is definitely unusual, in a way that suggests the stars do not have equal ages: Parenago 1540 is shooting straight out of the Trapezium.

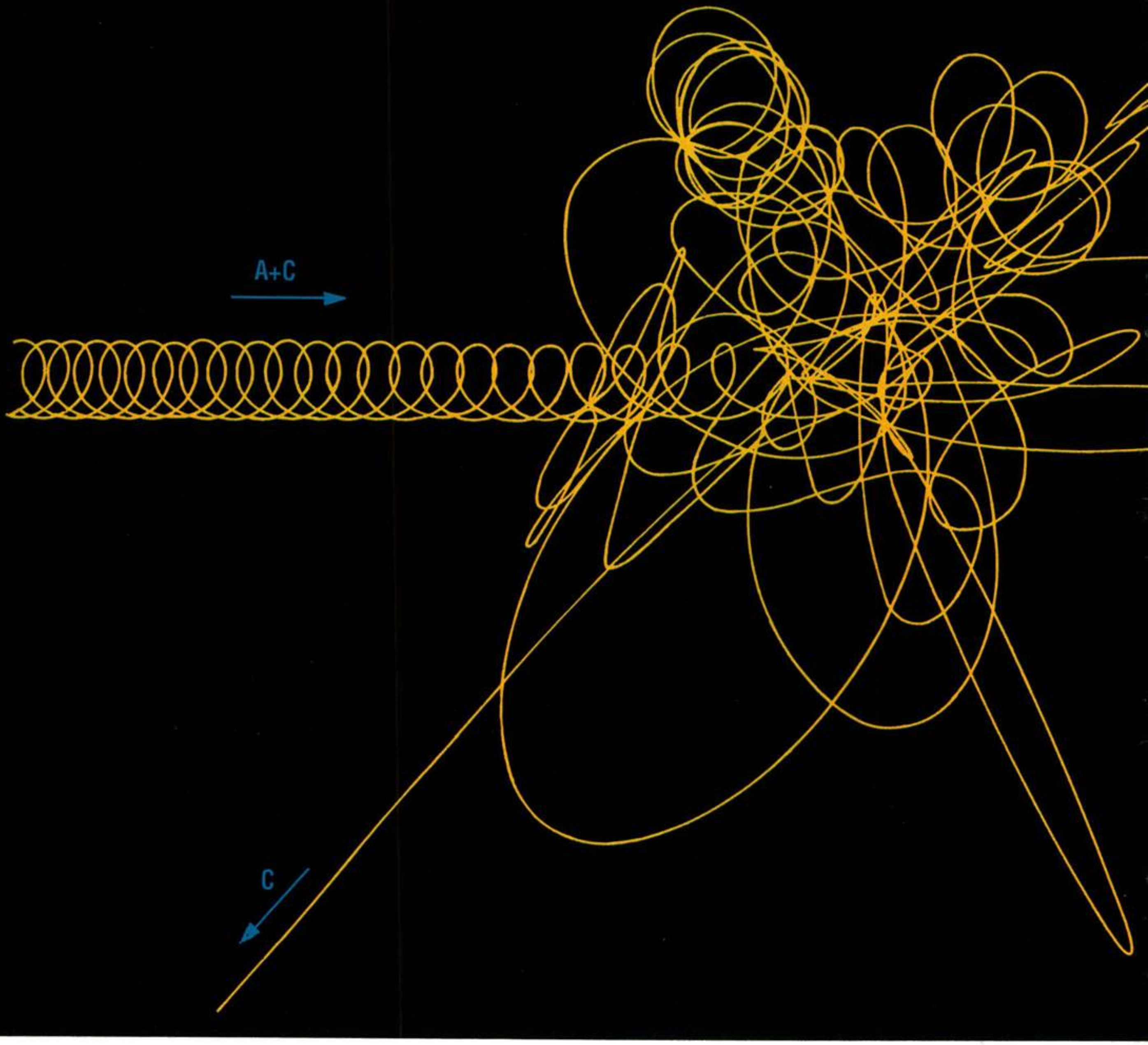
Parenago 1540's Honeymoon

Like many newlyweds, Parenago 1540 is going on a honeymoon — a honeymoon that may reveal how the two stars first dated and mated. The star system is fleeing its place of marital union at high speed, never to return. Astronomers know this because Parenago 1540's proper motion points due west, directly away from the Trapezium. By tracing back its velocity, Mathieu and Marschall estimate that the star got ejected from the cluster only 80,000 years ago.

"This may close the picture," says Mathieu. "It's conceivable that the reason the two stars are different ages — if they are — is that they did not in fact form together. Rather, the pairing may have been produced during a dynamical interaction that ejected the binary from the cluster."

The most likely scenario for Parenago 1540's ejection works like this. A single star in the Trapezium cluster encounters a binary star in the Trapezium. The single star splits the binary by kicking out one of the binary's two stars and mates with the remaining star — it's a homewrecker! The new binary then converts some of the original binary's orbital energy into kinetic energy, and the new binary flies away from the cluster at high speed.

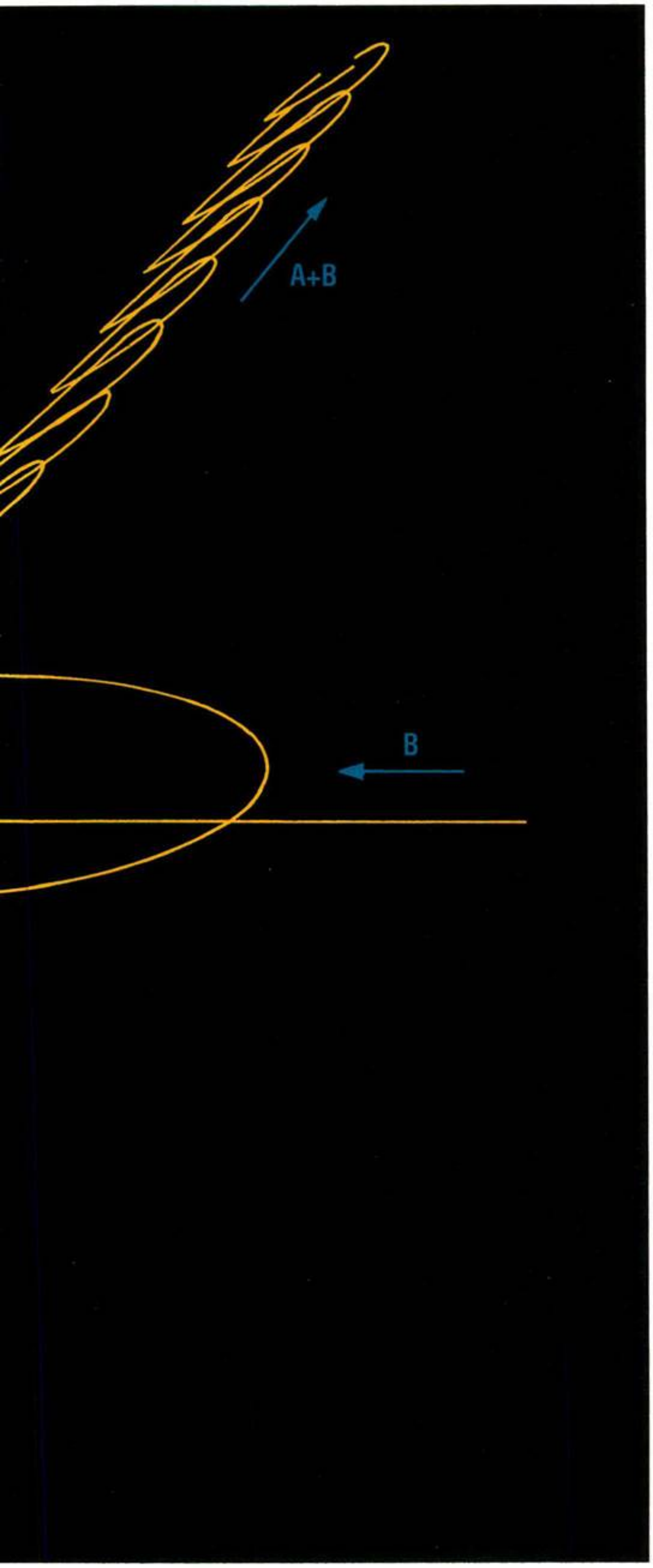
Birth of a Double Star



"Stellar dynamicists have been predicting for a long time that such encounters should occur in star clusters," says Mathieu. "To actually see evidence for it is very exciting."

Other scenarios for Parenago 1540's ejection also exist. Two isolated stars without proto-planetary disks cannot come together and form a binary, for the stars fly past each other and cannot capture each other. If the stars have disks, though, the disks can dissipate the stars' energy of motion so that the two stars might be able to become a binary.

Another possibility — which works even if the stars have no disks — involves three separate stars that come together simultaneously, producing a bi-



A GRAVITATIONAL DANCE occurred between Parenago 1540 and a third star. This simulation shows the original binary entering at high speed from the left and encountering the third star (at right), as well as a new binary consisting of stars 1 and 3 exiting at upper right.

nary and a single star. In this case, the single star carries away the extra energy and allows the other two to mate.

In all these scenarios, Parenago 1540 A and B form separately from each other and so should not have equal ages. If Parenago 1540 A and B actually have the same age, an encounter could still cause their flight from the cluster: a binary can meet a single star, remain intact, and still receive a shot of energy that sends the binary out of the cluster.

Intriguing though these scenarios are, one problem exists, for Parenago 1540 has a low eccentricity — its orbit is more circular rather than elliptical. "If an exchange of stars has occurred, you expect the binary that is ejected to have a very eccentric orbit," says Mathieu. But Parenago 1540's orbital eccentricity is only 0.12, close to circular.

"The trouble is, you're dealing with a case of one. Although the probability of getting an eccentricity of 0.12 is small, it's not zero — in fact, it's not even negligible. So it doesn't worry me, but obviously I'd feel better if the eccentricity were 0.8!" Furthermore, if the two stars of Parenago 1540 had dust disks around them prior to their mating, these disks could have produced a more circular orbit.

Longtime Companion

Even though its past is not yet clear, Parenago 1540 has a secure future. Both stars in the binary will contract and heat up, changing from orange to yellow to white. A few million years from now, the more massive star will ignite the hydrogen at its core and join the main sequence. Then, a few million years later, the less massive star will follow suit. What was once a pre-main-sequence binary will become a binary consisting of two full-fledged A-type main-sequence stars.

And despite their perhaps stormy past, the two stars will stay together. Both are escaping the dense Trapezium cluster at high speed; from now on, they will orbit the Galaxy as a pair. Chances are, they will never again come close enough to another star to be torn apart.

Meanwhile, Parenago 1540 might make us wonder about our own solitary Sun. If Parenago 1540 formed as a result of an exchange between a binary and a single star, creating a new binary and a new single star, the star that is now single was once part of a binary.

Might the same thing have happened to our Sun? Four and a half billion years ago, as it was being born in a star cluster, did our Sun have a faithful companion that circled it — a companion that was torn away by a bigger star? And if so, where might that lost star now be? On the other side of the Galaxy?

We may never know. But Parenago 1540 should at least raise the possibility that, during its youth, even our single Sun may have felt the attraction of a close stellar companion. ☐

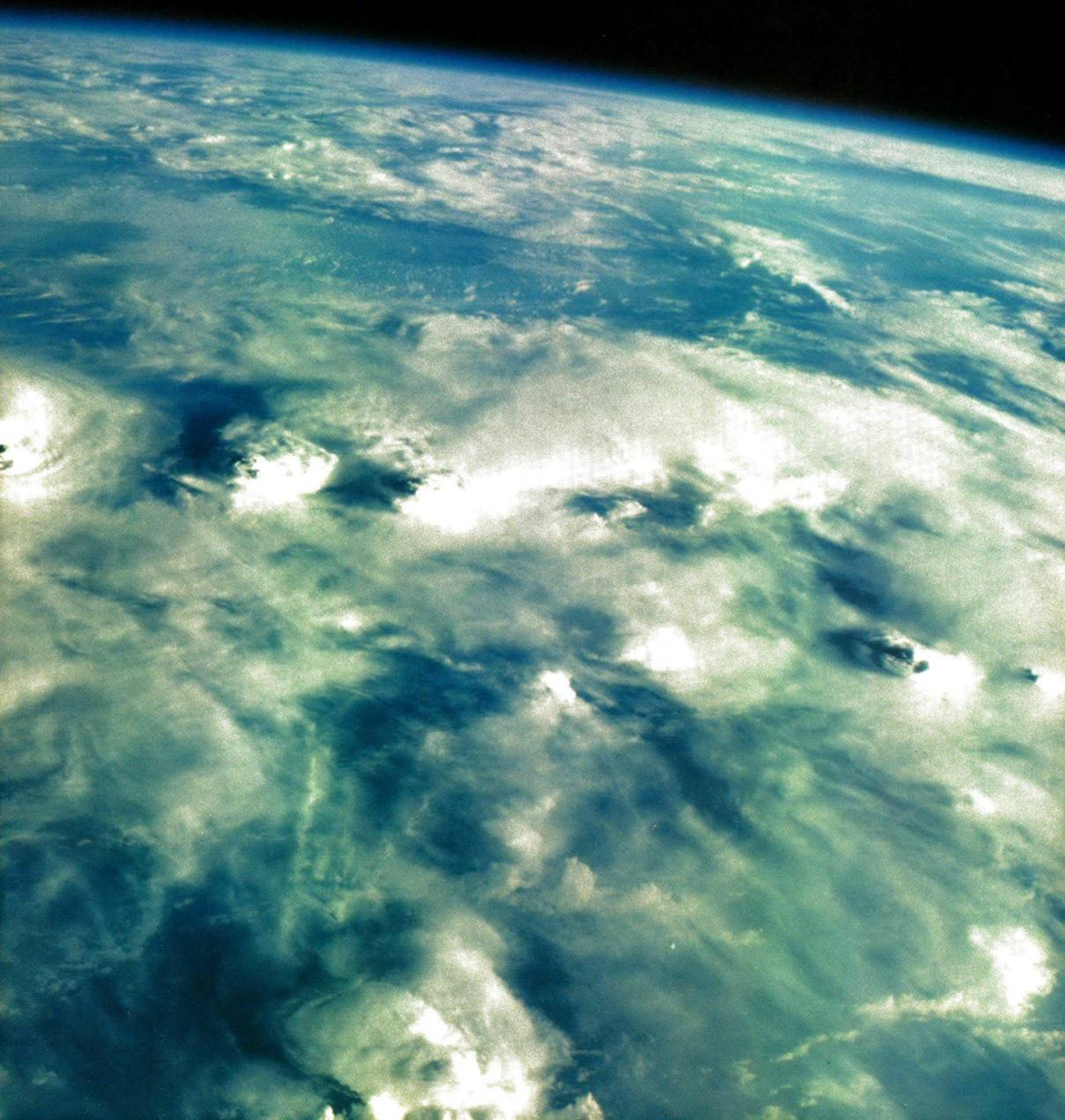
Ken Croswell is an astronomer in Berkeley, California, and a frequent contributor to ASTRONOMY. He also writes for New Scientist, Science, *and* Star Date. *Ken's last ASTRONOMY article was "Will the Lion Roar Again?" in the November 1991 issue.*

EARTH'S ATMOSPHERE:
TERRESTRIAL OR EXTRATERRESTRIAL?

A PUNCH BOWL OF INGREDIENTS, the atmosphere of Earth (like those of Mars and Venus) was born amidst violent impacts when the planet was accreting. Ever since, it has been subject to constant modification. NASA photo.

New studies indicate that the atmosphere of Earth — like that of the other terrestrial planets — may have been born with the planet itself and not simply outgassed in volcanic eruptions. And it may have been a choking hot steambath denser than Venus' atmosphere today.

by Leigh Broadhurst



Where did our planet's atmosphere come from? This seemingly simple question is surprisingly hard to answer. And as planetary scientists work toward a solution, they are finding that the origin of Earth's atmosphere is inseparably linked to the origins of all the terrestrial planets.

Around 4.6 billion years ago, our solar system began when a cloud of dense interstellar gas and dust coalesced under its own gravity in a gigantic swirl. About 98 percent of this cloud, which scientists call the solar nebula, was composed of hydrogen and helium. Most of the nebula collapsed to form the Sun, but a small amount spun out in a broad disk surrounding the newborn star.

Dust grains slowly settled to the midplane of the disk and clumped to form larger particles. These clustered into planetesimals, the building blocks of planets. Made of ice, rock, and metal, planetesimals ranged from under a meter to perhaps 100 kilometers in diameter. In the whirling nebular disk, planetesimals collided with one another and gradually built up the solid parts of the planets. Far from the Sun, the cores of Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune grew so massive that their gravity could attract and hold large volumes of solar nebula gas. Today the surfaces of these planets lie buried thousands of kilometers deep. We can see only the tops of their massive atmospheres, which are mostly hydrogen and helium.

The terrestrial planets — Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars — are dramatically different, being composed almost entirely of rock. Close to the Sun's warmth, they are not massive enough to retain for long atmospheres of lightweight gases such as hydrogen and helium. (In fact, Mercury is too small and too hot to hold onto any permanent atmosphere.) Instead of captured solar nebula gases, Venus, Earth, and Mars are today wrapped in relatively thin atmospheres rich in heavier gases such as nitrogen, oxygen, and carbon dioxide. Scientists think these atmospheres are not original, as is Jupiter's, but are secondary in nature. So the question arises where did they come from?

Planetary scientists have long known that volcanic activity is an important way for gases produced inside a planet to reach the surface. Given enough time this process, called volcanic degassing, could create an atmosphere on a terrestrial planet. But recent laboratory research has cast doubt on whether volcanic activity by itself could create the present atmospheres belonging to the terrestrial planets.

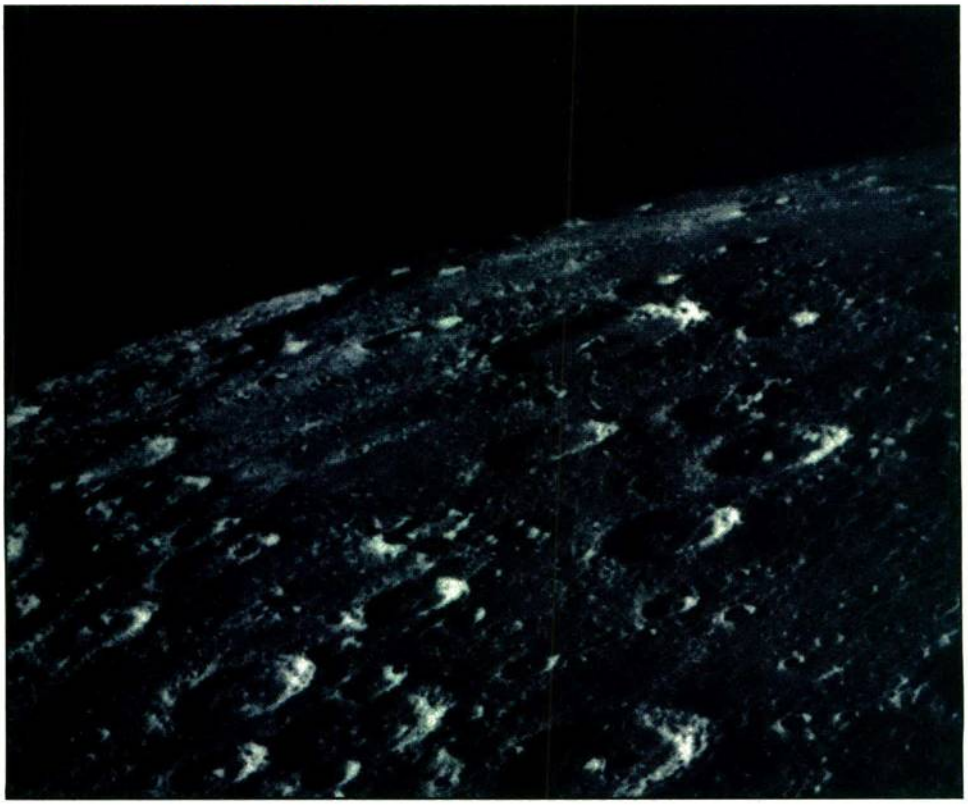
To understand this recent change in thinking, let's first examine how a terrestrial planet "works" volcanically. We'll pick Earth as the example because it's our home and its structure is pretty well understood. At the center of Earth lies a hot metallic core surrounded by a thick rocky mantle. The mantle is capped by a thin skin, the crust. Overlying the crust and thinning into space are the hydrosphere and atmosphere. (The hydrosphere includes oceans, fresh water, glaciers, and ice caps. Scientists often lump it with the atmosphere because both contain the same basic group of chemical elements.)

Among the terrestrial planets, Earth stands out for its high degree of volcanic activity and unusually mobile crust, although many of its features can be found in modified form on Mars and Venus as well. Earth's surface is covered with a small number of moving rocky plates made from two kinds of crust. The crust in the ocean basins is thin (10 kilometers thick on average) and made of a dense rock called basalt, rich in iron, calcium, and magnesium. The crust of the continents is thick (30 to 80 km) but less dense; it is made of granitic rocks rich in silica, sodium, and potassium.

Most continental crust formed in

Diameter: 4,878 kilometers
Surface gravity (Earth = 1.0): 0.28
Average temperature: 440 kelvins
Surface pressure (Earth = 1.0 bar): virtually zero
Main atmospheric constituents: helium, sodium, and oxygen from the solar wind and the planet's surface and interior
Brief history of atmosphere: runaway greenhouse, then all elements lost to space because of solar heating

MERCURY



the first 2.5 billion years of Earth's history, and little or nothing has been added since. Oceanic crust, however, is very different. It is created at mid-ocean ridges and destroyed or recycled at subduction zones, where it slides beneath the continental crust back into the upper mantle from which it came. The force of this encounter often buckles the continental margin into a belt of folded and faulted rock and gas-venting volcanos that roughly parallels the shoreline: for example, the Peru-Chile trench and the Andes Mountains along the western edge of South America.

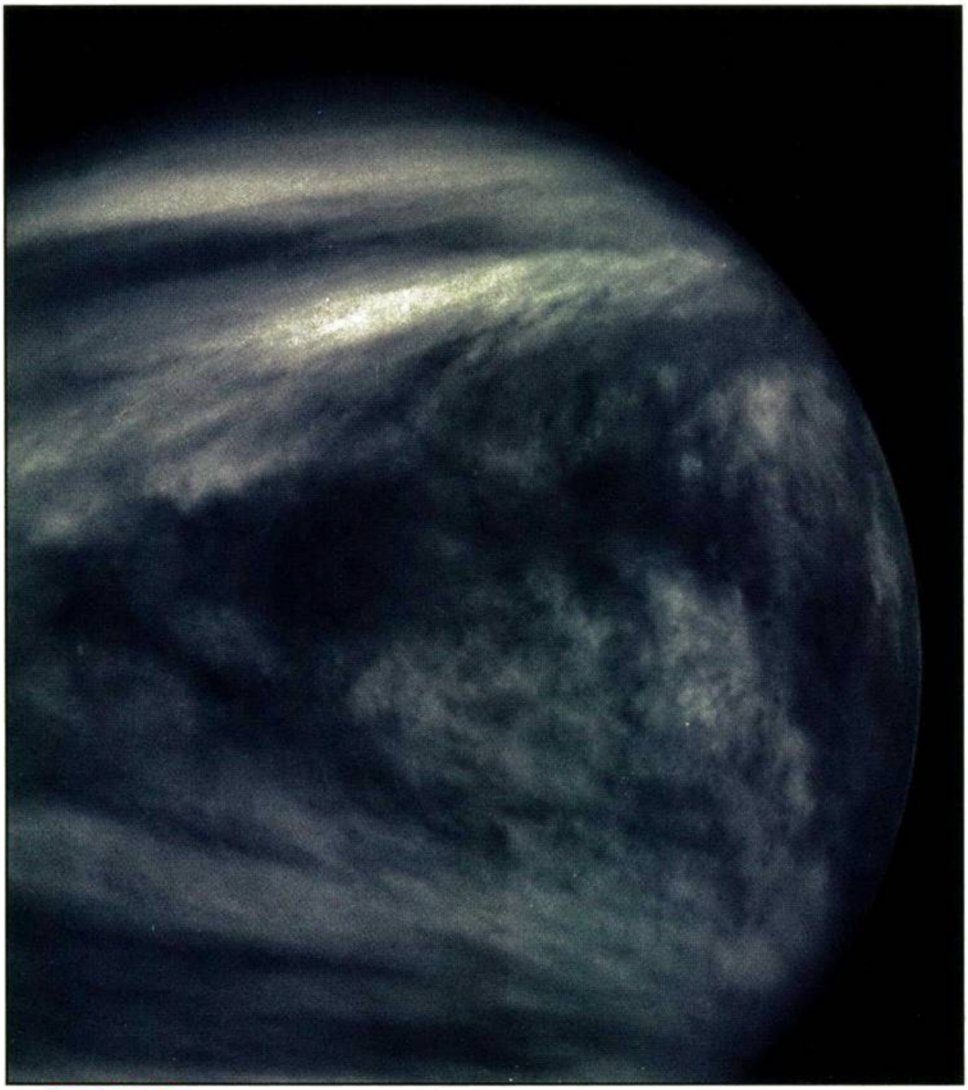
Although volcanos such as Mt. Pinatubo capture the headlines, year after year far more gas is released quietly at the mid-ocean ridges where new oceanic crust is born. Some gas is also added to our atmosphere by volcanos in the centers of plates, such as Hawaii, where hot spots in the underlying mantle punch up through the oceanic crust.

Other planets show features like these in part. Images from the Viking Orbiter show ancient volcanos on Mars similar to the hot-spot type, although there is no evidence for past or current global tectonics. Magellan radar images show that volcanic activity on Venus was extensive in the past, and there is some evidence that limited eruptions are occurring today (see "Does Venus Have Active Volcanos?" July 1990). However, we have yet to see evidence for Venusian global plate tectonics.

Gases inside Earth begin their journey out to the atmosphere when magma (liquid rock) is born by the melting of a small part of Earth's mantle. Magma can absorb a variety of trace ions — discarded chemical species — which do not fit easily into the crystal lattices of the unmelted rock minerals and thus are readily picked up. In addition to trace ions, gases and water are also dissolved in the magma at the high pressures within the mantle. When the molten rock reaches the low-pressure surface, these volatiles bubble out or explode from the magma and add to the atmosphere.

Many scientists have considered the mechanisms whereby various gases are carried in this vertical conveyor belt from the mantle to the atmosphere. They have sought answers to questions such as how much gas can be dissolved in magmas and in the mantle rocks? How easy is it to transport volatiles to a planet's surface? And how do volatiles evolve on the way? The answers they have found lately tend to upset the tidy picture of volcanic magma conveniently dredging up gases from the mantle and dumping them into the atmosphere.

When studying atmospheric gases, however, scientists encounter a problem in that most gases are chemically reactive. This blurs their past and makes their evolution hard to discover. So scientists have focused on the noble gases, the atoms helium, neon, argon, krypton, and xenon. Noble gases are chemically inert — they do not react with other chemical species. In effect, they simply hitchhike on the ascending magma and go along for the ride. This chemical passivity means that if we compare how much argon, say, is in the present atmosphere of a planet with how much should be contained in its rocks, we can estimate how much activity has gone

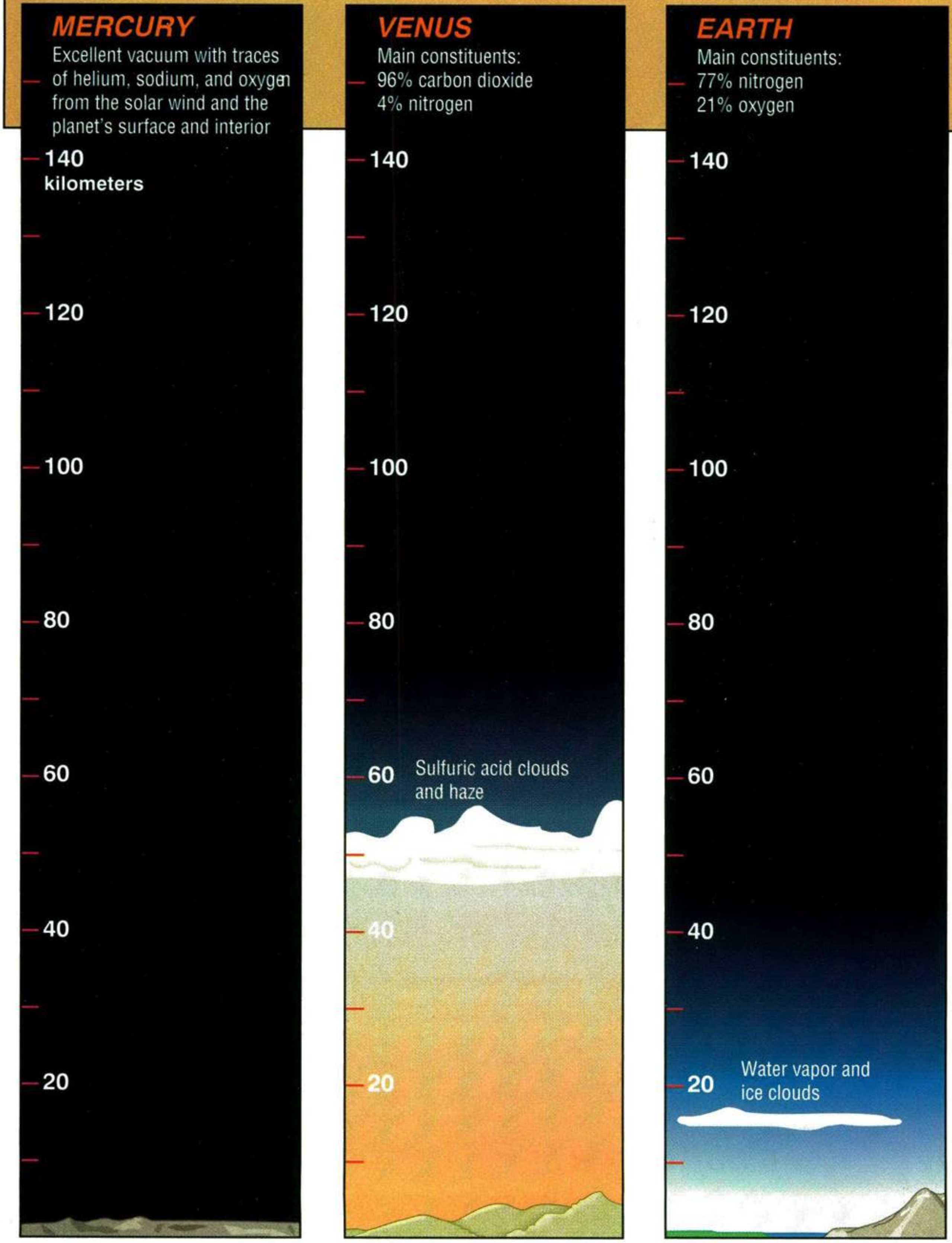


VENUS

Diameter: 12,102 kilometers
Surface gravity (Earth = 1.0): 0.88
Average temperature: 730 kelvins
Surface pressure (Earth = 1.0 bar): 90 bars
Main atmospheric constituents: 96% carbon dioxide, 4% nitrogen
Brief history of atmosphere: runaway greenhouse and loss of almost all water to space

Terrestrial Planet Atmospheres

Each terrestrial planet has evolved a different mix of gases that reflects mainly its initial conditions and partly its subsequent events.



MERCURY

Excellent vacuum with traces of helium, sodium, and oxygen from the solar wind and the planet's surface and interior

VENUS

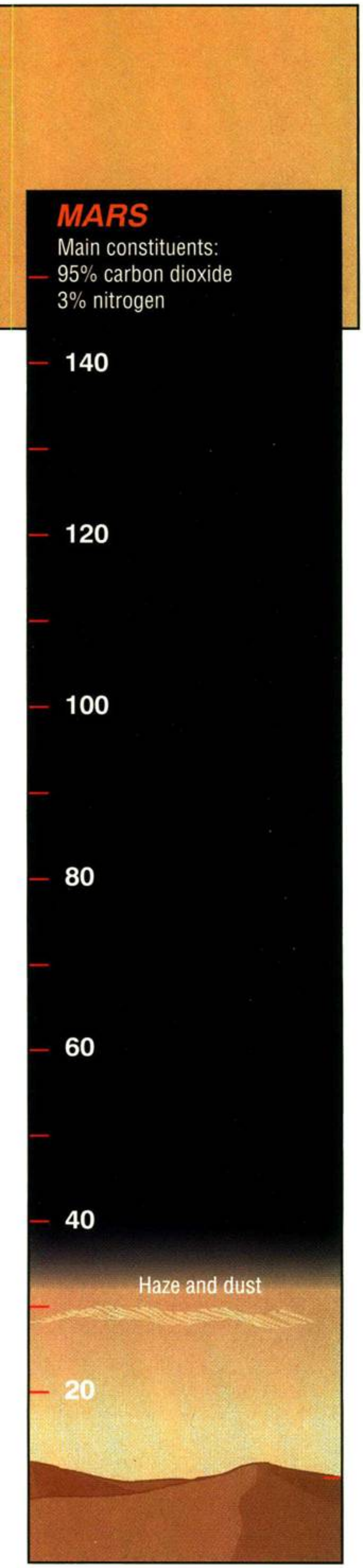
Main constituents:
96% carbon dioxide
4% nitrogen

Sulfuric acid clouds and haze

EARTH

Main constituents:
77% nitrogen
21% oxygen

Water vapor and ice clouds



on. We can then apply this estimate of activity to the reactive (and less directly traceable) gases to determine their production rate.

Michael Drake (University of Arizona), Thomas Bernatowicz and Bryan Hagee (Washington University), and I have been studying the behavior of neon, argon, krypton, and xenon in various mixtures of melted silicate rock and mantle minerals. We are seeking to understand how much noble gas would be picked up by magmas.

We have found to our surprise that magmas don't pick up much of these gases and thus are not efficient in transporting them. And when we extrapolate our laboratory results to the terrestrial atmospheres at large, we find we don't get the actual patterns of noble gases that space probes have seen in planets' atmospheres. This indicates that there hasn't been enough volcanic activity during the entire 4.6-billion-year age of the planets to account for the mass of their atmospheres!

If volcanic activity alone can't build today's atmospheres, then what can? The answer may lie in the solar system's infancy, its first billion years.

When we try to explore the history of our atmosphere, however, difficulties arise. Earth was born 4.6 billion years ago, but we have no record of conditions here prior to 3.9 billion years ago; tectonic recycling has erased it. While it is almost certain that in their early days Earth and the other planets were much hotter than today, scientists have no compelling evidence that volcanic degassing operated at much higher rates back then. But we know something did occur at high rates back then: impacts. The ancient cratered surfaces of Mars, Venus, the Moon, and Mercury all tell a tale of great numbers of planetesimals striking during the early days of the solar system — especially during a period called the late heavy bombardment, which ended between 4.0 and 3.6 billion years ago.

Researchers are now investigating the idea that the terrestrial atmospheres formed almost completely during the later stages of planetary accretion, which means they could consist largely of gases released during the impact of the larger planetesimals. Some of these scenarios are hair-raising.

Two investigators, T. Matsui and Y. Abe of Japan, first envisioned a growing Earth pounded by comets and water-rich asteroids and blanketed by a steam atmosphere 100 times heavier than today's. This dense, insulating cloud of water vapor would provide a super-greenhouse, trapping the heat of the impacts. Temperatures would be high enough for the Earth's surface to be completely covered by a sea of liquid rock. Then as the rate of impacts slowed, the planet cooled and the magma solidified into a proto-crust (now obliterated by tectonic activity). Cooling further, the steam eventually rained out to form our oceans.

According to this model, Venus (which formed similarly) never completely cooled off, so its steam atmosphere didn't condense. Instead, the water escaped with help from the Sun's ultraviolet radiation. Confirming evidence came from a more recent and more sophisticated study by Kevin Zahnle (of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory) and James Kasting and James Pollack (NASA's Ames Research Center). Their model produced a similar scenario, with the steam atmosphere at the Earth's surface peaking at 270 times today's pressure and a temperature of 800 kelvins. In addition, their model dissolved water and other gases in the magma ocean and buried them in the planet's interior, planting the seeds for today's volcanic outgassing.

Medium and large impacting objects, many of them volatile rich, would vaporize upon hitting a planet and add to the growing atmosphere. However, a really big impact might actually blow off more gas than it contributes. If the impact were large enough, the expanding vapor plume could escape the planet's gravity and dissipate into space. And if the plume were massive enough, it could drag along the column of atmosphere above the impact site.

At present, Mars has an average atmospheric pressure around 6 millibars (Earth's is about 1,000). Jay Melosh and Ann Vickery (University of Arizona) hypothesize that Mars once had an atmosphere with a pressure 100 times greater — roughly the same as Earth's — but lost most of it because of "impact erosion." This phenomenon would not be as pronounced for Earth and Venus because they are 10 times more massive and thus exert a stronger gravitational hold on their atmospheres.

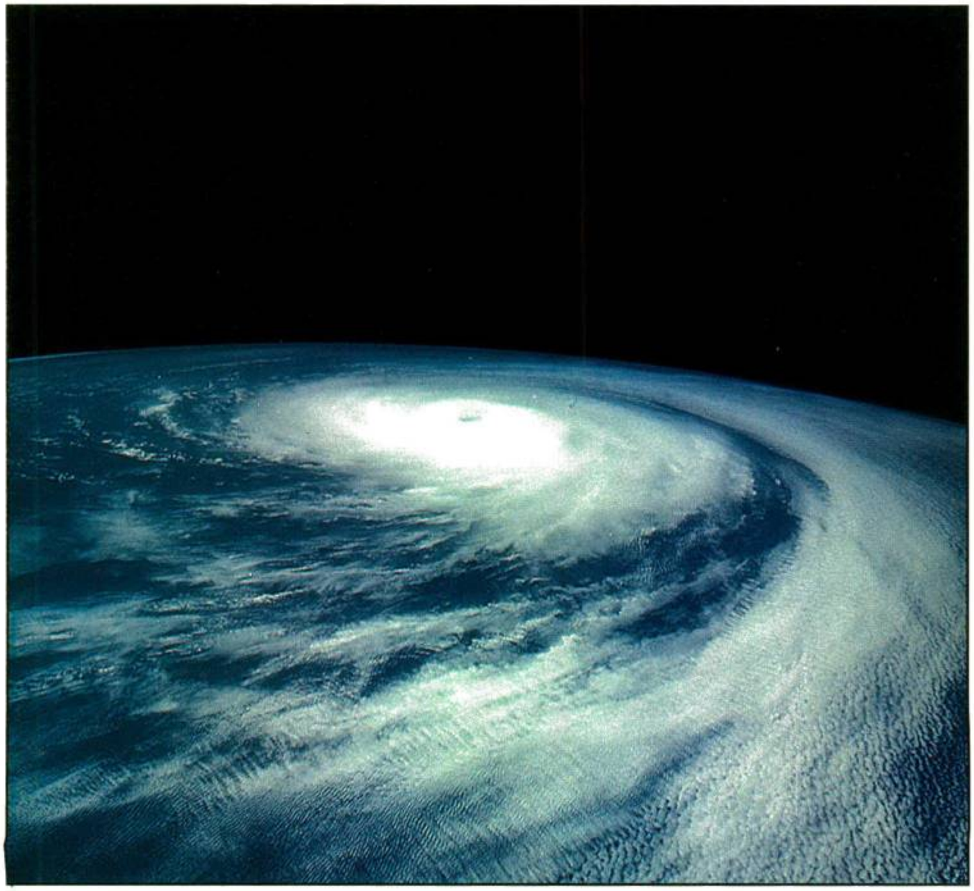
The solar system was born a long time ago, but today researchers can observe star-forming regions elsewhere in the Galaxy. These indicate that our Sun behaved very differently in the first few hundred million years of its life than it does now. The Taurus-Auriga dark cloud complex has been studied intensely, and the variable star T Tauri has given its name to a whole group of newborn solar-type stars. These young objects are throwing off mass at rates estimated to be a million times greater than the Sun's current rate — and one subtype (the FU Orionis stars) has periodic outbursts that are 100 to 1,000 times greater still. In its T Tauri phase, the Sun would have been like nothing seen since. Spinning rapidly and blazing with ultraviolet radiation, it would have raked the solar nebula disk with a powerful stellar wind.

Two teams of planetary scientists — Donald Hunten (University of Arizona), Robert Pepin (University of Minnesota), and James Walker (University of Michigan), and Zahnle, Kasting, and Pollack — have developed models to explain how energy from this powerful ultraviolet radiation could drive off the early hydrogen-rich atmospheres which the newborn terrestrial planets captured from the solar nebula. Under the effects of the T Tauri Sun, a supersonic hydrogen wind would flow off a planet, dragging other atmospheric molecules along.

These models all require a plentiful source of hydrogen. In the scenarios where young planets are blanketed with steamy atmospheres, hydrogen comes from the breakup of water molecules under the barrage of ultraviolet radiation. Hydrogen can also be produced from various chemical reactions on the planet's surface. Alternatively, the hydrogen in the escaping atmosphere could be primordial, composed of captured solar nebula gases. In any case, the powerful solar wind is a contributing player, sweeping up gas and dust from the atmospheres.

Diameter: 12,756 kilometers
Surface gravity: 1.0
Average temperature: 288 kelvins
Surface pressure: 1.0 bar
Main atmospheric constituents: 77% nitrogen, 21% oxygen
Brief history of atmosphere: moderate greenhouse, then absorption of most carbon dioxide into rocks and rise of oxygen from biological activity

EARTH



An interesting side effect of studying the noble gases is that their relative abundances differ from one planet to the next and differ as well from those of meteorites and the solar wind. This indicates that each planet contains a more or less unique mixture of chemical elements. In addition to noble gas abundances, there is also variation in the ratios between the different noble gas isotopes (their specific nuclear weights).

An atmosphere is like a big punch bowl in which nature stirs together a variety of ingredients in different proportions. Also, each "ingredient" contains its own set of isotopes in certain ratios, just as each kind of food we eat contains its own ratio of nutrients. In the case of the atmosphere, the final product is highly specific for a given planet. Scientists have measured the isotope ratios in the atmospheres of Earth, Mars, and Venus. Even taking into account the large range of error in the remote space probe measurements, the ratios on Mars and Venus still differ from Earth's.

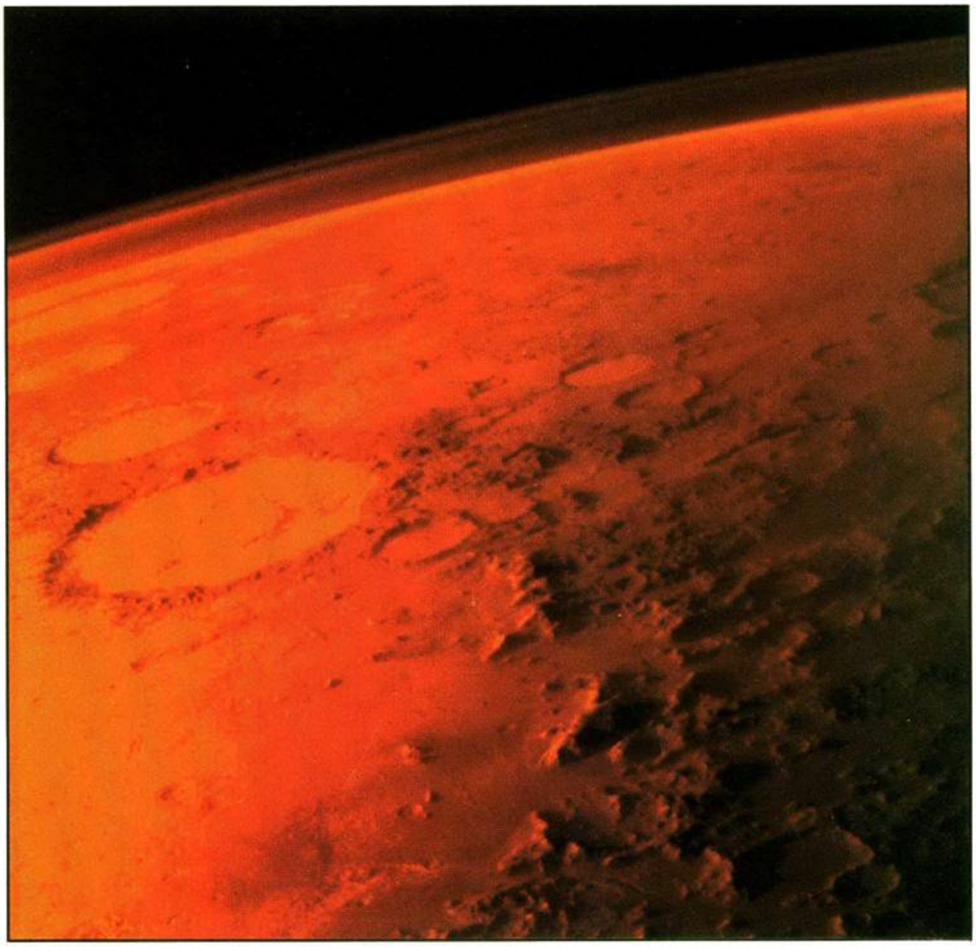
These ratios are not affected by volcanic degassing. It doesn't discriminate among the isotopes — all get belched out alike. Therefore to get a unique isotopic mix in an accreting planet, nature must either supply material to it with the right mixture or some process must selectively remove or create material to end up with the final mix. There is ongoing research across a number of fields to define not only the list of ingredients, but also the procedures that were followed in the noble gas isotopic recipe.

Scientists have also found that comet impacts could be highly significant. In fact, if only one percent of the material that accreted to make Earth arrived in the form of comets, all of our present atmosphere and hydrosphere can be accounted for. You start to wonder why the terrestrial planets are so dry! It's entirely possible that impacts and the solar wind stripped off most of the volatiles that belonged to the growing planets. The present atmospheres would then represent just a veneer from the final accreting material or the last big impacts. (In this light, it's tantalizing to consider the large number of organic compounds found in Comet Halley dust grains — and to wonder if comets supplied the precursor materials for the origin of life.)

Earth managed to keep its hydrosphere because temperatures are right for the survival of water, while Venus is dry today because liquid water isn't stable on its hot surface. Mars, however, is likely to have water hidden as subsurface ice. A few Martian channels formed after the end of the late heavy bombardment, and there are also surface areas similar to permafrost terrain on Earth. These point to more recent flows in which large amounts of water could have been introduced by comet or asteroid impacts.

After an impact, liquid water might have flowed briefly on the surface and then frozen. Alternatively, researchers such as Michael Carr (U. S. Geological Survey) and Virginia Gulick and Victor Baker (University of Arizona) argue that episodes of volcanism could melt subsurface ice, producing short-lived flooding and stream flows. So, at the other extreme, maybe Mars never had a dense atmosphere, and even the ancient channels were formed by reworking of ice deposits.

The outcome of present chemical studies is that the atmospheres of Earth, Mars, and Venus probably did not accumulate the way the textbooks say — by long periods of volcanic degassing. Instead, researchers are coming to a broad agreement that Earth's atmosphere (minus the life-derived oxygen) was established early, probably in the first few hundred million years of its history, and it's likely something similar happened to the other terrestrial planets. It is true that volcanic activity continues to the present, but this contributes to the atmosphere only in minor ways — and involves mainly volatiles that have been outgassed already and are being tectonically recycled.



MARS

Diameter: 6,786 kilometers
Surface gravity (Earth = 1.0): 0.38
Average temperature: 218 kelvins
Surface pressure (Earth = 1.0 bar): 0.006 bar
Main atmospheric constituents: 95% carbon dioxide, 3% nitrogen
Brief history of atmosphere: possible thick early atmosphere absorbed into rocks and ice caps and lost to space by impact

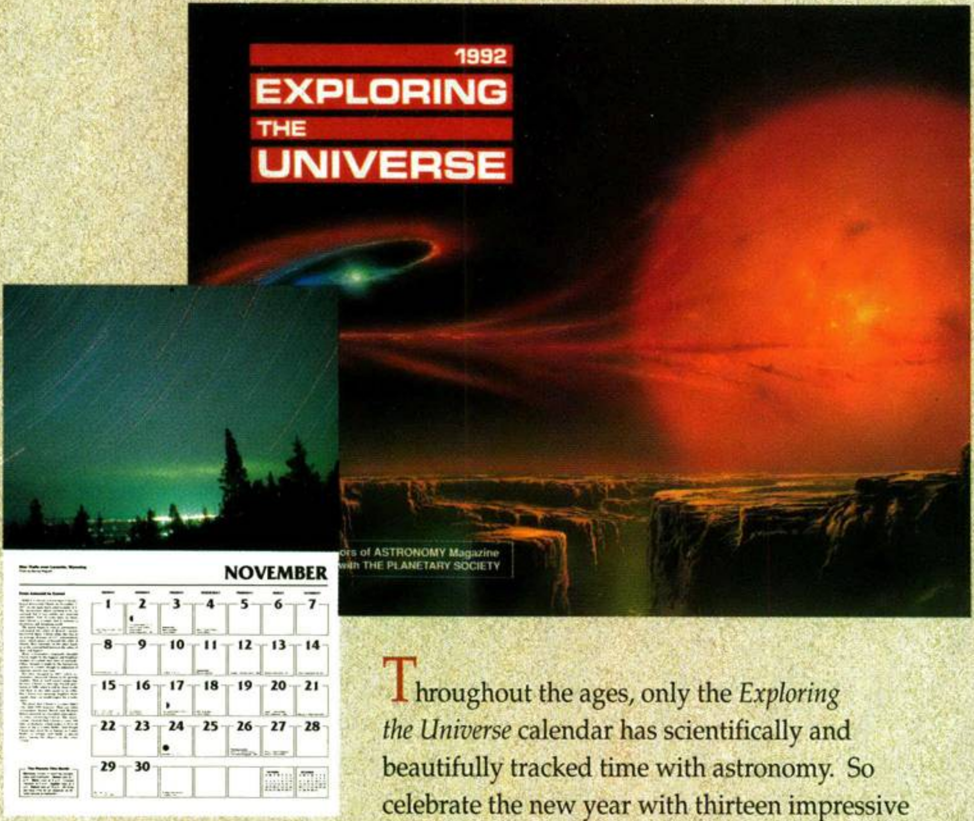
Noble gases can serve as inert markers to trace the development of a planet's atmosphere, but the message they give must be read with caution. While a planet may form in one part of the solar system with given noble-gas ratios, it probably also accreted material from many other parts of the solar system with "foreign" isotope ratios.

Scientists still have much work to do before we understand the origin and evolution of all the terrestrial atmospheres. More and better measurements of the Venusian and Martian atmospheres are absolutely necessary. Much could be learned, for instance, from close-up photography and core sampling of the high latitudes on Mars to determine if subsurface ice does indeed exist. In the meantime, researchers are continuing to experiment and theorize in the hope of drawing a more accurate picture of the solar system's distant past. ☐

Leigh Broadhurst is a planetary scientist at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Maryland. Her current research involves laboratory experiments with cometary-type ices.

From the editors of
ASTRONOMY

Julian
Roman
Gregorian
Chinese
Exploring the Universe 1992



#68066/ $9.95

Throughout the ages, only the *Exploring the Universe* calendar has scientifically and beautifully tracked time with astronomy. So celebrate the new year with thirteen impressive 11" x 14" color photos of astronomical and space objects. Descriptions of each month's events keep you informed of astro activity. To order your copy of this paramount calendar, call **(800) 533-6644**.

Exploring the Universe 1992
Changing the way you look at time.

Use this order form bound into this magazine. Or send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AL121, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00, Canada and foreign add 18% (min. $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds only.

Dept. AL112

Fly

aboard every Shuttle flight

through the pages of

Countdown

Magazine

Tired of searching for in-depth coverage of the space program? Enjoy the complete picture of every Shuttle flight and each major space advancement in ***Countdown*** magazine. Each month, ***Countdown*** puts you aboard with full, timely mission previews and reviews and photos found nowhere else. Since 1983, ***Countdown*** has provided a complete chronicle of the space program on a level beyond any other single source.

☆***Countdown*** covers it all☆

- ➪ **Complete coverage of each Shuttle flight!**
- ➪ **Full-color flight photos of every flight!**
- ➪ **Contains no advertising, no clutter!**
- ➪ **Free issue guarantee:** If you are not fully satisfied with your first issue, cancel and pay nothing--no questions asked.
- ➪ **Limited-time offer** for new subscribers:

40% off the cover price

You pay *just $24.95* for 12 monthly issues

Free Bonus:

Enclose payment with your order and receive a copy of ***On Orbit: The First Space Shuttle Era*** *for free*. ***On Orbit***, by the editors of ***Countdown***, provides a flight-by-flight chronicle of the development of the Space Shuttle.

***On Orbit* is a $9.95 value**
—It can be yours for free!

Send order to:
Countdown
Dept. 125
Main Stage Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Athens, OH 45701

Please enter my subscription to *Countdown:*
One year (12 issues) for $24.95
($40 foreign, $65 overseas Air Mail)

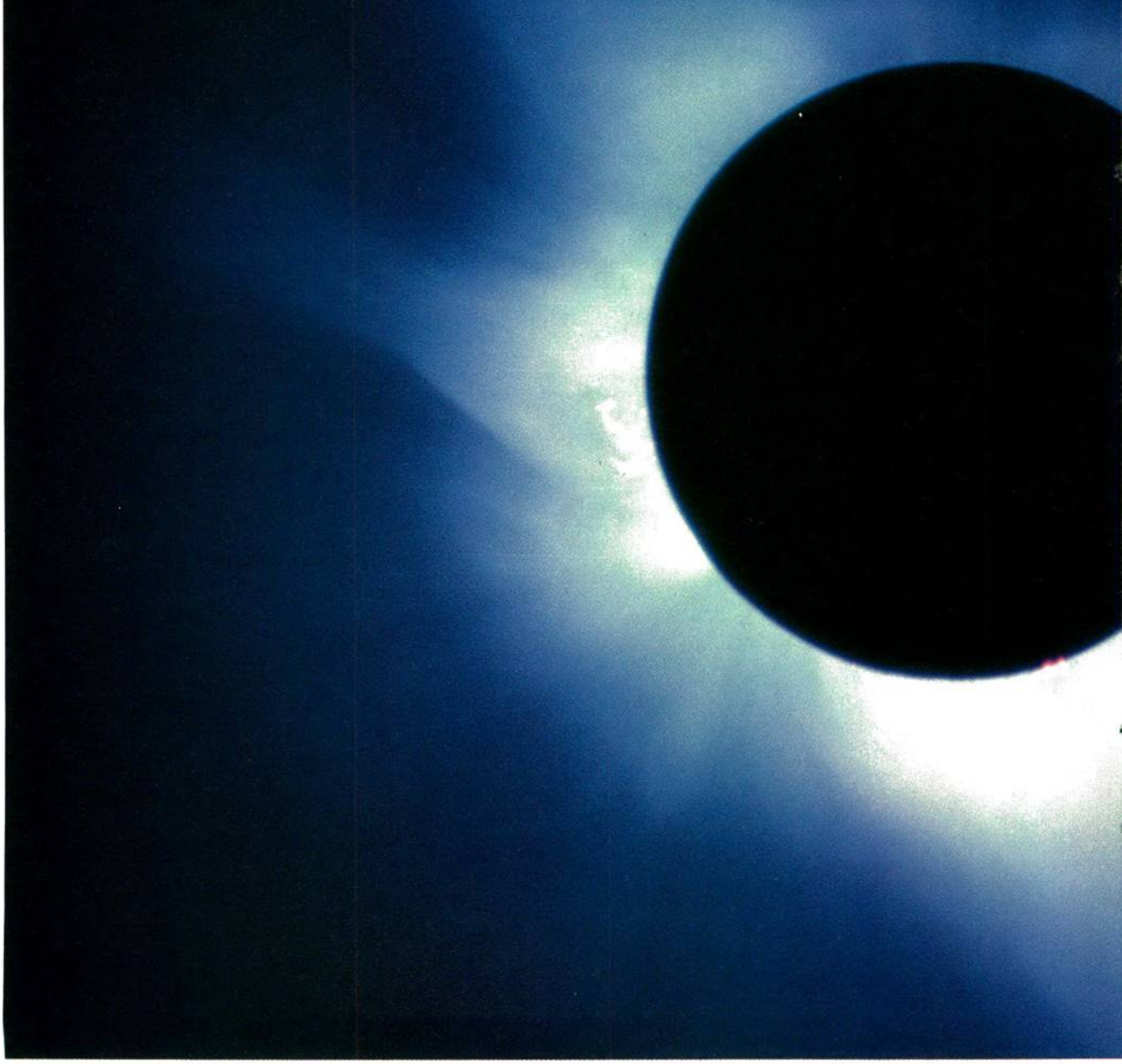
___ Payment enclosed ___ Please bill me later
(U.S. funds only, please)

Name________________________________

Address______________________________

City__________________ State_______ Zip__________

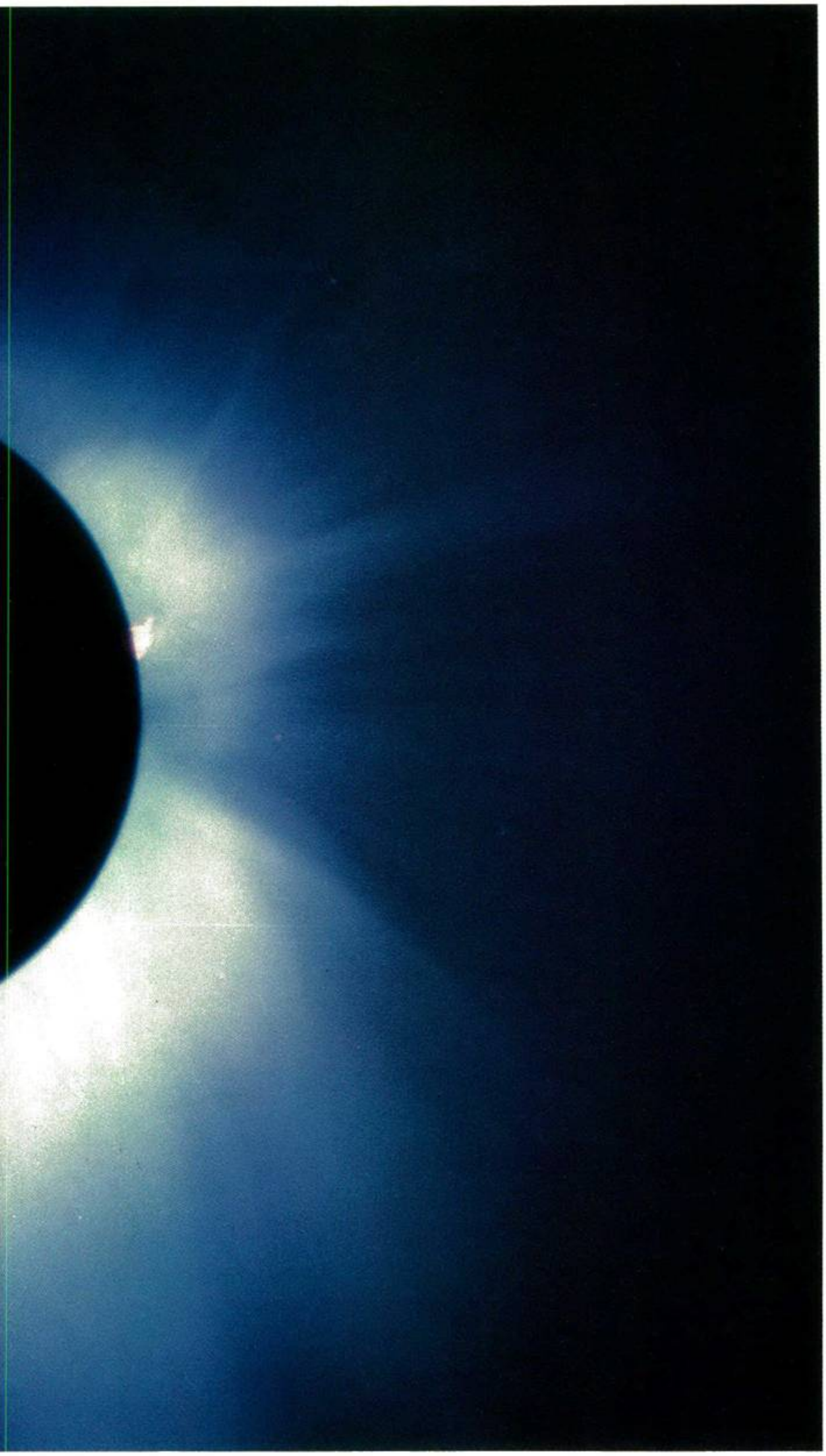
ONE DAY ON



THE SUN

It was billed as a long, routine eclipse, but it surprised everyone. Here's a look at the extraordinary corona of July 11 and why it appeared the way it did.

by David Bruning



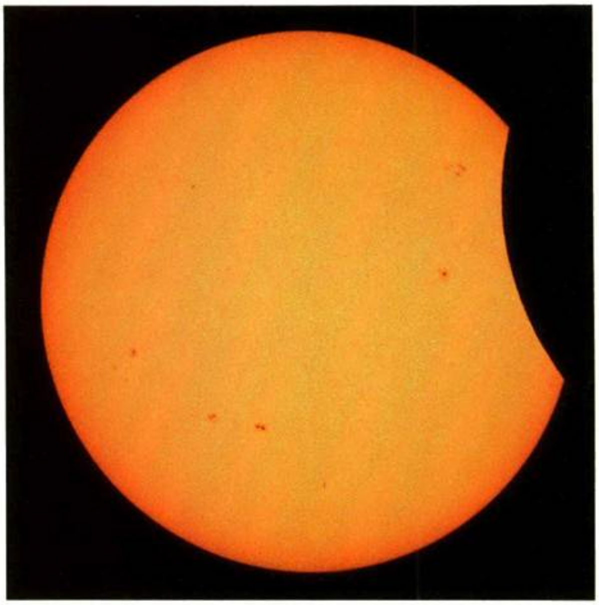
The Sun put on a spectacular show for thousands of onlookers last July. Vast helmet-shaped streamers stretched several times the Sun's diameter. Three large prominences appeared to leap from the Sun's surface. Coronal loops arced gracefully above the Sun's limb while high-latitude plumes radiated away from the polar regions. (See also the photographs in the October and November issues of ASTRONOMY).

Because the Sun was near the peak of its magnetic activity cycle (so-called solar maximum), most astronomers expected that the corona would look symmetrical. But the first surprise of this eclipse was the very asymmetrical appearance of the corona. The next surprise was the orientation of the largest streamers. Previous eclipses near solar maximum have shown minor asymmetry in the corona located along the east-west direction. However, for the July eclipse, the streamers were oriented more nearly north and south. What caused the corona to look so different at this eclipse?

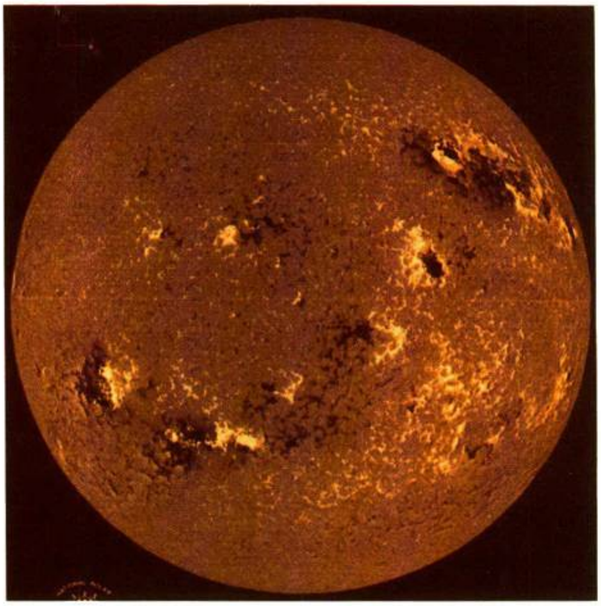
Shaping the Corona

Quiet, inactive stars have a rather weak, symmetric corona. What makes the corona of a star like the Sun complex and exciting is the presence of magnetic fields. But not just any magnetic field will do. The presence of concentrated regions of magnetic activity

THE CORONA APPEARS ASYMMETRIC in this photo by Ernie Piini. A dark coronal hole caused the gap seen at the top, and several streamers lie above prominences. (North is up and east is to left in all photos in this article.)



FIVE LARGE SUNSPOT GROUPS dot the Sun's surface as the partial phase of the eclipse starts. Only the group to the northwest (upper right) affected the structure of the corona. Photo by Alan Dyer.



MAGNETIC FIELDS appear in this magnetogram as white and black regions. Compare this image with the visible-light photo at left to see how much larger regions of magnetic activity appear than sunspot groups. National Solar Observatory image.

— so-called **active regions** — give rise to the most interesting of the coronal features.

The Sun generates magnetic fields deep in its interior. Through mechanisms not yet fully understood, periodically some of these fields erupt through the Sun's surface, the photosphere. The high temperature and structure of the corona are produced by energy pumped from the photosphere up into the outer layer of the Sun's atmosphere along these magnetic fields.

If magnetic fields were distributed evenly over the photosphere, the corona would be a uniformly bright sphere with no interesting structure. However, the magnetic fields on the Sun — and other active stars — prefer to erupt in isolated regions. As an active region grows in size, one or more sunspots develop in the region. The sunspots appear dark because the intense magnetic field which passes through the sunspot prevents heat from flowing through that part of the photospheric gas. Features in the corona are produced as ionized gas above the active regions is gathered by the magnetic field. These features appear bright because energy flowing along the magnetic field heats the gas.

Structures called **coronal loops** form right above an active region. The loops connect regions of opposite magnetic polarity (like the north and south poles, or ends, of a compass). Coronal arches are much larger looplike features that extend between two active regions.

Prominences form at the junctions between different polarities in an active region and thus visibly mark the position of the magnetic neutral line. The small, short-lived (minutes to hours) sprays and active prominences are found in strong, young active regions that have large sunspots in them. Loops and sprays are often triggered by the explosive release of energy of a flare and can rise a considerable distance above the Sun's surface. Long-lived prominences (those of several months) are sometimes called filaments. They are found in old active regions that have diffuse magnetic fields. Filaments are typically large, extending over a substantial portion of the Sun's disk, and have a hedgelike appearance when viewed edge on.

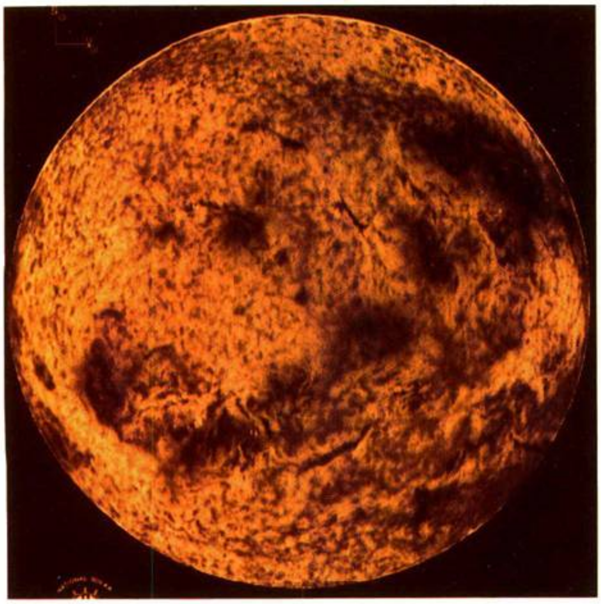
Helmet streamers (named after spiked helmets once common in Europe) form over the neutral lines in large active regions with a long-lived prominence commonly embedded in the base of the streamer. The footpoints of the streamer are in the regions of opposite polarity so the streamer itself straddles the prominence.

During an eclipse, the visible portion of a streamer extends several times the Sun's radius out from the photosphere. But recent measurements suggest that streamers may reach at least halfway to Earth. The lower portion of the streamer arcing over the prominence has a closed magnetic field because the field loops from one polarity region to another. Higher up, the magnetic field is drawn out into interplanetary space. Gas flowing out along these open magnetic fields helps to create the solar wind.

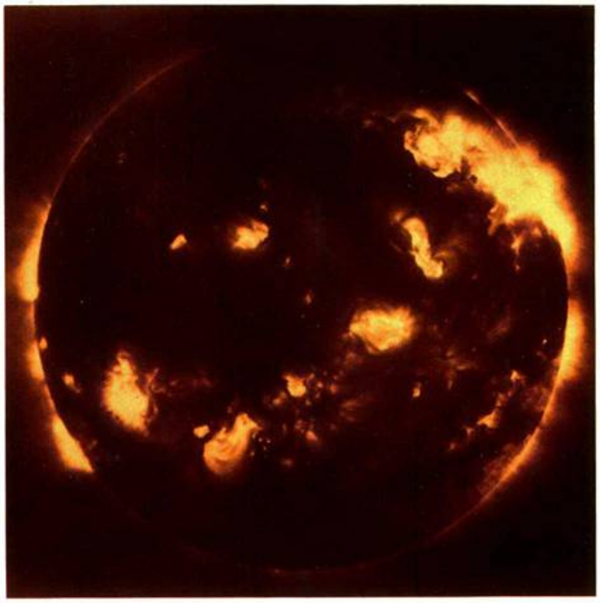
Another large-scale coronal feature is the **coronal hole**. The low density of the gas makes this part of the corona appear dark, as if there were a hole in the corona. The hole is created by a large region of a single magnetic polarity that opens into the corona and extends out into space. Particles from the Sun stream along the open magnetic field to form the high-speed part of the solar wind.

Coronal holes form during the evolution of active regions. As a region ages, the two magnetic polarities separate. One polarity moves toward the equator where it eventually disappears. The other polarity slowly migrates toward the nearest pole of the Sun. Before it reaches the pole, though, the magnetic field from this large single polarity region opens into space, forming a coronal hole.

When the region reaches the pole, it helps to reverse the polarity of the magnetic field there, contributing to the stately rhythm of the 22-year solar cycle. Over the course of the cycle, the poles of the Sun change magnetic polarity every eleven years. The polarity change generally occurs about the time of maximum sunspot activity, which led astronomers to conclude that the solar activity cycle was 11 years long.



PROMINENCES AND CORONAL HOLES appear as dark filaments and whitish regions, respectively, in this photo taken in the infrared light of helium (He 10830). National Solar Observatory image.



CORONAL LOOPS rise above the Sun's surface in this x-ray image of the inner corona. Compare the loops at the limb in this image with those in the photo on page 48. Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory and IBM/Research image.

Recently, astronomers have discovered that two sets of sunspots are present on the Sun's surface. Low-latitude spots and active regions represent the magnetic polarity of the present half of the 22-year cycle, while high-latitude spots and regions contain the polarity of the next half of the cycle. It is useful, though, to continue to use the 11-year cycle of sunspot numbers to describe the maximum and minimum phases of solar activity. The Sun is still near maximum in its current cycle of sunspot activity. Scientists expect the broad maximum in this cycle, which started in 1989, to continue well into 1992. As a result, a large number of sunspots and active regions appeared on the Sun's surface on the day of the eclipse.

Eclipse Day Sights

On July 11, five large sunspot regions dotted the Sun's surface (see page 50, left). But the Sun was considerably more active than this number implies. Researchers can view the active regions with a special device called a magnetograph, which measures the magnetic splitting of a spectral line. An image, or magnetogram, obtained with this device shows strong magnetic fields as black or white depending on the polarity of the magnetic field. The quiet, weakly magnetic photosphere with its salt-and-pepper pattern of mixed polarity appears largely gray in a magnetogram.

The magnetogram for July 11 (see page 50, right) shows that there were six large active regions and a number of smaller ones. There was a particularly large active region near the west limb of the Sun (at right in the photos). The small sunspot group seen in the white light photograph belies the complexity of the active region.

The white-light photograph and magnetogram show what happened in the photosphere on that day and give us an idea roughly where coronal loops and arches would appear. To determine the locations of prominences, streamers, coronal holes, and other large-scale structures higher in the Sun's atmosphere, we can look at images taken in other regions of the Sun's spectrum. For example, the helium spectral line at 10830 angstroms forms in the chromosphere, the layer just above the photosphere. The He 10830 line is also sensitive to radiation from the corona and, thus, should begin to show low-lying structures in the corona.

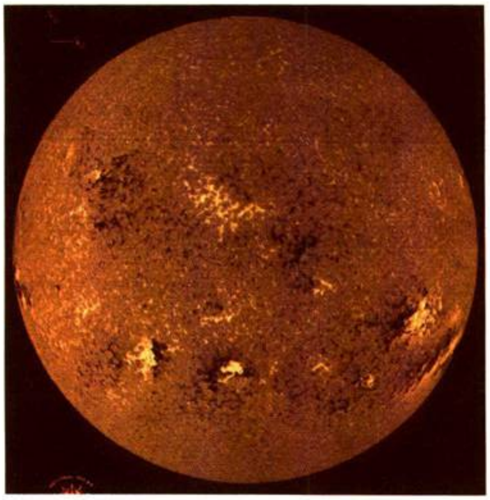
Since He 10830 forms in absorption, the active regions and prominences appear in a photograph (see above left) as dark features against the brighter, mottled gray of the quiet chromosphere. We see prominences as long dark filaments against the Sun's disk, while dark loops seem to arc above the active regions.

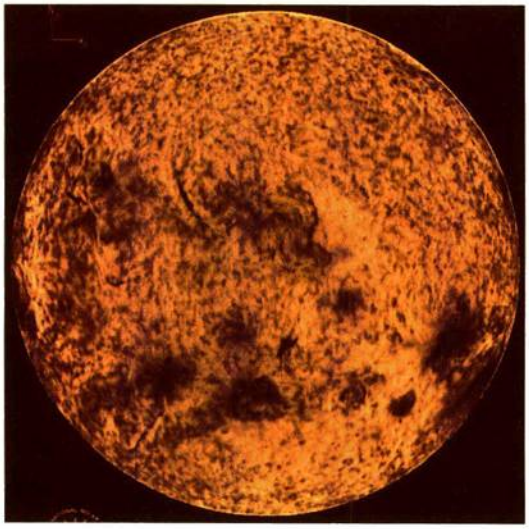
Coronal holes also appear in this photo, one large one along the east limb (to the left), one at each of the poles, and one near the equator at the west limb. The low density of the coronal hole means there is little absorption in He 10830 compared to the quiet chromosphere. So the hole appears less black than the gray of the chromosphere, or whitish in a He 10830 image. Comparing this photo with the magnetogram shows the diffuse single-polarity magnetic regions (grayish on the magnetogram) generating the hole.

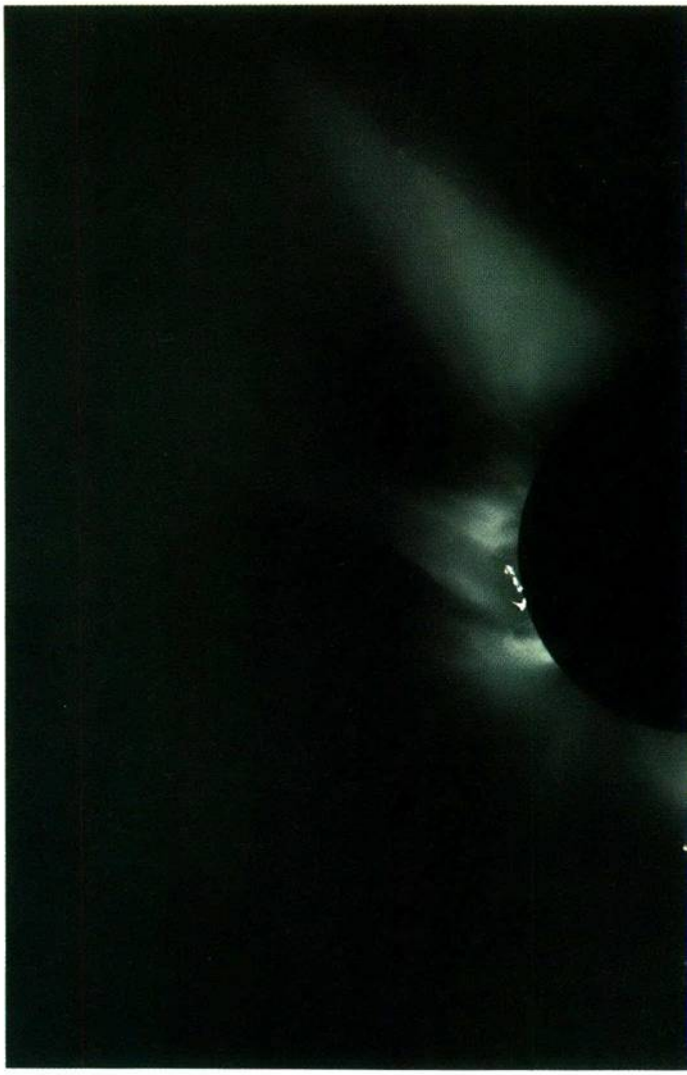
One of the reasons for the corona's unusual shape on July 11 is the positions of the coronal holes. The dark coronal holes caused the gaps in the corona at the north pole, the west limb near the equator, and to the southwest.

Astronomers can image the corona directly using x rays. An image obtained from a rocket launched above New Mexico on the day of the eclipse shows the lower corona (above right). Coronal holes appear black in this image. White loops in the corona trace the magnetic field above the active regions, although we don't easily see in this photo the fainter arches connecting different active regions. The wispy structures at the east and west limbs of the Sun are loops extending above active regions that have not yet rotated onto or have just rotated off the visible side of the Sun. Some of these x-ray loops have larger counterparts that are visible in the eclipse photos on pages 48 and 52-53.

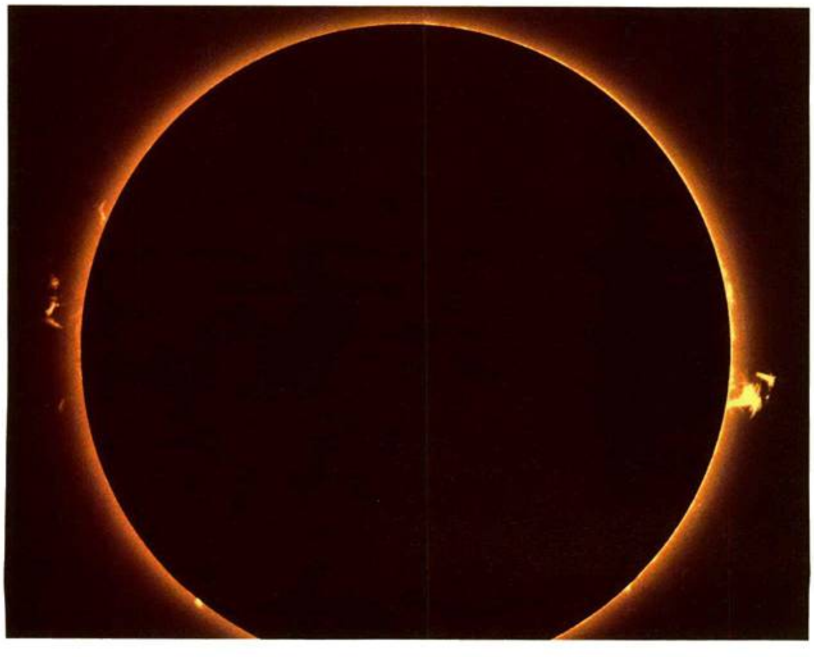
In the x-ray image, we see neither helmet streamers nor the prominences over which the streamers







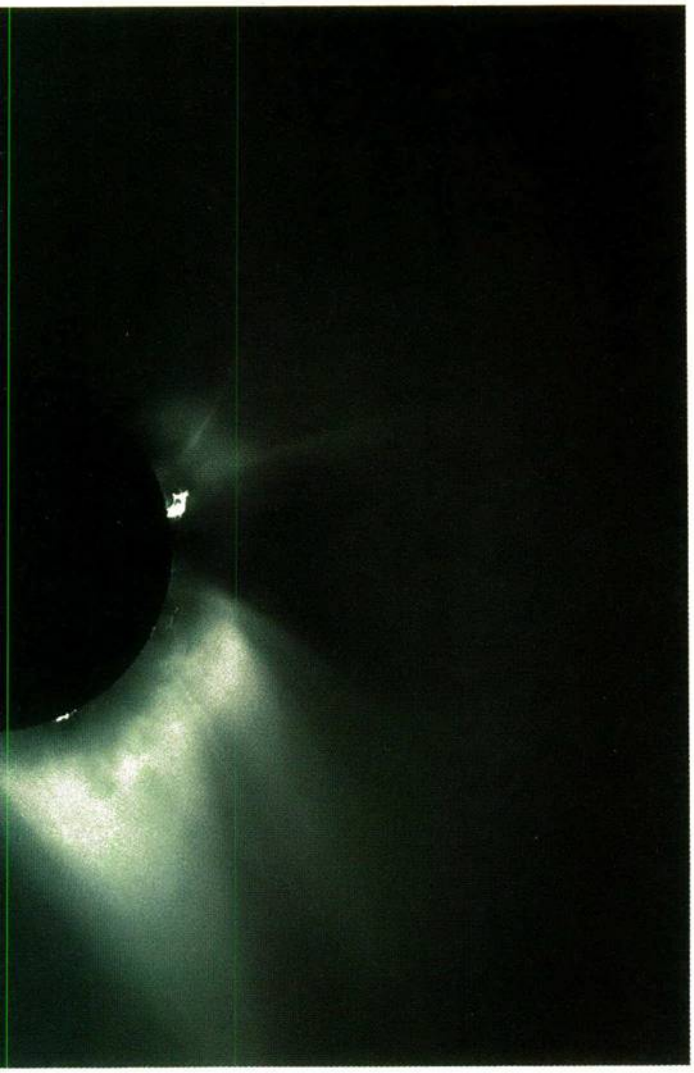
EAST-LIMB FEATURES in the photo (above right; Rhodes College/HAO) correlate with features seen seven days later near the Sun's central meridian in the magnetogram (top) and He 10830 image (above). The prominence at left in the hydrogen-alpha photo (below) generated a small streamer. National Solar Observatory images.

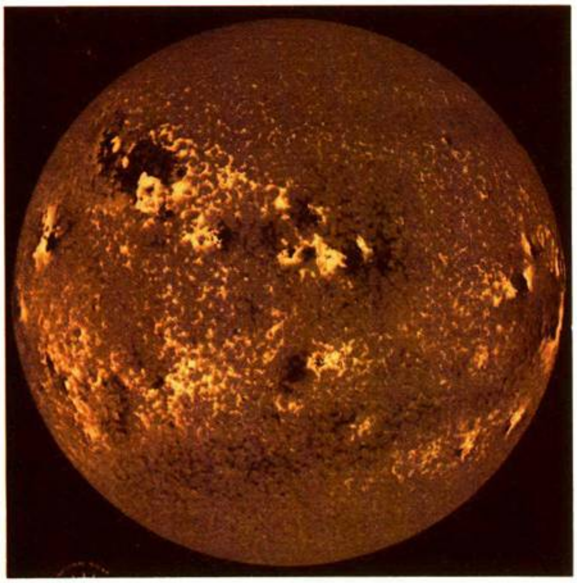


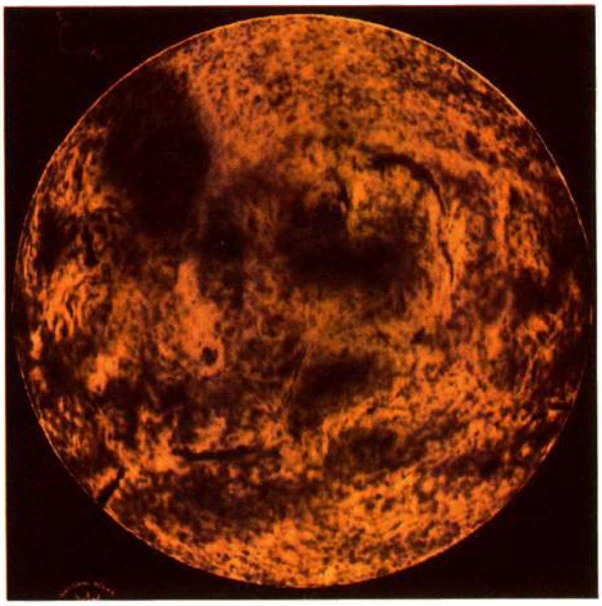
form. The gas in the prominence itself is too cool to radiate x rays, and the gas immediately surrounding the prominence in the corona is not very dense. So the x-ray image is most useful for finding coronal loops and arches, while the He 10830 image best shows the prominences and, thus, possible helmet and streamer locations. When x-ray images aren't available, magnetograms can be used to find the active regions and infer coronal loop positions.

Although we have identified the coronal loops and coronal holes at or near the limb, the other active regions and prominences on these photos produced coronal features that the Moon's disk covered during the eclipse. Unfortunately, the active regions and prominences at the limb aren't visible in this set of photographs.

Luckily, there is a way to see what these regions look like thanks to the long lifetime of most active regions and filament-type prominences. The Sun's rotation will eventually bring the regions







ON THE WEST LIMB are the fast-changing "seahorse" prominence, a smaller prominence, and its helmet streamer. The west-limb polar coronal hole appeared in the magnetogram (upper right) and He 10830 image (right) July 4. National Solar Observatory images.

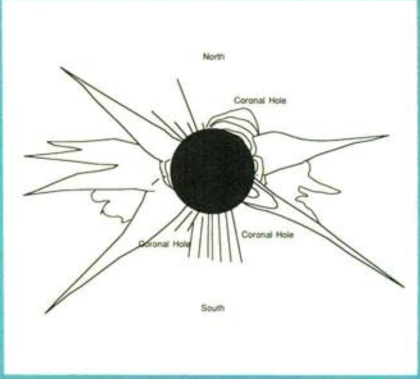
presently at the east limb to the central meridian — an imaginary straight line connecting the Sun's north and south poles — where it is easier to view the region. This one-quarter of a solar rotation takes about seven days. To see the regions that were on the east limb on July 11, we can look at the regions near the central meridian on July 18. The regions near the central meridian on July 4, seven days before the eclipse, will show us what regions were at the west limb during the eclipse.

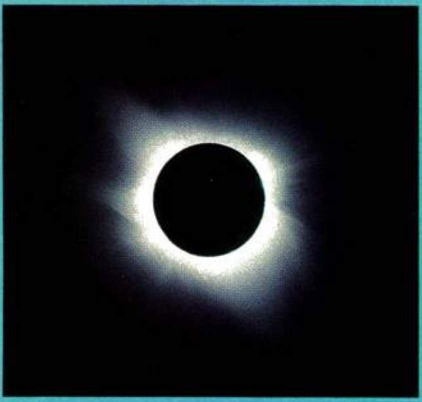
Structures seen in the corona can be related to photospheric regions at the limb, or slightly in "front" or "behind" the limb features. The low density of the coronal gas permits us to see these "foreground" and "background" regions. So prominences and active regions near, but on either side of, the central meridian in the photographs taken seven days before and after the eclipse may contribute to the corona's appearance.

West Side Story

Looking at the July 4 magnetogram (above), you can see there are only two main active regions, one just north of center and one south of center. The northern region spawned the "seahorse" prominence, although this prominence is not visible in the helium 10830 image. The seahorse was an active prominence, suggesting it formed sometime just before the eclipse. (It was not visible in He 10830 images taken two days before the eclipse.) It isn't surprising that the seahorse was so active. This region produced extensive flare activity in June, and active prominences commonly accompany the flare activity.

You can see the changing appearance of the prominence by comparing its appearance in the two eclipse photos and the hydrogen-alpha prominence picture (page 52 bottom left). There isn't a streamer related to this prominence because it is not a long-lived prominence. But there are some curved filaments visible in the eclipse photos at this location. Filaments, or plumes, and dark rifts are believed to form in coronal holes, so the large hole in the north may have produced this feature. Or possibly the feature was related to the active region since active regions can form spike-shaped streamers. Adding to the structure of the corona in this area, there was a coronal mass ejection in this region just hours before the eclipse. Perhaps a lifting of the





PREDICTING THE CORONA'S SHAPE

"Coronal forecast for July 11, 1991: several large helmet streamers, three significant coronal holes, polar rays along the Sun's south pole, sparse polar rays in the north, with possible eruptive phenomena along the northwest limb." Patrick McIntosh forecast the corona's shape based upon several months of solar images made in the red light of hydrogen and in the infrared light of helium (10830 angstroms). McIntosh, a solar astronomer at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's Space Environment Lab, made his prediction on July 6. You can see for yourself how well he did by comparing the photo (bottom left) with his prediction (top left).

McIntosh examined the helium 10830 images for the presence of coronal holes to infer positions along the Sun's limb that might appear dark on eclipse day. He predicted helmet streamers above long-lived prominences that were going to be at or near the Sun's limb, while the presence of high-latitude prominences implied the existence of polar rays.

He based his forecast of eruptive phenomena in the northwest upon record-breaking flare activity in this region in June. Flares are explosive releases of energy and usually mark changes in the magnetic structure of the active region. Occasionally, an ejection of mass from the corona accompanies flares. As if on McIntosh's cue, a coronal mass ejection took place about 10 hours before the eclipse. Some viewers saw the last vestiges of the ejection in the northwest during the eclipse.

Diagram by Patrick McIntosh and photo by Michael Stecker.

long-lived prominence seen to the northwest of solar center in the July 4 He 10830 image caused the mass ejection.

The southern group apparent in the July 4 magnetogram provided some of the large loops seen in the x-ray image and the eclipse photos. But the large helmet streamer was related to the large prominence observed to the southeast in the July 4 He 10830 image. This prominence is still seen in the July 11 He 10830 image just moving off the visible disk. Our view of the prominence along its length rather than sideways where the full extent of the prominence would be visible caused the squat appearance in the eclipse and prominence photographs (page 52, bottom left). The presence of this high-latitude prominence and its streamer in part gave the corona its asymmetric appearance.

Looking East

Several different regions affected the appearance of the east limb corona. As seen in the magnetogram for July 18, an active region to the south generated some loops, but since there was not an accompanying prominence, no streamer was visible. The coronal hole in the south (see the He 10830 image for July 18) probably gave rise to the weak plumes seen in the southeast.

A short prominence is located just above this active region. But this is not the same prominence seen on eclipse day. The large prominence seen at the east limb on eclipse day was very active — so active that it wasn't seen one day later. The prominence seen in the He 10830 image for July 18 merely formed later in the same region. As seen in the eclipse photos, a streamer formed over the east limb prominence. But the magnetic field geometry suggested by the magnetogram for July 18 suggests that the streamer was twisted, giving it its unusual shape.

Most enigmatic of the east features was the large streamer to the northeast. A long-lived, large prominence should have been related to this streamer, but none was seen even one day later. This helmet streamer is apparently one of the exceptions and merely formed above two adjacent regions of magnetic polarity. A prominence may have once been in this region, but is no longer visible.

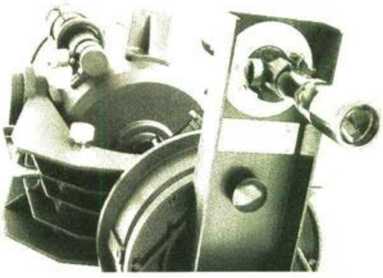
Was It a Surprise?

Yes, the shape of the corona was a surprise. It was expected to be nearly symmetric, typical of the corona of eclipses seen at the maximum of the solar cycle. The three large prominences were certainly a treat, but the streamers oriented more nearly north-south than east-west gave this eclipse its really unusual appearance. (More than one astronomer tried to place the streamers east-west before determining the true orientation of north in the photo!)

Had this eclipse occurred two years ago at the start of solar maximum, the corona would have been more nearly symmetric. The reason: the Sun had more prominences more evenly spaced across its surface. But there was a smaller number of prominences for the July 11 eclipse. As a result, there were fewer helmet streamers to dominate the corona. The three or four regions producing streamers and the coincidence of several coronal holes appearing near the limb produced the unique spectacle for the "eclipse of the decade." ☐

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SPEAKING ABOUT SOLAR SKREEN® AND OTHER SOLAR FILTERS SAYS:

SOLAR SKREEN®



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®

SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS

MICRO DRIVE

DON'T WASTE YOUR MONEY ON PARTY-BALLOON-TYPE, BARGAIN-PRICED, MYLAR SUN FILTERS

They contain a single, exposed, easily scratched, external aluminum surface that is prone to damage. Only optical grade mylar SOLAR SKREEN® ASSEMBLIES have DUAL ALUMINUM COATINGS, HIDDEN INTERNALLY TO PROTECT AGAINST SURFACE DAMAGE. SOLAR SKREEN® FILTERS produce superior high quality images as shown in *Sky & Telescope* October 1991, pages 358 and 440.

• • • • • •

Not only that, as a result of popular demand, ALL NEW SOLAR SKREEN® FILTER ASSEMBLIES NOW COME WITH A BONUS, A FREE $20 COLOR CORRECTING FILTER, to produce more natural views and photos of the Sun!

• • • • • •

If you would like a FREE SOLAR SKREEN® VIEWER for looking at the Sun during the January 4, 1992, annular solar eclipse, just send us a SASE 9x12 envelope with 5 stamps and we will send our FREE SOLAR SKREEN® VIEWER in the mail promptly.

• • • • • •

Because the dual-sheet mylar Solar Skreen® filters are so thin (.0003"), there is practically no distortion of the solar image. All glass filters, unless made of optical glass AND polished flat and strain-free (such as the Questar® solar filter), give poor images. It is not the coating that gives the distortion but rather the thick glass substrate.

• • • • • •

Here is our Solar Skreen® challenge: Buy our mylar filter and any glass filter, and compare them side by side on the Sun with the same scope. If our Solar Skreen® does not give superior results, we will not only fully refund your money, **BUT WE MAY EVEN LET YOU KEEP THE FILTER!!**

TUTHILL ASKS:

Do you wish to discuss the purchase of the correct telescope for YOU, or need advice on optics of any kind?
Call us **TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063**, and talk in detail with amateur astronomers who have made telescopes, ground mirrors and lenses, and know optics. They can give you unbiased authoritative information.

• • • • • •

"Are you frustrated with dew on your corrector lens? Tired of blowing on the scope with a hair dryer every five minutes? Disappointed with other dew caps? You need our thirsty, heatable, light-weight solution to this annoying problem - our NO-DU CAP."

• • • • • •

Are you wasting valuable observing time leveling your tripod? Are you having trouble finding the pole quickly? You need our PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER! It lets you do the job accurately in less than two minutes. "See the editorial product review of this much-needed device, page 88 May 1991 *Astronomy*".

• • • • • •

Would you like to sit in your warm living room and view the sky in comfort on your TV? - Let a group of people see the Sun, Moon, Planets, and other celestial objects? You need our STAR TRAP CCD VIDEO CAMERA! (NTSC & PAL)

• • • • • •

TIME PAYMENTS AVAILABLE!

• • • • • •

Are you tired of using a finder that gives reversed images? You need our ULTIMATE FINDER equipped with an Amici prism for giving a correct image!

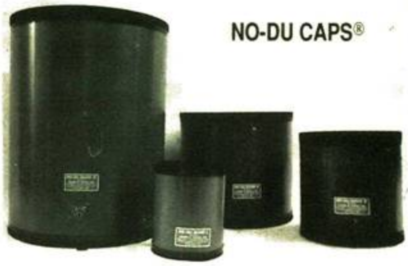
• • • • • •

Would you like a Quartz Drive Corrector that would have its own internal rechargeable batteries? You need our #1 STAR TRAP POWER MODULE!

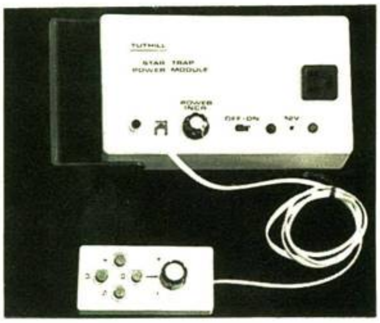
• • • • • •

STAR TRAP® TV CCD CAMERA SYSTEM
EUROPE MODEL AVAILABLE

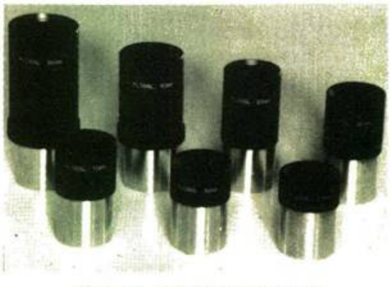
NO-DU CAPS®



THESE ARE THE ONLY DEW CAPS THAT ABSORB MOISTURE



STAR TRAP® PORTABLE POWER SUPPLY DRIVE CORRECTOR



TUTHILL PLOSSL EYEPIECES

Do you wish your SCT had a vernier adjustment on the manual RA motion? You need our MICRO DRIVE - ten times finer control. Are you suffering from misaligned SCT optics because you don't think you could properly collimate your scope? You need our step-by-step INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES in NTSC or PAL!
Do you need a good cleaning kit, great LOW-COST PLOSSL EYEPIECES, light pollution filters, books, parts, or someone to clean, collimate, and adjust your SCT? Call us TOLL FREE, 1-800-223-1063! Send $25 for our 1991 Solar Eclipse Video (European PAL version $35.)

• • • • • •

Send a self-addressed stamped envelope (9" x 12" - 5 stamps) for FREE Solar Skreen® sample and FREE information on Celestron, Meade, Questar, TeleVue and Odyssey Scopes; Willmann-Bell Publications, Lumicon, Clave and other fine products. Time payment, COD, VISA and MC. We sell to both hemispheres. For info or orders CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ (908)232-1786. FAX (908)232-3804

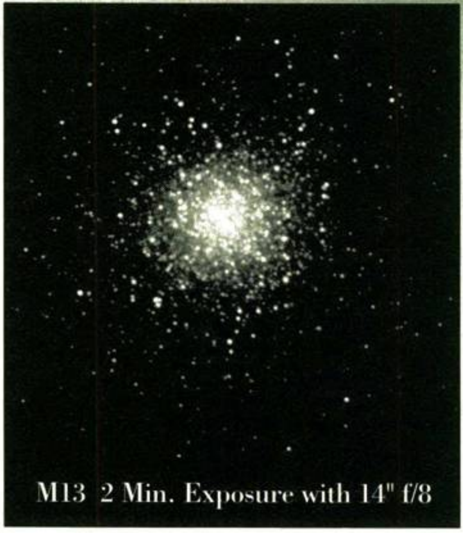
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

CCD Imaging Systems and Software

Out Of This World Images Down-To-Earth Prices

It all started with the Lynxx, the camera that has revolutionized Astronomy.

And now, with the Lynxx 2 and the HPC-1, even more possibilities are within your reach. With 512 x 512 up to 2K x 2K pixels, the sky is literally the limit. Call or write today for information about these exciting, *affordable* systems.


M13 2 Min. Exposure with 14" f/8

SPECTRASOURCE INSTRUMENTS

31324 Via Colinas · Suite 114 · Westlake Village, CA 91362 USA · 818-707-2655 · FAX: 818-707-9035

Authorized Meade Dealer

Our sales were up 23% last year.
We must be doing *something* right!

Meade 8" f/10 Premier 50 with optional DRS

Maybe it's the way we treat our customers. One of them called an East Coast dealer to ask which scope to buy. The dealer told him, "I'm in business to sell telescopes, not answer your (expletive deleted) questions," and slammed down the phone.

We won't treat you that way at Astronomics. We'll talk to you about what you want to do with your telescope, where you're going to use it, and how you're going to use it – *before* we talk about price. Then we'll recommend the scope we honestly feel best fits your needs – even if it's one we don't carry . . . one we have to recommend you buy from another dealer. Just *try* to get that kind of honest advice – *or any kind of advice* – from an East Coast dealer.

And we won't demand payment in full before we'll even *order* your scope from the manufacturer, as some dealers do. If we don't have an item in stock for immediate shipment, we'll tell you – even if it means losing the sale. And we won't charge your credit card, then use your money for two months before shipping, while you pay interest on that charge. We're not that kind of dealer.

Astronomics. No tall tales, phony prices, obsolete merchandise, or surly clerks. Just honest and unbiased advice from friendly people who care that you get the scope that's right for you – plus low prices, fast shipment, and *free freight* as well. It's refreshing to find a mail order dealer who is friendly, competent, honest, and treats a customer as a human being instead of just another chance to make a quick buck. But we're all those things at Astronomics. *That's* what our customers tell us we're doing right.

Send a stamped self-addressed envelope (75¢ postage) for our price list 92A showing your savings on hundreds of telescopes and accessories, information on how to pick the right scope, unadvertised special sales, and much more. It will be the best 75¢ you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics

Our 13th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**
Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**
Use (405) 364-0858 for tech advice and *all calls from AK, HI, PR, OK,* and Canada.

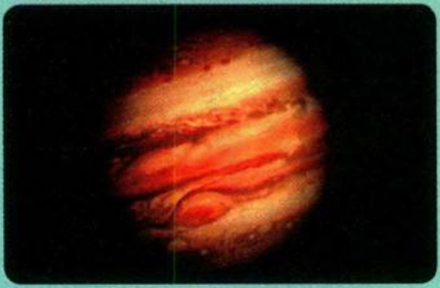
Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST. **Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.**

3% freight on credit card orders. $3 service charge on orders under $25. $5 per carton COD charge. U.S. and Canadian sales only.

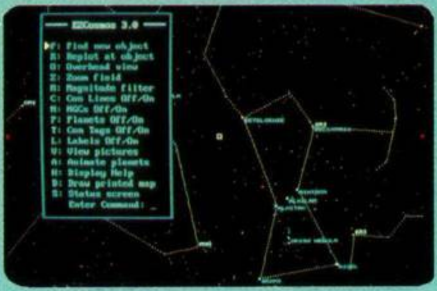
REE
-SHIRT
OFFER

EZCOSMOS™

PUTS THE UNIVERSE AT YOUR COMMAND

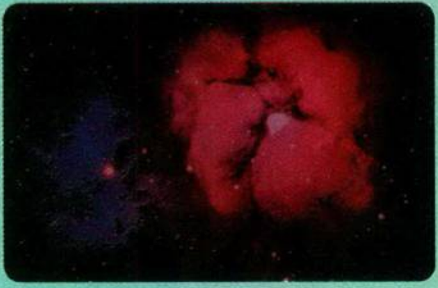


Zoom in on breathtaking views from our solar system and of deep space.



```
— EZCosmos 3.0 —
F: Find new object
R: Replot at object
O: Overhead view
Z: Zoom field
M: Magnitude filter
C: Con Lines Off/On
N: NGCs Off/On
P: Planets Off/On
T: Con Tags Off/On
L: Labels Off/On
V: View pictures
A: Animate planets
H: Display Help
D: Draw printed map
S: Status screen
   Enter Command: _
```

EZCosmos turns your PC into a planetarium.



The Trifid Nebula (M20) is just one of the fascinating full-color images.

Journey through space and time, exploring the vistas of the universe. EZCosmos reveals the entire celestial sphere for any date, time and location from 4000 B.C. to A.D. 10000. You can choose your location from one of 560 cities around the world, or you can input your own lat/lon to see the sky from anywhere on Earth.

Explore the vastness of the universe. EZCosmos displays more than 10000 celestial objects, including the sun, moon, planets, stars, constellation lines and deep space objects. Use the arrow keys or your mouse to position the box cursor on any object, or find the object and its location simply by typing in its name.

Discover the wonders of the universe. Zoom in on binary stars. Verify historical observations. Watch solar eclipse animations. Restrict the skyplot to display just the navigational stars. EZCosmos is informative, educational, useful and fun.

EZCosmos 3.0 gives you the universe for only $69.95. It's available at your favorite software store, or you may order directly from Future Trends Software.

For more information, call:
800-869-3279 – Sales
214-224-3288 – Int'l Sales
214-224-3279 – Vox/FAX

or write to:

Future Trends Software, Inc.
1601 Osprey Dr. Suite 102
DeSoto, TX 75115

"With its intuitive interface, speedy performance, and enormous range of information, EZCosmos is an astronomical program that interests the widest range of users."
–PC Magazine

"EZCosmos is in a class by itself. It may be the best astronomy software for the personal computer."
— Computer Currents

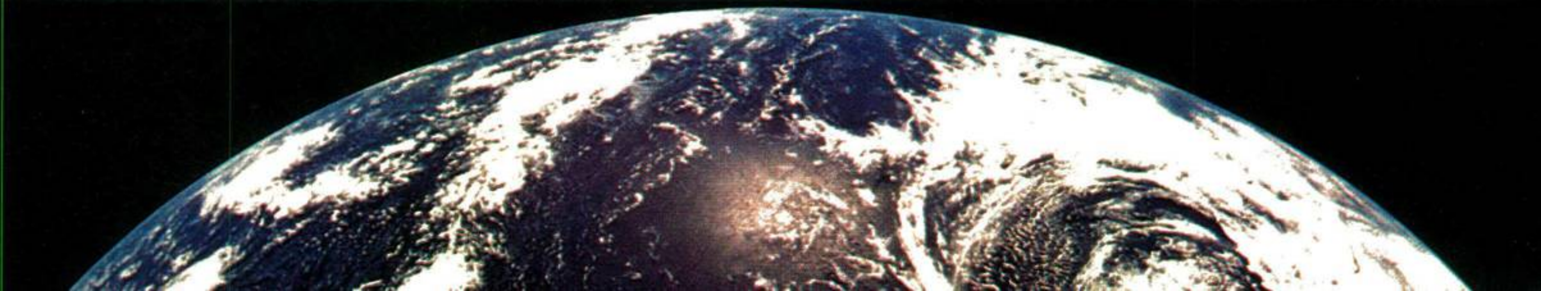
"EZCosmos is an excellent choice for anyone intrested in combining astronomy with computing."
PCM Magazine
June 1991

"EZCosmos is a superb program that can serve anyone's interest in astronomy."
Computercraft
June 1991

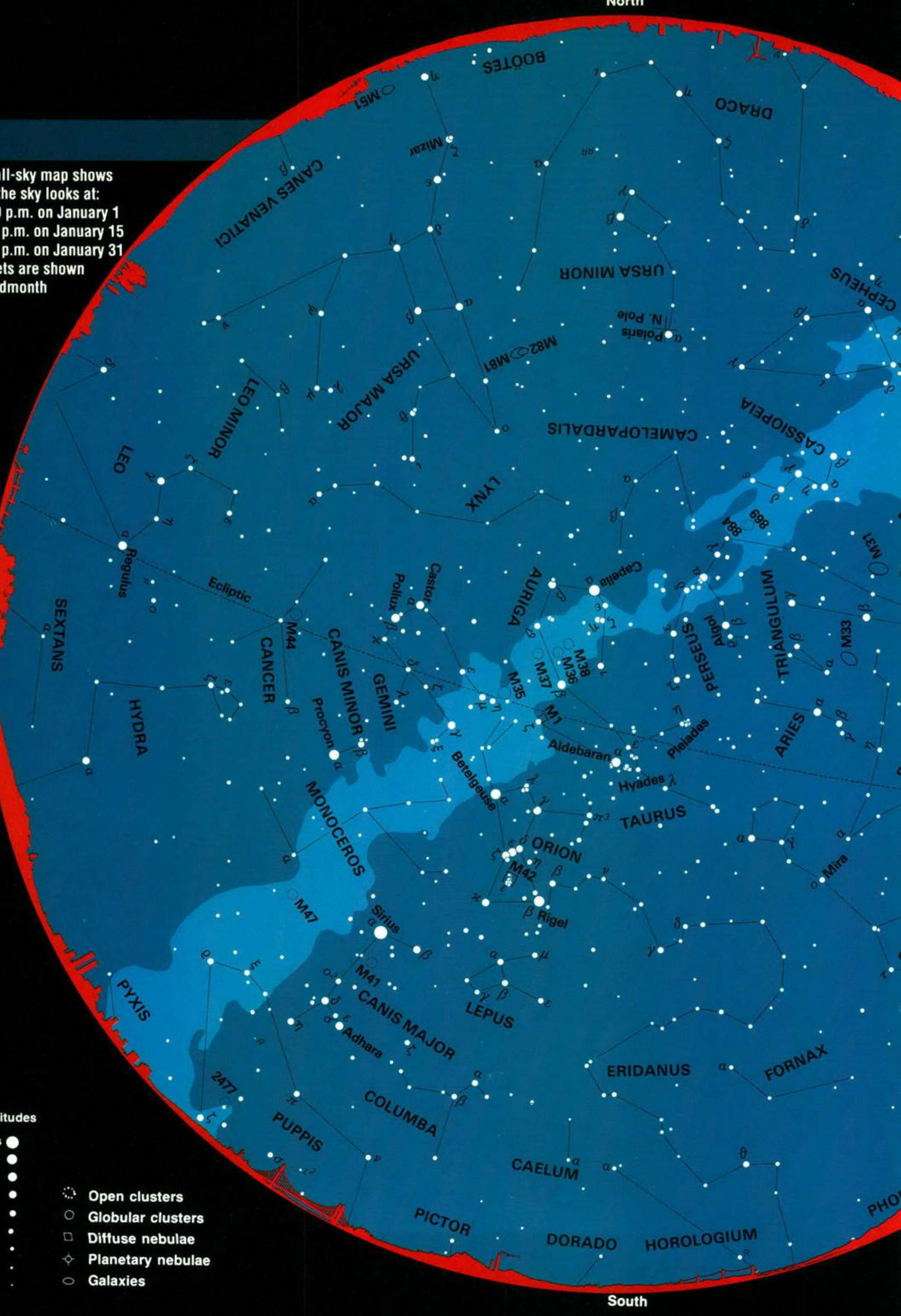
© 1991 Future Trends Software, Inc.

IBM/Tandy Compatible; 640K RAM; VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, or Hercules® monitor; dual floppy or hard drive required.

EZCosmos is a trademark of AstroSoft, Inc.

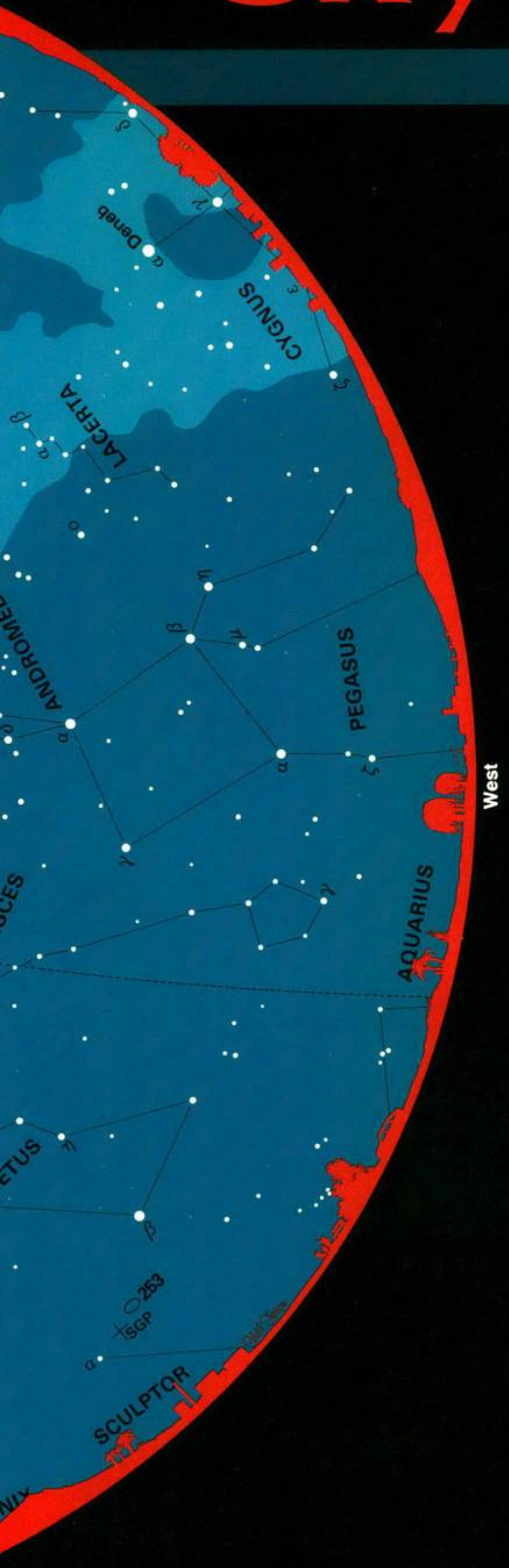


The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at:
10:00 p.m. on January 1
9:00 p.m. on January 15
8:00 p.m. on January 31
Planets are shown
at midmonth


North
South
East
BOÖTES
M51
DRACO
Mizar
CANES VENATICI
URSA MINOR
CEPHEUS
N. Pole
Polaris
M82
M81
URSA MAJOR
LEO MINOR
CASSIOPEIA
CAMELOPARDALIS
LEO
LYNX
869
884
M31
Regulus
Ecliptic
Castor
Pollux
AURIGA
Capella
TRIANGULUM
SEXTANS
M44
CANCER
CANIS MINOR
GEMINI
M38
M36
M37
M35
PERSEUS
Algol
M33
HYDRA
Procyon
M1
ARIES
Aldebaran
Pleiades
Betelgeuse
Hyades
TAURUS
MONOCEROS
ORION
M42
Mira
M47
Sirius
Rigel
M41
PYXIS
CANIS MAJOR
LEPUS
Adhara
ERIDANUS
FORNAX
2477
COLUMBA
PUPPIS
CAELUM
PICTOR
DORADO
HOROLOGIUM
PHO
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
4.0
4.8
5.6
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac

January 1992



Map Art by Wil Tirion

ANNULAR ECLIPSE ON JANUARY 4

Observers across the western third of North America will witness a partial solar eclipse as the Sun sets on the afternoon of January 4. For those along the coast of southern California, the Moon passes directly in front of the Sun and creates a sensational annular eclipse — in which all of the Sun except for a thin ring around the lunar limb is blocked from view.

QUADRANTIDS PEAK ON JANUARY 4

One of the best, though least observed, annual meteor showers reaches its peak before dawn on January 4. If you have clear skies that morning, you could be treated to dozens of bluish meteors leaving long trails across the cold, dark sky.

MARS IS BACK

After a three-month hiatus while it passed slowly behind the Sun, Mars returns to the morning sky in January. The Red Planet lies low in the southeast half an hour before sunrise when you can spot it against the gathering dawn.

Calendar of Events

1 The Moon passes 5° south of Venus, 7 a.m. EST

2 Asteroid Amphitrite is at opposition

The Moon passes 3° south of Mercury, 8 p.m. EST

3 The Moon passes 0.8° south of Mars, 5 a.m. EST

Earth is at perihelion (91.4 million miles from the Sun)

4 Quadrantid meteor shower peaks

New Moon is at 6:10 p.m. EST; annular solar eclipse

Uranus is in conjunction with the Sun

6 The Moon is at apogee (252,569 miles from Earth), 6:41 a.m. EST

The Moon passes 3° north of Saturn, 6 p.m. EST

7 Neptune is in conjunction with the Sun

10 Mercury passes 0.6° north of Mars, 3 p.m. EST

12 First Quarter Moon is at 9:32 p.m. EST

19 Full Moon is at 4:28 p.m. EST

The Moon is at perigee (221,550 miles from Earth), 5:14 p.m. EST

21 Asteroid Massalia is at opposition

26 Asteroid Flora is at opposition

Last Quarter Moon is at 10:27 a.m. EST

29 Mars passes 0.4° south of Uranus, 4 p.m. EST

Saturn is in conjunction with the Sun

31 The Moon passes 1.0° south of Venus, noon EST

Eye on the Sky by Deborah Byrd

AN ECLIPSE OF THE ANNULAR KIND

As the Sun sets over the western third of North America on January 4, observers with clear skies and an unobstructed western horizon will see a solar eclipse. Although most eclipse watchers will see a partial eclipse, observers along the coast of southern California will witness an annular eclipse just as the Sun sinks into the Pacific Ocean. (For more details on observing the annular eclipse, see "Eclipse at Sundown" in the December issue.)

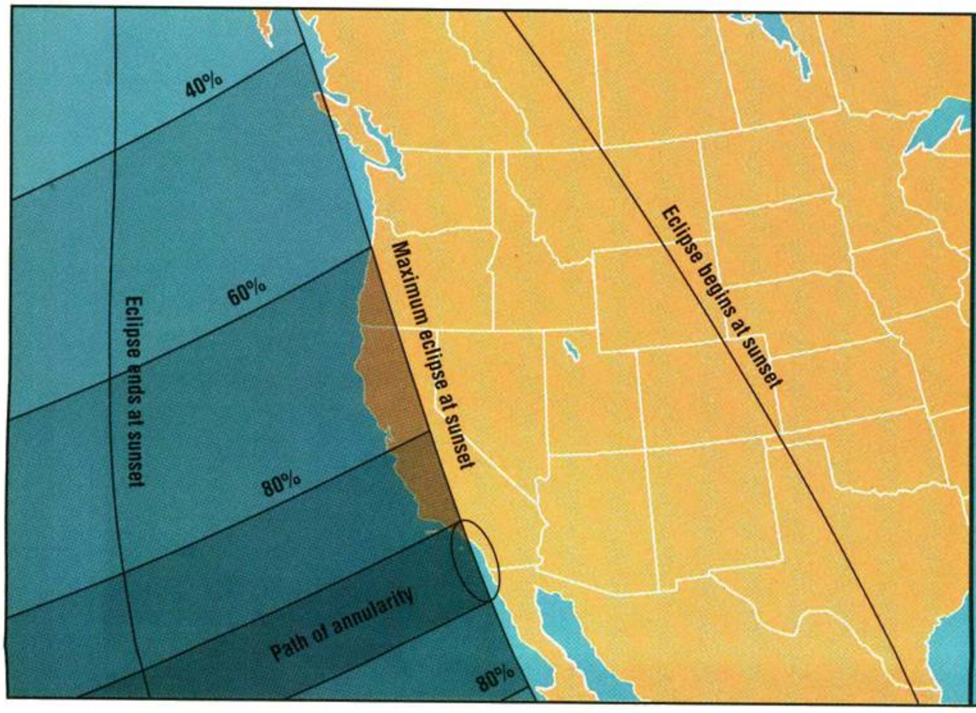
An annular eclipse gets its name from the Latin word *annulus*, meaning ring. It occurs because the Moon's orbit around Earth isn't a perfect circle. The Moon has a closest point to Earth each month (called perigee) and a farthest point (apogee). Although it's hard to tell just by looking with the naked eye, the Moon at apogee is a bit smaller in our sky than the Moon at perigee. If the Moon passes directly in front of the Sun while near apogee — as it does in January — its disk is too small to cover the solar disk completely and a portion of the Sun's surface shines in a ring around the Moon.

An annular eclipse is essentially a partial eclipse. AT NO TIME CAN YOU LOOK DIRECTLY AT THE SUN without risking permanent eye damage. You can safely view the eclipse through #14 welder's glass or an aluminized Mylar filter. Unfortunately, you probably won't be able to project the eclipsed Sun's image through a pinhole — it will be too dim because the Sun is so near the horizon.

A MORNING OF METEORS

The Quadrantid meteor shower peaks on the morning of January 4, the same day as the solar eclipse. That means the Moon — whose light can wash out a meteor shower — will be nowhere in sight at the shower's peak. Still, the Quadrantids are tricky to observe. The peak of the shower is very narrow, lasting only a couple of hours. What's more, the experts disagree on the exact time of the peak. If you go outside on the morning of the 4th, you may be treated to a fabulous display of a hundred meteors per hour. Or, you may see only a dozen or so meteors. In either case, the Quadrantids typically

THE ECLIPSED SUN SETS over Puget Sound in Jim Rostirolla's photo of the July 21, 1990 eclipse. Observers throughout the western United States will be treated to a similar view at sunset on January 4. Map by Fred Espenak, NASA/Goddard Space Flight Center.



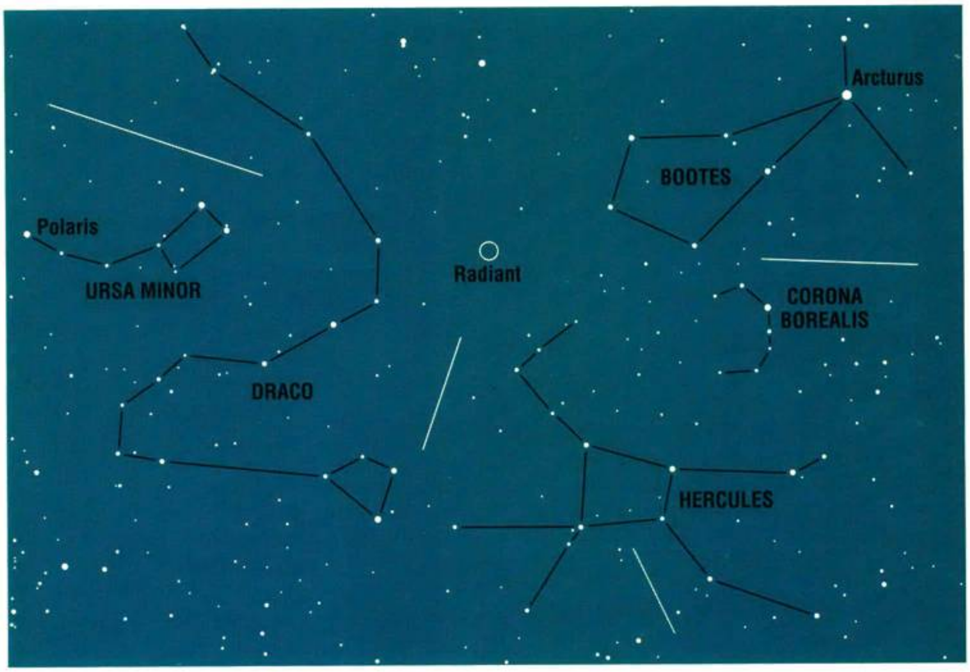
TIME AND PERCENT OF MAXIMUM ECLIPSE

City	Local Time	Percent Eclipsed
Albuquerque	5:03 p.m.	28
Anchorage	3:02 p.m.	14
Boise	5:16 p.m.	50
Calgary	4:36 p.m.	7
Denver	4:43 p.m.	7
Fresno	4:51 p.m.	84
Honolulu	2:09 p.m.	67
Las Vegas	4:34 p.m.	71
Long Beach	4:53 p.m.	92
Los Angeles	4:52 p.m.	92
Phoenix	5:29 p.m.	62
Portland	4:35 p.m.	59
Sacramento	4:49 p.m.	78
Salt Lake City	5:08 p.m.	40
San Diego	4:51 p.m.	92
San Francisco	4:49 p.m.	78
Seattle	4:25 p.m.	52
Tucson	5:27 p.m.	58
Vancouver	4:21 p.m.	47

appear blue and many leave long silver trains.

Meteor showers are named for the constellation from which the meteors appear to radiate. But you won't find a constellation that begins with the letter Q in any star atlas. The Quadrantids are named for a constellation that no longer exists — Quadrans Muralis. The stars of this obsolete constellation are now divided among Bootes, Draco, and Hercules.

The best place to watch a meteor shower is under a dark sky. Just remember that the Quadrantids take place at the coldest time of the year. Warm clothing is essential — you might even try wrapping yourself in a sleeping bag to ward off the cold. Some coffee, tea, or hot chocolate will also help you to stay warm.



BRIGHT BLUISH METEORS will streak across the predawn sky on January 4 as the annual Quadrantid meteor shower reaches its peak. The meteors will appear to radiate from a point high in the northeast near the intersection of Bootes, Draco, and Hercules.

MARS SAYS HELLO

After being lost in the Sun's glare for several months, Mars returns to the morning sky at the start of the New Year. But it doesn't exactly make a grand entrance. The Red Planet appears low in the southeast before dawn and shines quite dimly at magnitude 1.4. Still, you can find Mars fairly easily when the month begins, below and to the left of two other members of our solar system, brilliant Venus and innermost Mercury. The waning crescent Moon joins the scene on January 1 — an old Moon for the New Year.

Before Mercury drops back into the Sun's glare, Mars and the innermost planet fleetingly share the same right ascension. Their conjunction takes place on January 10, when Mercury lies 0.6° north of Mars and shines at magnitude –0.3. After Mercury disappears in the Sun's glare around midmonth, Mars continues ascending in the southeastern sky. It will continue climbing slowly away from the dawn as Earth inches ahead of it in its smaller and faster orbit around the Sun. An entire year will pass before Earth finally passes between the Sun and Mars and the planet appears at its best.

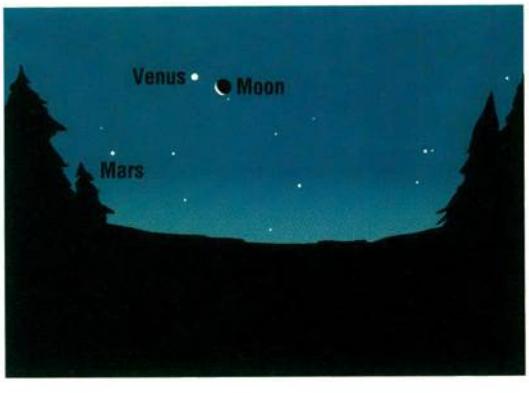
JANUARY'S PLANETS

Saturn is very low in the southwest after sunset in early January. To catch a glimpse of it, you'll need a western horizon free of clouds and other obstructions. Try looking for Saturn on January 6, when it lies near the young Moon. Although the planet is fairly bright at magnitude 0.6, it's nearly overwhelmed by the bright twilight. By mid-January the Sun wins out, and Saturn disappears. It will return in mid-February, this time in the east-southeast before dawn.

As Saturn gets ready to leave the evening sky, Jupiter prepares to take its place. The giant planet rises in mid-evening when the month begins, a very bright light among the background stars of Leo. At magnitude –2.3 this month, Jupiter is nearly at its brightest for the year. Yet it isn't as well-placed for viewing as it will be in another month. By late February, Jupiter will be rising in the east just as the Sun sinks in the west, a bold rival to winter's bright stars.

The other naked-eye planets reside in the morning sky during

MARS RETURNS to the morning sky in January, appearing low in the southeast about 30 minutes before sunrise. Make a note to look for the Red Planet on the 31st, when it lies to the lower left of the Moon and Venus.



January. Venus shines brilliantly at magnitude –4.1 in the southeast. It lies above Mercury and Mars when the month begins and appears far more noticeable than either of those planets. The waning crescent Moon lies near Venus twice this month — passing 5° south of the planet on January 1 and just 1° south on January 31.

THE STARRY SKY

On a dark winter night, when the Moon is down and you're standing beneath a country sky, look to the southeast for the elusive constellation Monoceros, the Unicorn. Monoceros lies in the midst of a triangle formed by the two Dog Stars, Sirius and Procyon, and the bright red star Betelgeuse in Orion. The famous stargazer Leslie Peltier once said he saw a "stiff-legged hobbyhorse" in the stars of the unicorn. But most of us looking toward Monoceros will see only a few faint, scattered stars.

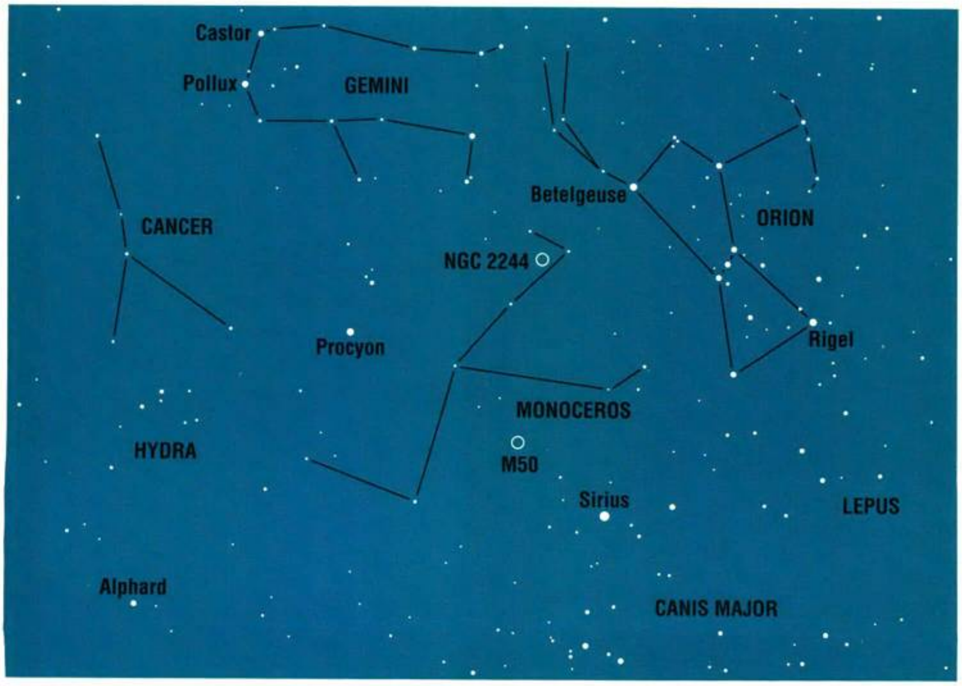
Astronomers disagree over whether Monoceros is one of the ancient constellations. I found it on a list of constellations said to have been invented by Bayer in the early 17th century. But some claim it was invented around the mid-1500s and others say it has been found pictured on relics from ancient Persia. There are many legends about unicorns, but most people recall that they can only be lured into captivity by the gentleness of a young girl. Another ancient legend says that the horn of a unicorn renders poison harmless.

Like all unicorns, Monoceros has its own magic. A faint, narrow portion of the winter Milky Way runs behind the constellation, and thus it contains a number of fine open star clusters. When looking at Monoceros, be sure to use your binoculars so you can take in more of what the constellation has to offer.

In 1772, Charles Messier noted a smudge of light located a little more than a third of the way along an imaginary line drawn from Sirius to Procyon. He assigned the number 50 to this little smudge, which turned out to be a cluster of several hundred stars. M50, as it's generally called, is now known to lie nearly 3,000 light-years from Earth. Its total magnitude is 5.9, making it barely visible to the naked eye under ideal conditions. With binoculars, however, this cluster is easy to find.

Another good binocular target in Monoceros is NGC 2244. It consists of a 6th-magnitude star with fainter stars clustered around it. Like M50, NGC 2244 is an open star cluster. Surrounding NGC 2244 is one of the sky's best photographic targets — a remnant of the cloud from which these stars formed — which we call the Rosette Nebula. These stars and their residual nebula are estimated to be 5,500 light-years away. It seems fitting to me that Monoceros is so hard to spot and yet, like all parts of the heavens above, so full of wonders. ☐

SURROUNDED BY WINTER'S BRIGHT STARS, the celestial unicorn Monoceros is easy to *locate*, but dim enough that it's difficult to *see*. In January, Monoceros lies about halfway up in the southeast during the late evening.



Deborah Byrd is writer, coproducer, and cohost of the nationally syndicated radio series Earth and Sky.

AN ANNULAR SOLAR ECLIPSE

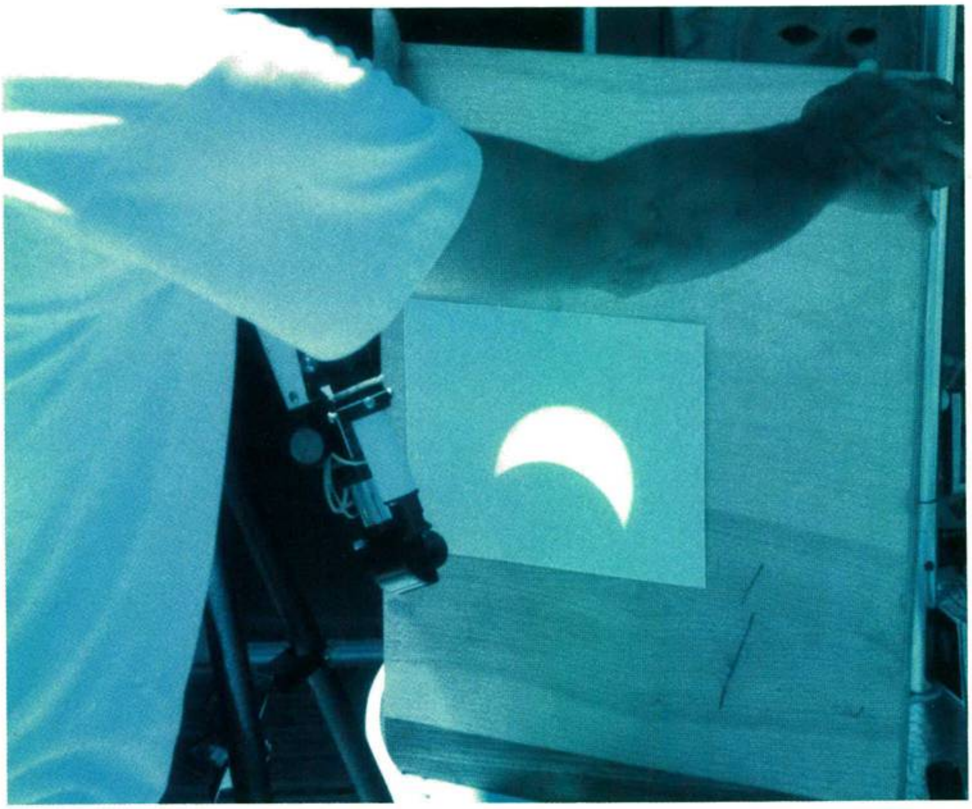
The big event this month is the annular solar eclipse on January 4, which reaches the coast of southern California around sundown. If you live in the Los Angeles area, think about taking your scope to Santa Monica or Redondo Beach and watching the eclipsed Sun vanish into the blue Pacific. Given skies clear of smog and haze, it should make for a striking, one-of-a-kind sunset!

The eclipse begins on the west coast at about 3:30 p.m. PST, with the Sun just 15° above the horizon. Annularity occurs an hour and twenty minutes later, at 4:50 p.m. PST. Observers along the coast north and south of the path of annularity will witness a partial eclipse as the Sun sets, while observers in the Hawaiian Islands will see a partial eclipse around 2 p.m. local time. (For more information on the annular eclipse, see "Eclipse at Sundown" in the December issue; details on the partial eclipse can be found on page 60.)

One of the easiest and safest ways to observe an eclipse is to project the Sun through a telescope. Use a moderate-power (and inexpensive) eyepiece, one that will render a complete disk of the Sun. An eyepiece with slightly over a half-degree true field, for example, should be fine. Tape a large piece of white drawing paper to a piece of stiff cardboard and temporarily mount it so you can project the Sun on to it from your eyepiece. If possible shield the screen from the glare of ambient sunlight or arrange your observing position so the screen is in shadow.

Now find the Sun in the telescope by orienting the tube so that it casts the smallest possible shadow on the ground. Then make small adjustments until the Sun's image is cast on to the screen.

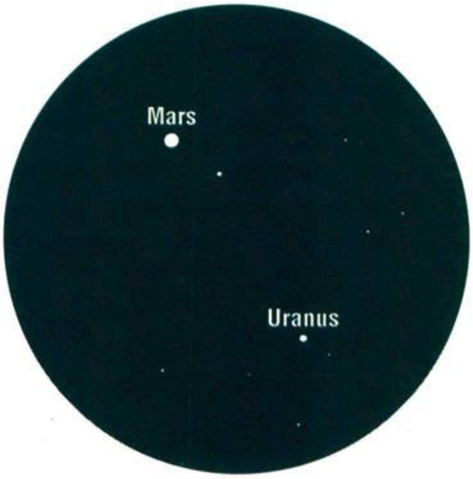
Two important safety tips. It's a good idea to cover the objective periodically to prevent damaging the optics (that's the reason for the cheap eyepiece). And keep your finderscope capped. You won't need it, and uncapped, it's a hazard to eyes, flesh, and facial hair.



VIEW THE JANUARY 4 ECLIPSE SAFELY by projecting the Sun's image through your telescope onto a piece of white paper. Photo by Bob Burt.

Another safe way to observe the eclipse is to use an over-the-aperture mylar filter, which you can get from most telescope dealers. You will still want to use moderate magnification (although now you can use a better eyepiece) and you should locate the Sun in the same way. But you will observe the image directly, with eye to the eyepiece. Mylar filters, because they reflect more than 99.9 percent of the incoming sunlight at all wavelengths, are perfectly safe *as long as they are secured to the front of your telescope.* If necessary, tape the filter to your instrument. A good wind can easily dislodge an over-the-aperture filter if it is not properly fixed to the tube.

Under no circumstances remove the filter while the telescope is pointed at the Sun. An annular eclipse is not the same as a total eclipse, and the Sun's disk is never completely blocked. At maximum



MARS AND URANUS lie in the same 1.0° field of view on January 29. Their positions are shown at 7 a.m EST (6 a.m CST, 5 a.m MST, and 4 a.m PST) and south appears at top, to match the view in an inverting telescope.

eclipse, the bright ring of sunlight rimming the darkened Moon is still intense enough to permanently damage your eyes or blind you before you can blink.

Unfortunately, observers will not see the compelling prominences, rosy chromosphere, or pearly coronal features visible during a total eclipse. The annulus of sunlight is too dazzling. Still, a small telescope or short focal-length telephoto lens can easily show you sunspots during the partial phases, even when the Sun is low in the sky. Enjoy this eclipse for what it is, not for what it isn't.

FIND A PROTOSTAR

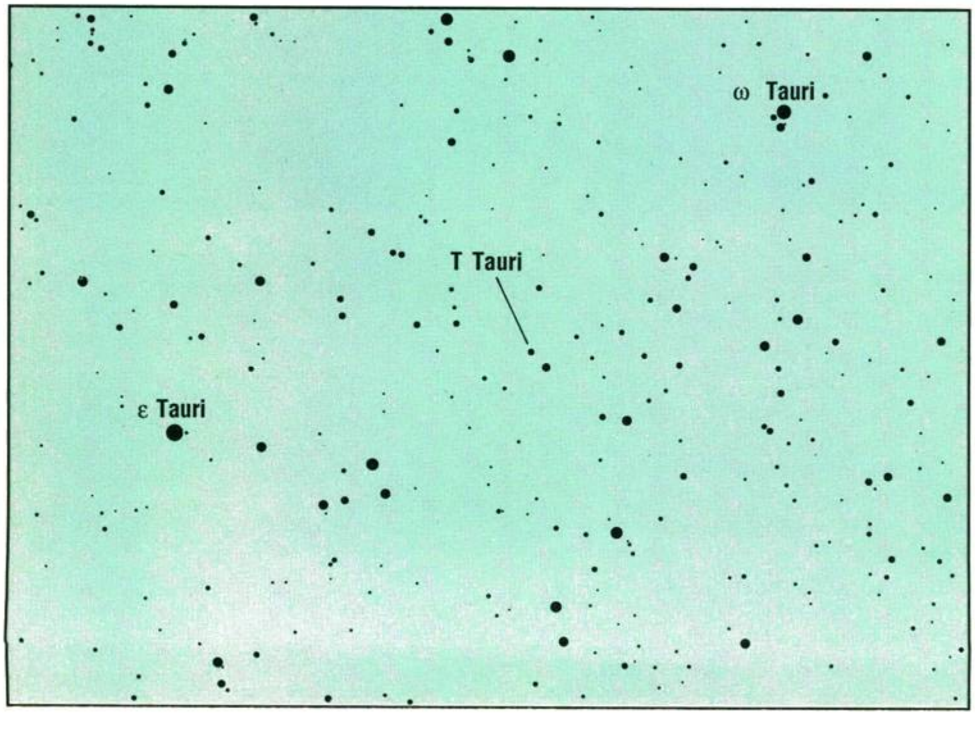
The region in and around Taurus the Bull is rich in star-forming regions. One of the more interesting of these is Hind's Variable Nebula, which, as its name implies, fluctuates occasionally in brightness. Although you need at least a 12-inch telescope to detect this faint reflection nebula, smaller telescopes easily show the object responsible for its brightness fluctuations, a variable star known as T Tauri.

Although it is classified a variable star — and is the archetype for other objects of similar nature — T Tauri is not yet a star, but a protostar. It has collapsed from its cocoon of dust and gas and is in the initial stages of nuclear reactions.

T Tauri lies midway and just northeast of a line between Delta^1 (61) and Omega Tauri. If you have a good set of setting circles and a polar-aligned mount, you can pinpoint the T Tauri region by first centering your field of view 1' west of Delta^1. Then, without changing right ascension, slew northward in declination exactly 2°. T Tauri is the more northern star of a pair that should be near the center of your field of view.

T Tauri's brightness varies irregularly from magnitude 9 to about 13.5, though most variable-star observers report that it rarely fades below magnitude 10.6. The finder chart below will help you locate this star-to-be. Perhaps you will catch it winking at you.

THE PROTOTYPE OF PROTOSTARS is T Tauri, a star just beginning to ignite the fires of nuclear fusion. You can starhop to this protostar from either ε Tauri — the northernmost star in the "V" of Taurus — or ω Tauri. North is at top in this view of the T Tauri field.



TELESCOPIC PLANETS

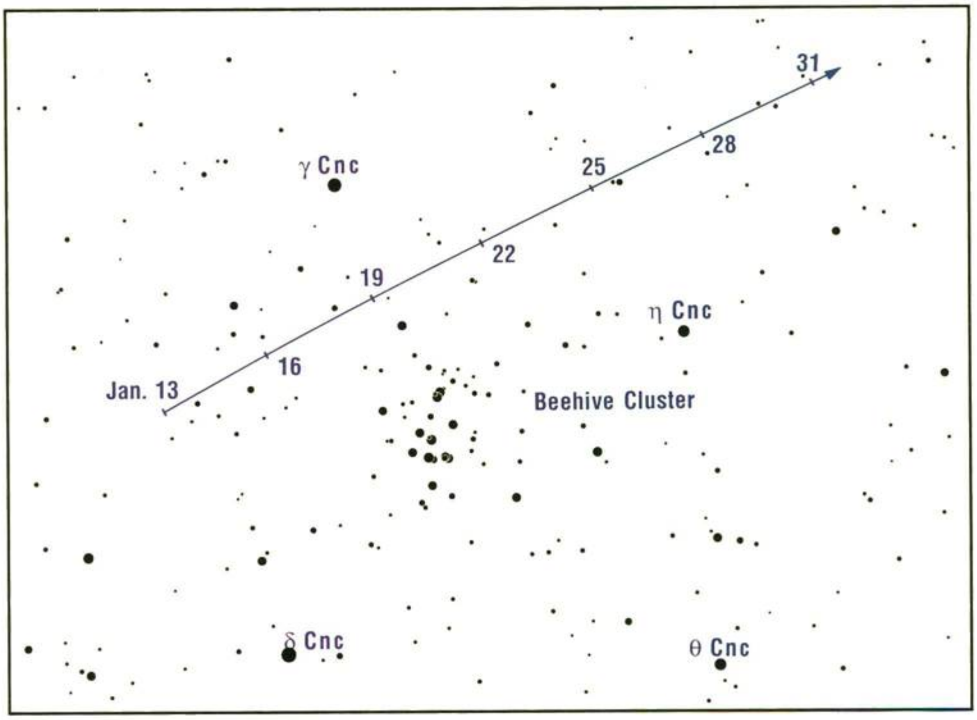
As January opens, Saturn can be found in Capricornus, which now lies very low in the southwest after sunset. The ringed planet shines at magnitude 0.7 and its rings span 35". If you want to observe Saturn, you'd best not delay. The planet is moving toward solar conjunction on January 29 and by mid-month is lost in the Sun's glare.

The morning sky is where you'll find most of the planetary action this month. On the 10th, look for Mercury and Mars very low in the east around 6:45 a.m. local time, when they appear less than 1° apart. They lie only 5° above the horizon at sunrise, however, so you may have difficulty spotting the pair.

Mars is the fainter and smaller of the two planets. Glimmering at magnitude 1.7, the Red Planet is still so far from Earth that its disk is no more than 3.9" in apparent equatorial diameter. Mercury, meanwhile, appears at magnitude –0.4 and has a 5.6"-diameter disk that is 85-percent lit.

As Mars climbs higher in the sky, it has another interesting conjunction when it passes 0.4° south of Uranus on January 29. The Red Planet still shines at magnitude 1.4, though its apparent diameter has grown slightly to 4.1". Uranus, on the other hand, has a pale blue-green disk that measures 3.4" across and shines at magnitude 5.8.

Jupiter, too, is still in the morning sky, appearing high overhead at sunrise. But it now rises well before midnight and can be seen low in the east during the late evening. The –2.3-magnitude planet sports a 41.8"-diameter disk at midmonth. Jupiter reaches opposition next month, when it appears biggest and brightest and makes the transition into the evening sky.



FLORA SKIRTS THE EDGE of the famous Beehive star cluster during the second half of January, making the 9th-magnitude asteroid relatively easy to locate. Positions are shown for 11 p.m. EST (10 p.m. CST, 9 p.m. MST, and 8 p.m. PST).

COORDINATES FOR FLORA

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Jan. 13	8h48.4m	19°55'
Jan. 16	8h45.3m	20°19'
Jan. 19	8h42.1m	20°43'
Jan. 22	8h38.8m	21°06'
Jan. 25	8h35.4m	21°29'
Jan. 28	8h32.0m	21°51'
Jan. 31	8h28.7m	22°13'

THREE ASTEROIDS AT OPPOSITION

Observers who relish scouring the sky for minor planets will be happy to learn that three such bodies come to opposition this month. The first is 29 Amphitrite on January 3. Amphitrite lies about 1° south-southeast of 4th-magnitude Theta Geminorum, near the outer fringes of the Milky Way. A number of 9th-magnitude stars are in the area, which makes identifying the 8.9-magnitude point of light a challenge.

To locate Amphitrite, or any asteroid for that matter, you need to detect its movement among the stars. You do this by first selecting an eyepiece that "confines the field," i.e., zeros in on the region in which the asteroid is located. An eyepiece with a true field of slightly over 1° is a good starting point, enabling you to compare stars plotted on atlases like *Uranometria 2000.0* to the positions of real stars in select areas, and thereby pinpoint your target. The object is to narrow down your search area, though not so far that you lose your pilot stars.

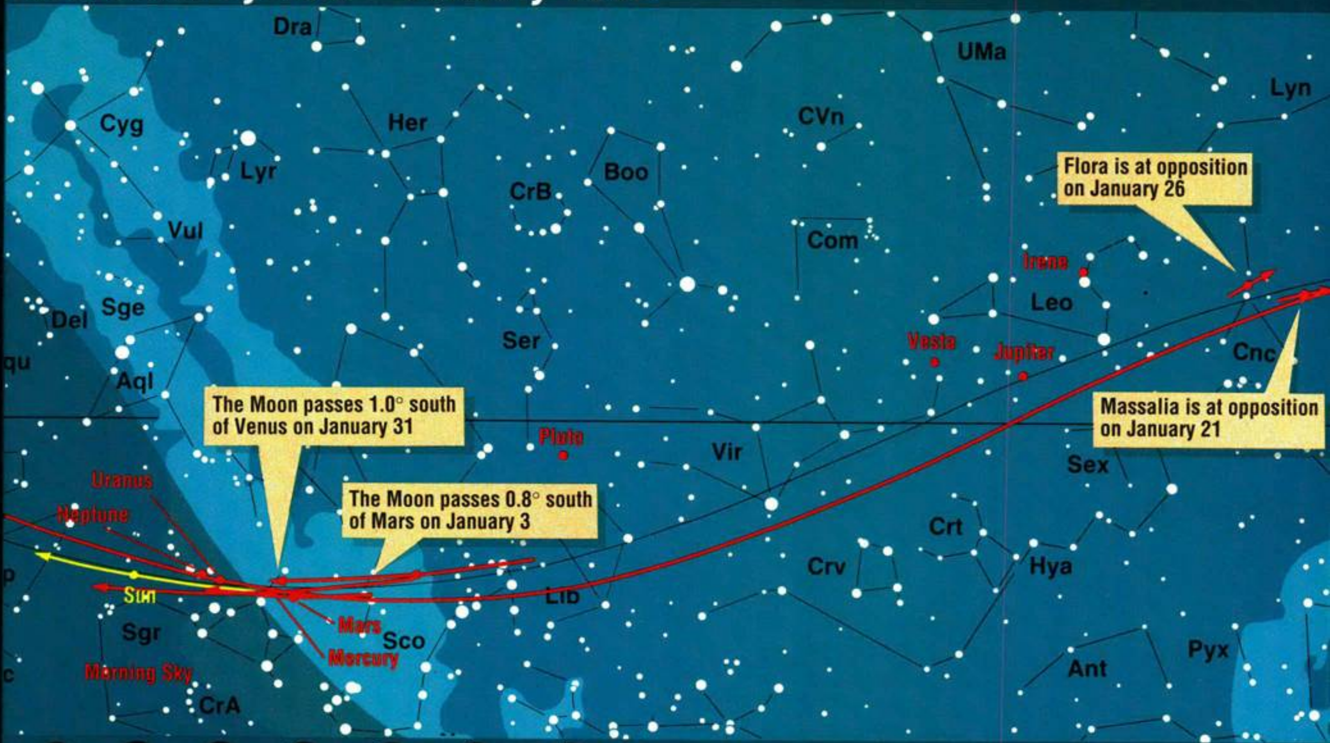
Once you're on top of the search area, carefully sketch all the stars you see with respect to each other. The next night compare your chart to the same field. The "star" that has moved is your asteroid.

The second asteroid to come to opposition is 20 Massalia, on January 21. At magnitude 8.5, it is the brightest of the three, and it lies in a sparse region of Cancer. Look a little over 1° northwest of Zeta Cancri for a tiny square of 9th-magnitude stars just southeast of a bright 6th-magnitude star — all within a 1°-wide field of view. Massalia will be in there somewhere, a little brighter than the foursome.

Finally, on January 26, 8 Flora reaches opposition not far from Massalia's former location. On that evening, the 8.7-magnitude asteroid lies only 1° northwest of the Beehive cluster, with Eta Cancri to the south and Gamma to the east. The finder chart and table of coordinates above will help get you to the right area. ☐

A former associate editor of ASTRONOMY, Jeff Kanipe is the editor of Star Date *magazine, which is published by McDonald Observatory at the University of Texas at Austin.*

The Solar System January 1992

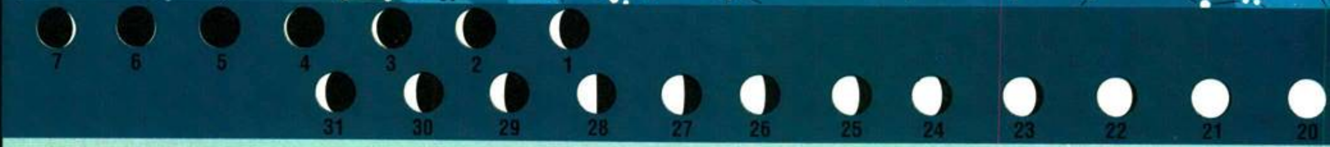

Dra
UMa
Lyn
Cyg
Her
CVn
Lyr
CrB
Boo
Vul
Com
Irene
Leo
Del
Sge
Ser
Vesta
Jupiter
Cnc
qu
Aql
Pluto
Vir
Sex
Uranus
Neptune
Crt
Crv
Hya
Sun
Lib
Sgr
Mars
Sco
Mercury
Pyx
Morning Sky
Ant
CrA

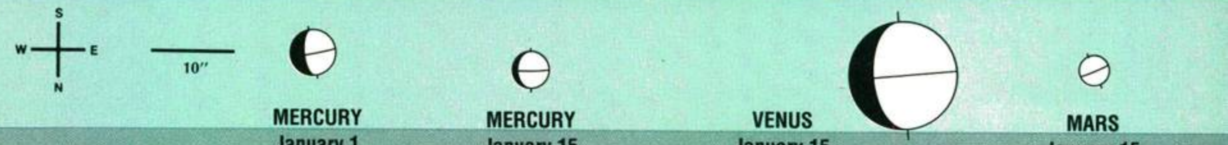
Flora is at opposition on January 26

Massalia is at opposition on January 21

The Moon passes 1.0° south of Venus on January 31

The Moon passes 0.8° south of Mars on January 3

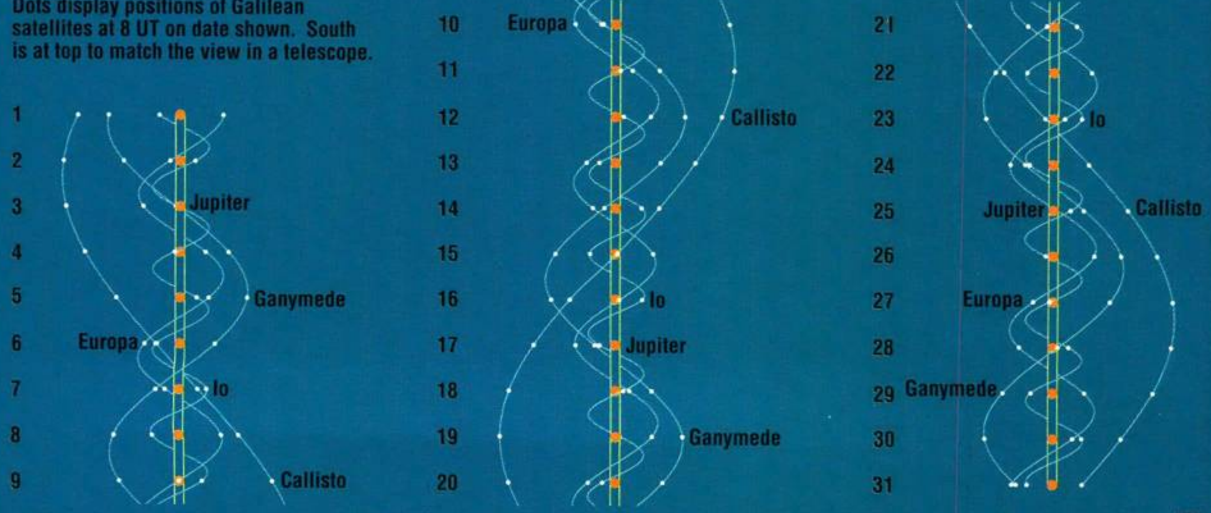

7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20

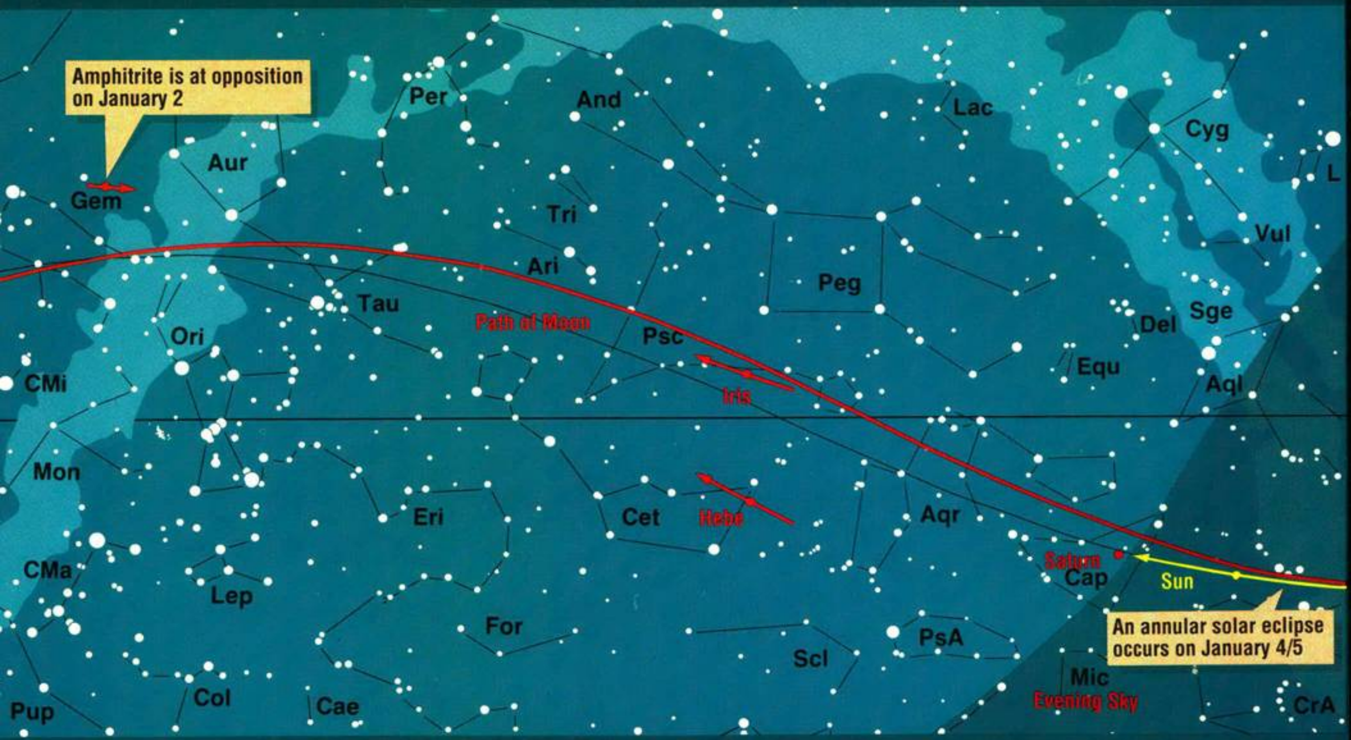


Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS
Date	January 1	January 15	January 15	January 15
Magnitude	−0.3	−0.4	−4.0	+1.4
Angular Size	6.1"	5.2"	13.8"	4.0"
Illumination	73%	89%	79%	99%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.098	1.330	1.207	2.361
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.409	0.460	0.722	1.474
Right Ascension (2000.0)	17h09.1m	18h31.4m	17h06.4m	18h18.7m
Declination (2000.0)	−21°29'	−23°41'	−21°13'	−23°59'

Jupiter's Moons

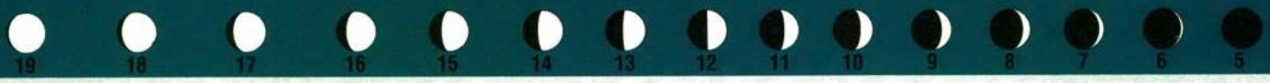
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 8 UT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

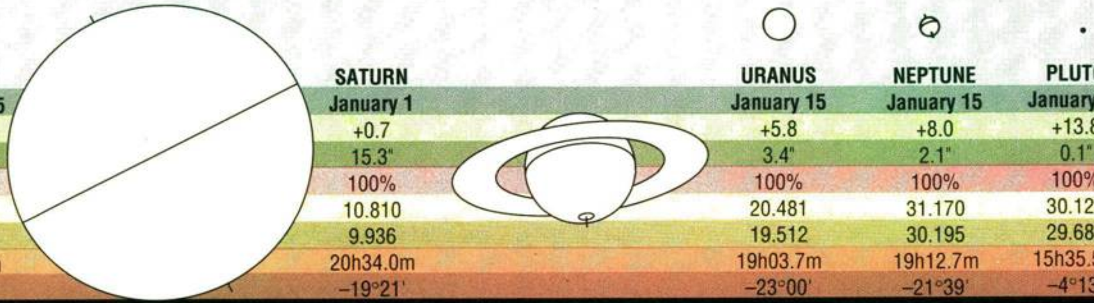



Per
And
Lac
Cyg
L
Gem
Aur
Tri
Vul
Ari
Peg
Tau
Path of Moon
Psc
Del
Sge
Ori
Iris
Equ
Aql
CMi
Mon
Eri
Cet
Hebe
Aqr
CMa
Saturn
Cap
Sun
Lep
For
Scl
PsA
Mic
Evening Sky
CrA
Pup
Col
Cae

Amphitrite is at opposition on January 2

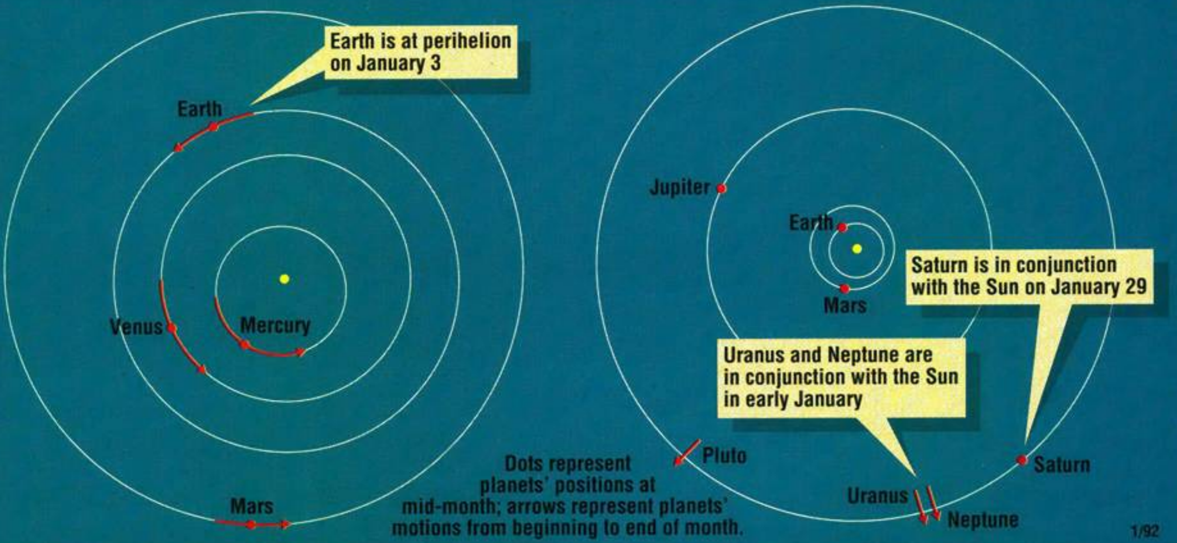
An annular solar eclipse occurs on January 4/5


19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5



JUPITER January 15	SATURN January 1	URANUS January 15	NEPTUNE January 15	PLUTO January 15
−2.3	+0.7	+5.8	+8.0	+13.8
41.8"	15.3"	3.4"	2.1"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4.709	10.810	20.481	31.170	30.128
5.392	9.936	19.512	30.195	29.688
11h04.3m	20h34.0m	19h03.7m	19h12.7m	15h35.5m
7°18'	−19°21'	−23°00'	−21°39'	−4°13'

The Planets in Their Orbits


Earth
Venus
Mercury
Mars
Jupiter
Earth
Mars
Pluto
Uranus
Neptune
Saturn

Earth is at perihelion on January 3

Saturn is in conjunction with the Sun on January 29

Uranus and Neptune are in conjunction with the Sun in early January

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

AN EYE ON THE DEEP SKY

You can see a treasure-trove of galaxies, clusters, and nebulae with just your naked eye.

by Alister Ling

I'll let you in on a big secret — you don't need a telescope to explore the wonders of deep space. All you have to do is lie back, cradle your star charts, and look up. Humans have watched the stars wheel overhead for thousands of years, but they did not understand what the tiny lights signified. With your knowledge of the sky's wonders, your eyes can bring you an observing experience that is both enjoyable and precious.

If you own a big telescope, you may be thinking "Hah! Why should I use just my eyes?" Well, remember the thrill you got when you first saw the Crab Nebula? It was quite a kick detecting the tattered remains of an exploded star, even if you couldn't make out any details. Naked-eye observing of deep-sky objects can bring you that same feeling, if you just open your mind.

You can see over 40 deep-sky objects without a telescope, and a handful of those are visible even from the city. You can identify galaxies, gas and dust clouds, variable stars, and star clusters. That's a lot of wonderful sights to feast your eyes on.

Prepare for your night of naked-eye observing as you would for any other. You'll certainly want the creature comforts — warm clothes (with a blanket or sleeping bag), a thermos for a hot drink, and the standard red flashlight and star charts. Also bring along a pencil and paper to take notes of what you see. Don't forget to jot down the names of any friends you're observing with and any emotions you feel. Years from now those words will make the evening come back to life with incredible clarity.

Piercing the City Lights

As you'd expect, the best view of the sky comes from dark rural areas, where the Milky Way's beauty is beyond compare. But there's still a lot to see from the city. The most accessible deep-sky object is the Pleiades star cluster. Its tiny dipper shape is easy to pick out on these chilly winter evenings.

Don't let yourself get caught up in competitions based on how many Pleiads you can count with your naked eye. Just enjoy the view. If you can see five or more stars, you're doing fine. However, if all you see is a misty blur, give yourself a present — glasses for distance vision. You'll see hundreds of sharp, sparkling stars across the entire sky that you can't see now, a sight that will give you more pleasure than you can imagine.

More than 40 deep-sky objects can be seen without a telescope.

Just a few degrees south of the Pleiades lies another star cluster, the Hyades. Ruddy Aldebaran appears to be the brightest member of this stellar grouping, but in fact it is a foreground star. Most clusters have roughly the same physical size, so the larger a cluster appears, the closer it usually lies. The Hyades appears bigger than the Pleiades because it is only 150 light-years away compared with 400 light-years for the Pleiades.

Searching for Faint Fuzzies

From mid-northern latitudes, only one gas cloud, or nebula, is bright enough to pierce through the light pollution. That's the Great Orion Nebula, or M42. From the suburbs, M42 can be spotted as the fuzzy middle star of Orion's Sword, which hangs down from the three belt stars.

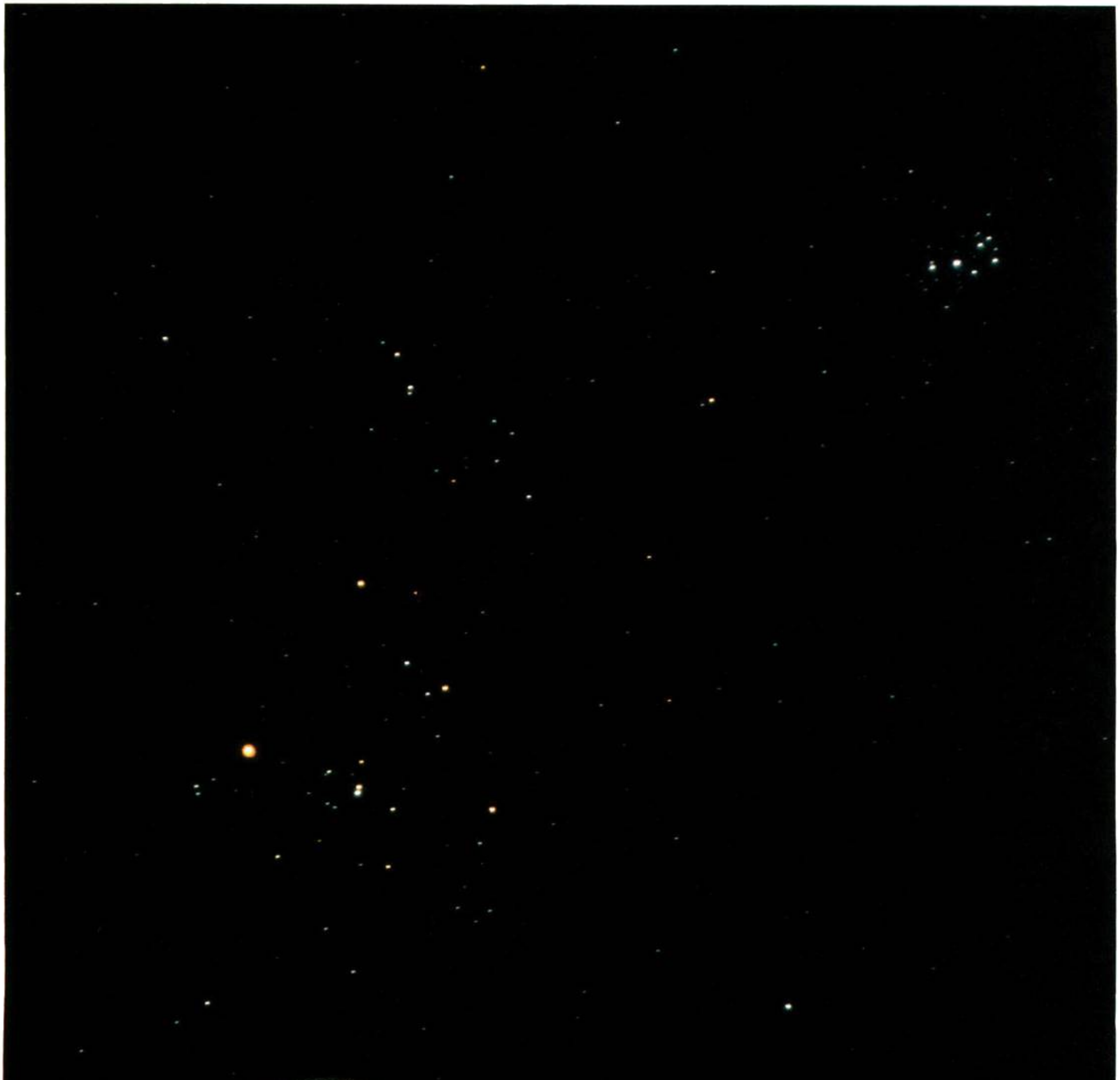
While you gaze intently at the sword region, take some time to appreciate its setting. The stars of the belt and all of the luminous winter stars — Sirius, Rigel, Betelgeuse, Capella, and the others — form a huge celestial "G." Because of our atmosphere's turbulence, these diamonds dazzle and sparkle in a beautiful way that's impossible to capture on film. As lovely as they are, wide-angle photographs of the region just can't measure up to "being there" in person.

As good as M42 is, it can't compete with the Eta Carinae Nebula. Eta Carinae's high surface brightness is enough to easily pierce the light pollution veil of an urban metropolis. Unfortunately for those of us in the north, that metropolis needs to be near or below the equator, because Eta Carinae lies deep in the southern sky.

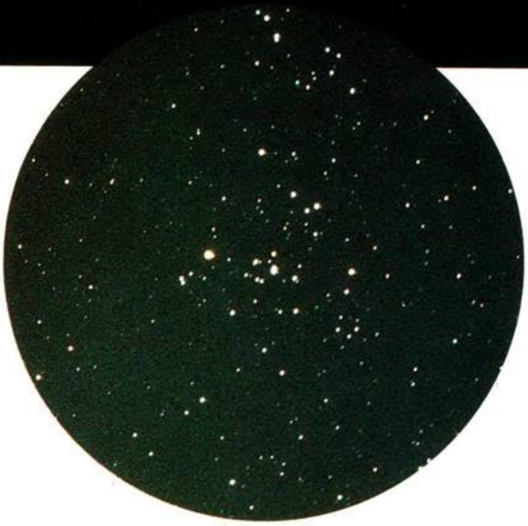
If you're a beginner or the sky conditions are poor, you may see these celestial wonders only as faint stars. Don't get discouraged. Try shading your eyes and letting them adjust to the darkness a bit more. Patience will reward you.

You can also use your naked-eye skills to follow the brightness changes of some of the brighter variable stars. Variables can be fascinating to watch. Some, like Algol in Perseus, vary in brightness because they are eclipsed by a less-luminous companion. Algol normally shines at magnitude 2.1,

ORION'S STANDOUT deep-sky attraction is the Orion Nebula, which appears to the naked eye as a fuzzy patch of light in the middle of Orion's sword. Photo by Jim Curry.



TAURUS IS HOME to two naked-eye star clusters — the dipper-shaped Pleiades and the V-shaped Hyades. Photo by Jeffrey Prince and Harry Klee.



YOU CAN SEE SEE A DOZEN or more stars in the Hyades cluster with just your naked eye. However the brightest star in this region — ruddy Aldebaran — is a foreground star. Photo by Ralph Heiden.

THE BEST DEEP-SKY OBJECT for naked-eye observers is the Pleiades, a stunning stellar cluster that lies high in the south on winter evenings. Photo by Richard Hammar.

but during a 10-hour period it fades 1.3 magnitudes and then returns to normal. Then, 2.9 days later, it fades again. If you start an observing session when Algol is at its minimum, you will see it recover most of its brightness in only 4 hours. Watching Algol vary, by comparing its brightness to Alpha Persei or Gamma Andromedae, makes for a fascinating winter or fall project. The trick is that Algol is often at minimum brightness during the day or late at night, so it might take you a number of tries to catch it in its fading act. You can find the times of Algol's minimum brightness in the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada's *Observer's Handbook*.

Beta Lyrae, which is an eclipsing binary in the summer sky, is easier to catch at minimum than Algol. At normal brightness it is almost equal to Gamma Lyrae, and every 13 days it fades 1.0 magnitude for a whole night. You can test your sharpening observing skill on Beta Lyrae by looking for its secondary minimum. Two nights after it returns to full light following its prominent minimum, it slips 0.3 magnitude for another night.

To see a star that varies intrinsically in brightness, we have to wait until late summer and fall. Mira, in the constellation Cetus the Whale, is the sky's best slowly varying red giant. Mira climbs from invisibility (at 9th magnitude) to 4th magnitude and then fades again roughly every 330 days. This is definitely a leisurely project! Expect Mira to peak in July this year, though keep in mind that it is not totally predictable and its peak brightness and period vary somewhat from one cycle to the next.

Once you've seen one of these variables fade and recover, you'll have a friend for life in the sky, beckoning you to check up on it on any night. Even if you're not a variable star observer, you can still get a kick from watching the antics of these stars.

Reveling under Dark Skies

The universe really opens up to inquisitive eyes when the sky is free from light pollution. All of the objects that can be spotted from the city become obvious out in the country. For maximum effect, remember to use averted vision. That's the technique where you look to the side of the object you're examining so the faint light falls on the more sensitive part of your eye's retina.

Don't miss the Double Cluster, a striking pair of clusters visible from more than 7,000 light-years away.

From the Northern Hemisphere, the rural observer can add ten open clusters to his or her list, in addition to the Pleiades and Hyades. A prime example is the nearby group of stars in Coma Berenices. Wistfully known as the "Hair of Berenice," this springtime cluster (catalogued as Melotte 111) lies only 260 light-years away and measures almost 5° across. Although only eight stars are readily visible (the three brightest are not group members), there are a number right at the eye's limit that seem to flicker in and out of view. There is an undeniable charm here that people have been trying to capture in words for over two thousand years. Phrases like "gossamer spangled with dewdrops" only begin to hint at the elegant beauty of this object.

Once we look farther out into our Galaxy, our unaided eyes can no longer distinguish individual stars in a cluster, but the light of dozens or hundreds of faint stars can be seen as a misty patch or glow. The most prominent of these is the Beehive Cluster (M44) in Cancer, located about 500 light-years away. A bit farther out (800 light-years) is M7, tucked in among the Sagittarius-Scorpius starfields. The slightest optical aid resolves both of these clusters into stars.

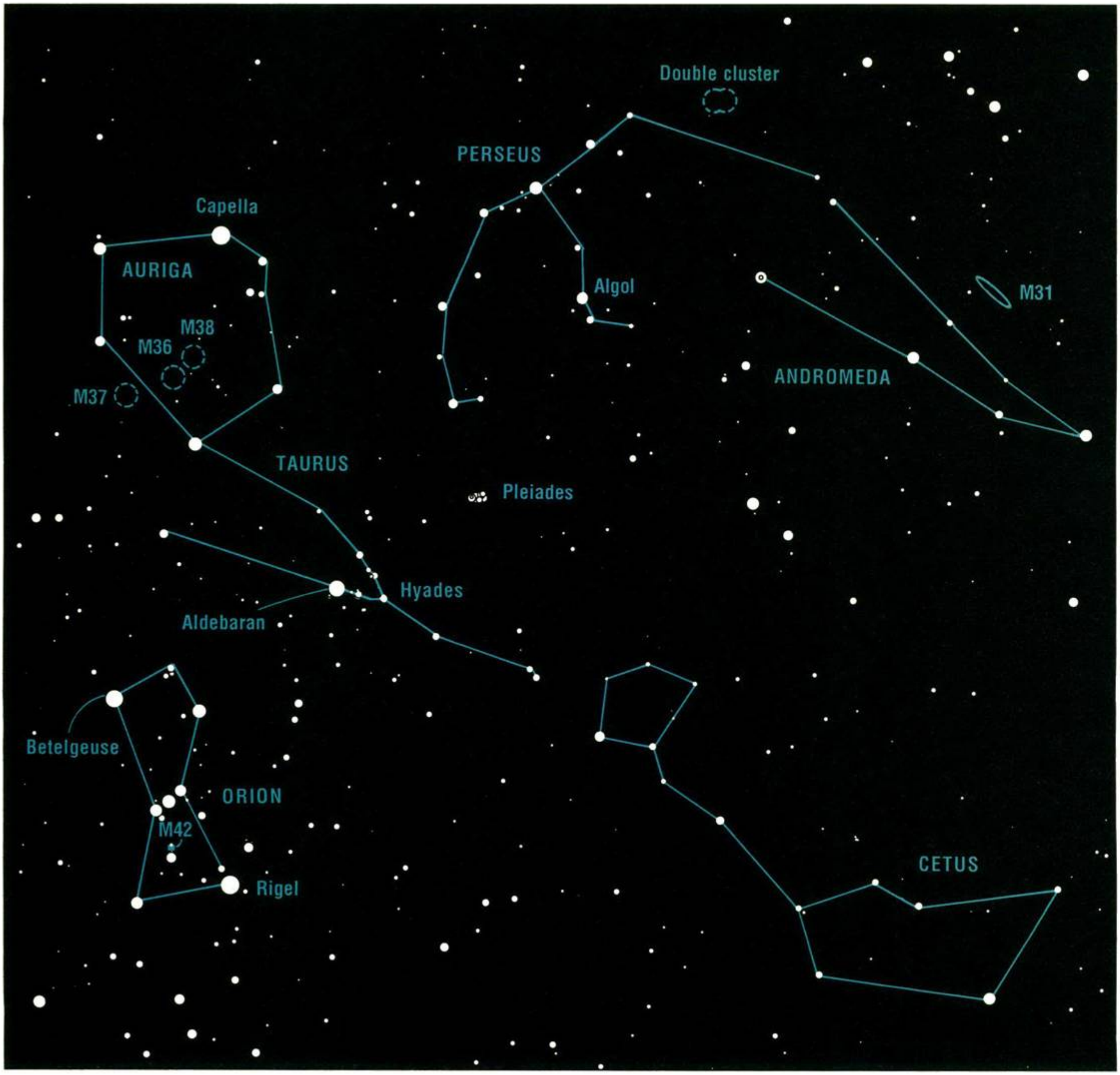
As our gaze penetrates past 1,300 light-years from Earth, we can see the 1° cloud NGC 752 south of Gamma Andromedae and the smaller M34 to Gamma's east. But from this point on, the increasing distance causes the nebulous spots to appear smaller — M6, M35, and M41 are more than 600 light-years farther still and roughly half the apparent size of NGC 752.

One object outstanding in many ways is the Double Cluster in Perseus. Despite a vast distance of over 7,000 light-years, these two clusters' numerous bright suns blaze across the void, making them among the easiest of deep-sky objects from the country. The soft double knot in the Milky Way stands out just southeast of Cassiopeia, even with interference from twilight or mild light pollution. Can you tell which of the clusters is brighter?

If you wish to pursue more open clusters, try other Messier clusters, especially the three in Auriga. A good source for information on clusters is *Sky Catalogue 2000.0*.

Clusters of a Globular Kind

Globular star clusters are massive conglomerations of hundreds



of thousands of stars that are distributed in a spherical halo about our Galaxy. The brightest globulars are just visible to the naked eye.

The most obvious one is Omega Centauri — so bright that it was first catalogued as a star. It appears as a 4th-magnitude fuzzball in the southern constellation Centaurus. Not far behind Omega is 47 Tucanae, which lies even deeper in the southern sky.

It's unfortunate that the two brightest globular clusters in the sky are always below the horizon for observers at mid-northern latitudes, but there are still a few visible from the Northern Hemisphere. The two best are M22 in Sagittarius and M13 in Hercules — at distances of 10,000 and 23,000 light-years respectively. In fact, once you know exactly where to look, you'll be able to find them routinely.

The best telescopic and photographic gas clouds, by virtue of being the biggest and brightest in the sky, are the easiest to spot with the naked eye. The two brightest are the Orion and Eta Carinae nebulae, which are at their best this time of year. To see any others, you'll need to wait for summer and choose a dark-sky observing site. The best summertime nebula is M8, the Lagoon, in Sagittarius. It is quite large, appearing like a detached part of the Milky Way. As you reach darker and darker skies, keep on the lookout for the other summer-sky favorites, such as M17 the Swan, M16 the Eagle, and high overhead the North America Nebula in Cygnus. Ask yourself whether you are seeing the North America Nebula itself or its edge brought into sharp relief by the dark nebula that forms the eastern "coastline of the continent."

If you own a light pollution or nebular filter, you can expand your

FROM THE ORION NEBULA to the Andromeda Galaxy, winter's evening sky holds the greatest collection of deep-sky objects for the naked eye.

FOR GALAXY OBSERVING, southern observers can't beat the Large Magellanic Cloud. This satellite galaxy to the Milky Way contains a wealth of internal detail for the naked eye. Photo by Hans Vehrenberg.

repertoire of gas clouds. Because these filters have a shiny surface that reflects a lot of stray light, rig up a little sighting tube by cutting out the back of a black film canister and securing the filter in place. Bring along your star atlas because you never know what you may find. Among the tougher targets are the California Nebula in Perseus and Barnard's Loop in Orion, but the North America Nebula is easy!

A Trip out of the Galaxy

A dark sky allows you to make an incredible leap outward into the universe. Our neighbor galaxy M31 is over 2 million light-years away. It is also bright enough to be spotted from suburbia, late at night after the locals have turned off their lights.

Here too, you can experiment with the sky's transparency and your averted vision — the bright central area is elongated about a degree or so, but with patience you will be rewarded by the sight of the faint outer halo spanning 3.5°. In the darker skies of old, some people claimed to have seen as much as 5° of galaxy!

If you live in the Southern Hemisphere, or merely plan to travel there, be sure to observe the superb Magellanic Clouds. These two satellite galaxies of the Milky Way offer a number of internal details to the naked-eye observer. Perhaps most impressive is NGC 2070, the Tarantula Nebula, located in the Large Magellanic Cloud. This cloud of gas and dust is so large and bright that if it replaced the Orion Nebula, it would span 30° and shine more than a magnitude brighter than Venus!

The Pinwheel Galaxy (M33) in Triangulum makes a good test of sky conditions. On dark nights the 1.5° oval is unmistakable once you know where to look. In poorer skies the search for M33 can frustrate even the experienced observer. Unfortunately, this galaxy is featureless to the naked eye.

That's it for galaxies — or is it? Let's not forget our own Milky Way! On summer nights the brighter sections of the Milky Way span from horizon to horizon arching high overhead. Because we're inside this Galaxy, we tend to forget that in effect we are looking at one huge edge-on galaxy!

If LMC's Tarantula Nebula were as close as the Orion Nebula, it would span 30° and shine brighter than Venus.

For the naked-eye Milky Way observer, it is the dark nebulae that command great interest. The amount of detail visible along the mottled band can often give you a better feel for the general sky conditions than just a simple limiting magnitude estimate. A truly dark sky will reveal an unbelievable intricacy of obscuring matter in our Galaxy.

You can start dark-nebula hunting with the principal features of the Milky Way. Then, as you become familiar with their layout, you can seek the smaller and more subtle dark lanes and figures. Or you can simply let your eyes take you where they may, darting from one area to the next.

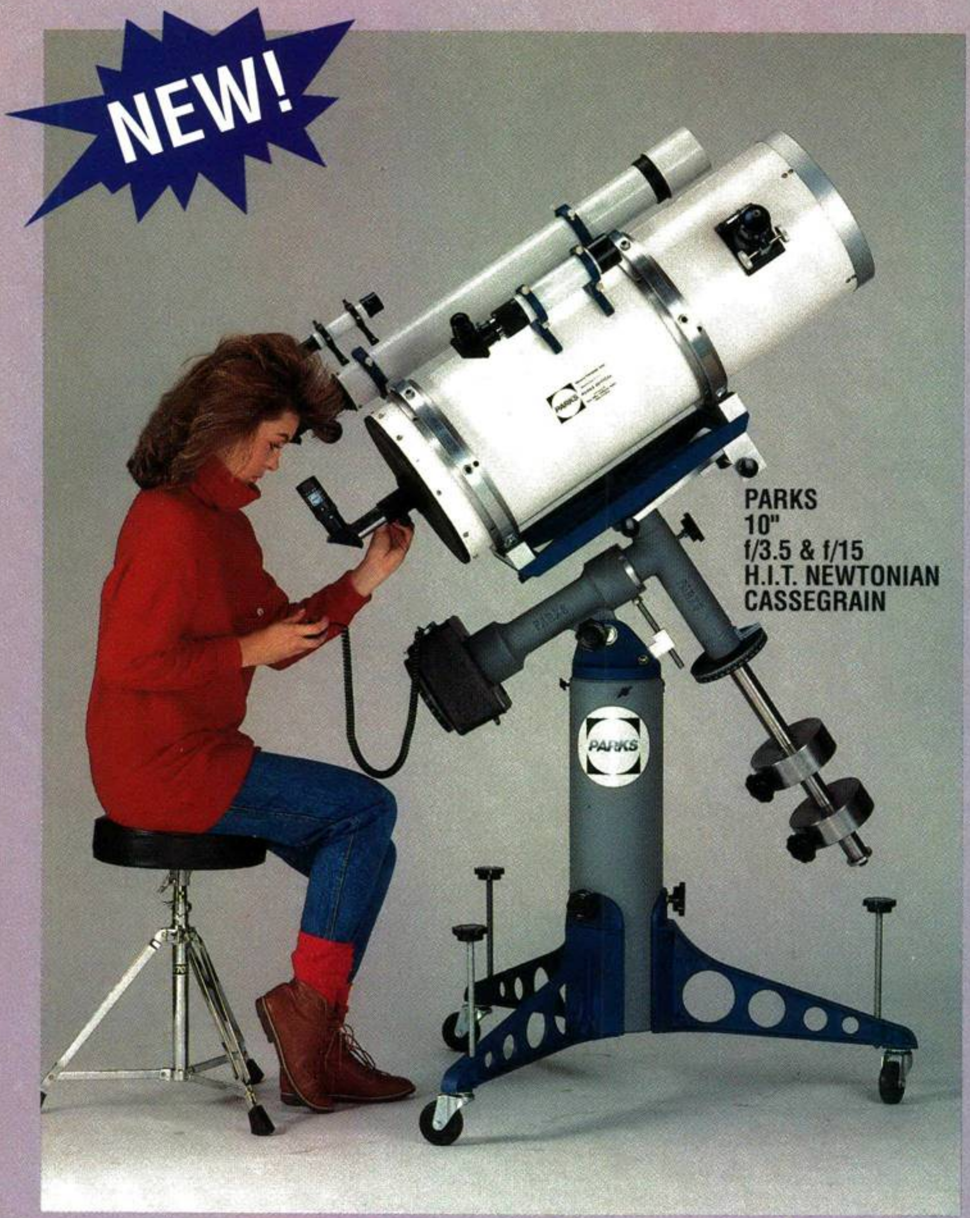
The most noticeable dark feature in the northern sky is the Great Rift, which cuts from Cygnus heading southward. The Scutum Starcloud stands out because it is surrounded by this dark nebula. A visual prize on really dark nights is the Dark Horse Nebula in the Sagittarius-Ophiuchus region (visible in the photographs at the top of page 80).

It is in this realm of Milky Way observing that a photograph cannot do justice to the view. Sure, I can appreciate a well-composed picture that reveals objects my eyes cannot see, or I can ooh and aah at a fisheye shot of the entire sky. But neither of these can substitute for reality — the wonderful emotions that envelop me when I stand on a mountain and experience the grand expanse of our Galaxy for myself.

Whether you are a newcomer to observing or a full-fledged expert in the field, find some time to cast your eyes upward and explore the wonder of the naked-eye sky. Something new will catch your fancy — a variable star, a subtle band of obscuring dust, a distant cluster of stars. Leave behind the fast pace of life and return to nature. Finally, treat yourself to the colorful glory of a morning twilight breaking into sunrise. Naked-eye observing will make you feel real good. ☐

Alister Ling is a meteorologist with Environment Canada and a columnist for ASTRONOMY's sister publication Deep Sky. *Night or day, he is a watcher of the skies.*

Parks: The More You Lo



**PARKS
10"
f/3.5 & f/15
H.I.T. NEWTONIAN
CASSEGRAIN**

**PARKS
10" f/5
SUPERIOR
NEWTONIAN**

Parks Newtonians
Superior & Observatory Series

Superior quality telescopes featuring hand figured and certified mirrors of fine-annealed, low-expansion Pyrex. These optical systems are a product of years of design, engineering, refining, and manufacturing expertise. In a recent test, *Sky & Telescope Magazine* rated the 10" Parks mirror as the finest of the six evaluated. Quality components are used throughout these telescopes, from the genuine Parks fiberglass tubes to the dual-axis motors and drive correctors. Includes two Gold Series 1¼" eyepieces & a lifetime guarantee.

Precision Series - 6" f/6 or f/8- $799.00 F.D., 8" f/6 - $1099 F.D.
Superior Series - 1½" shaft mount with clock drive and dual axis drive corrector - 8" f/6 - $2199.00 F.D., 10" f/5 - $2599.00 F.D., 12½" f/5 - $3599.00 F.D.
Observatory Series - 12½" f/5 - $7500 F.D., 16" f/5 - $12,000.00 F.D.

PARKS PRESENTS THE ULTIMATE TELESCOPE!

Introducing the all new H.I.T. Series, featuring a Newtonian-Cassegrain f/3.5 & f/15 dual system! Available in 6", 8", 10", 12½" & 16" telescopes

Imagine...the f/3.5 richest field telescope. Imagine observing the Veil Nebula... feasting your eyes on the North America Nebula including Mexico and the Pelican in one field of view. Imagine viewing M81 and 82, or the Lagoon and Trifid, or the entire belt of Orion, or M31, M32 and NGC 205 all at once.

Now take a few moments and switch your telescope to an f/15 and imagine seeing details on the moon the size of a city block. See Cassini division and Crepe ring of Saturn, or the polar caps and dark markings on Mars. Imagine observing the Great Red Spot and festoons extending from the belts of Jupiter.

Parks proudly introduces the state-of-the-art H.I.T. telescope series. Featuring (as always) the highest-quality components, precision-crafted and assembled in-house, including hand-figured and certified fine-annealed low-expansion pyrex mirrors, genuine fiberglass tubes, dual-axis motors and drive corrector, two Gold Series 1¼" 5-element eyepieces and more. The telescope of tomorrow---available today!

SPECIFICATIONS OF THE H.I.T. SERIES:

Tele-scope	Focal Length at f/3.5	Focal Length at f/15	Factory Direct for Optical Tube Assembly Only	Factory Direct Complete System
6"	550 MM	2.300 MM	$999	$1,999
8"	700 MM	3,000 MM	$1,299	$2,299
10"	900 MM	3.800 MM	$1,599	$3,399
12½"	1100MM	4,800 MM	$2,799	$5,299
16"	1400 MM	6,100 MM	$8,900	$15,500

ok, The Better We Look

PARKS DELUXE
GIANT BINOCULARS
SERIES
11X80
15X80
20X80

Parks Deluxe 80mm Giant Binoculars

Our 80mm Giant Binoculars are the highest quality available for your money. They feature the leading edge in optical design, with the new BPG2-UV prisms and multi-coated optics. Ideal for astronomy, nature study and homes with great views. They feature rubber-armoring, integral lens shades/dew shields, a central-support bridge, tripod adapter, deluxe case, caps, straps, and lifetime warranty. 11x80 - $399.00 F.D., 15x80 - $429.00 F.D., 20x80 - $459.00 F.D. *Other Quality Parks Binoculars:* 7x35Z - $99.00 F.D., 8x42DCF - $259.00 F.D., 9-17x35 Zoom - $259.00 F.D., 6x36 NO-FOCUS - $199.00 F.D.
NEW GIANT 14 x 100 AND 25 x 100 BINOCULARS - $999 EA. F.D.

From left to right: PRT-1, PRT-2, PRT-46

PRT-813

The Parks PRT Series

The PRT Refractor series features quality construction with a high performance 1¼" viewing system. Department store-type telescopes usually use the .96" eyepieces, which have smaller fields of view and inferior image quality. Parks Refractors uses sturdy metal optical tubes and fully coated achromatic objective lenses. Add a camera adapter and a t-ring and you have a powerful telephoto lens. Each PRT includes a 25mm multi-coated 1¼" Kellner eyepiece, a diagonal prism for a right-side up view, a sturdy adjustable wooden tripod, finderscope and a lifetime warranty.

PRT-1 - Excellent first telescope. Features a 700mm f/11.17 optical system, 60mm objective lens, 5x24 finderscope, alt-azimuth mounting - $299.00 F.D.

PRT-2 - Same as the PRT-1, but with the addition of slow motion controls in both axes for tracking and centering objects. Also includes a built-in focusable 10X finderscope which is factory aligned and needs no adjustment - $399.00 F.D.

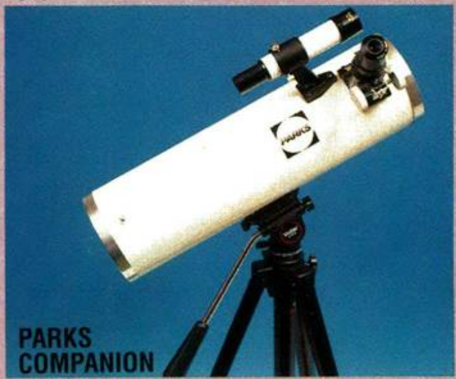
PRT-46 - The finest equatorially mounted 60mm telescope in it's class. The 900mm f/15 optical assembly provides crisp, clear images even at high magnification. Includes all PRT-2 features plus: sturdy German equatorial mount with setting circles in RA and Dec, flexible slow motion control in both axes, heavy-duty adjustable wood tripod, and illuminated tripod support tray. Will accept optional electric motor drive - $499.00 F.D.

PRT-813 - The newest addition to this superb refractor line. Boasting an 80mm aperture with a 900mm f/11 optical system, the PRT-813 is complimented with a heavy-duty equatorial mount with latitude and azimuth scales, adjustable tripod, 6x30 finderscope, 1¼" rack and pinion focuser, and 1¼" diagonal prism - $599.00 F.D.

PARKS
JOVIAN-4
$999 F.D.

Parks Jovian 4

Our Jovian 4 may be the most versatile telescope available. The multi-coated, diffraction-limited optics provide outstanding images visually and photographically. Complete with 25mm 1¼" Gold Series eyepiece, 6x30 finder, deluxe case and more.



New Parks Companion

The newest telescope from Parks. The Companion is a high quality 4½" f/5 Newtonian system. It features the same premium optics and quality construction used on all of our systems. Truly a "richfield" telescope for deep-sky observing as well as for lunar and planetary viewing. This new, light-weight, compact unit includes quality Parks Pyrex mirrors, 1¼" rack and pinion focuser, 6x30 finderscope, 1¼" 25mm multi-coated Kellner eyepiece, tripod adapter block (mounts on any standard photo tripod), and a lifetime warranty. Introductory offer - $399.00 Factory Direct. Deluxe Vivitar Fluid Head Video Tripod FREE with purchase of Parks Companion (Value: $160)

Parks features a complete line of optical tube assemblies, fiberglass tubes and end rings, parabolic primary mirrors, elliptical secondaries, mirror blanks, mirror cells, spiders/elliptical holders, focusers, guidescopes, finderscopes, mounting rings, setting circles, counterweights, eyepieces, visual accessories, ocular adapters, camera adapters and T-rings, Schmidt-Cassegrain accessories, clock drive/drive correctors, photographic tripods, complete telescope-making components, photo visual and light-pollution blocking filters and accessories.

PARKS OPTICAL
270 EASY STREET
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065
Info: (805) 522-6722
ORDERS ONLY:
National (Except CA)
(800) 44-PARKS
In CA: (800) 43-PARKS

Add 3% ($5.00 Min.) for shipping, handling and full insurance. Oversized items shipped freight collect. CA residents add 7¼% sales tax. FREE COLOR CATALOG, (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or any authorized Parks dealer worldwide.

Give Your Camera a Piggyback Ride

Piggyback photography can create star-filled astrophotos that will knock your socks off. A pro tells you how.

By John Sanford

Going piggyback is a great way to get first-class astrophotos with relatively little effort. It is an ideal technique for anyone starting out in astrophotography. The procedure is simple: you attach a camera to the top or side of a telescope that has an equatorial mount (or perhaps just to an equatorial mount on its own). The mount should have a motor to drive the scope, and with it the camera and its lens, across the sky to follow the stars. A typical exposure time with the camera lens set to f/2 or f/2.8 might be 5 to 30 minutes. The result is a photograph that records stars as pinpoints and picks up stars and nebulosity far fainter than you can see with the unaided eye.

Using a wide-angle lens, a normal 50mm lens, or telephotos under 500mm, it is possible to frame complete constellations, Milky Way star fields, large star clusters such as the Pleiades, bright comets, patches of nebulosity, the Andromeda Galaxy — the list goes on. There are enough large and beautiful deep-sky targets to keep you occupied for years doing nothing but piggyback photography.

Fine-Tuning the Equipment

If you have an equatorial mount and a camera, you can do piggyback photography. But ensuring the best results requires attention to detail. The critical first step is to mount the camera securely to the telescope or equatorial mount. You don't want the camera to shift or sag during the exposure.

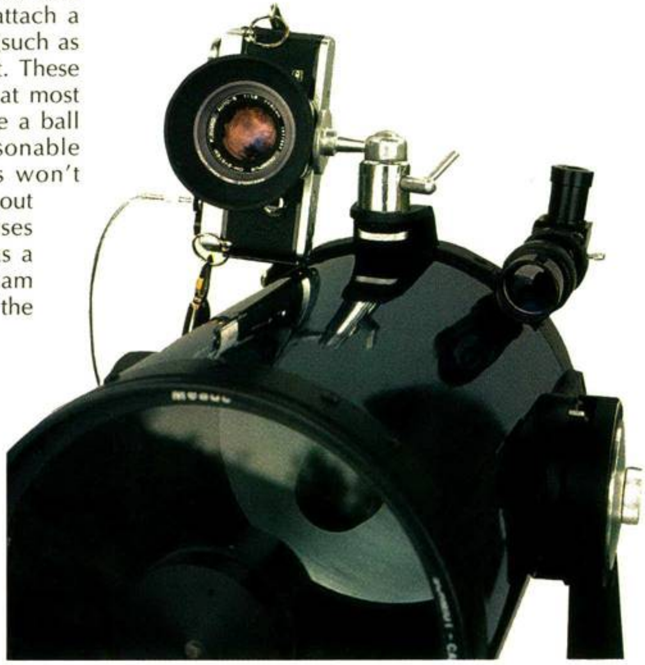
With Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, it's easy — they have accessory piggyback brackets that bolt to the side of the tube. For small refractors and reflectors, Meade and Celestron make accessory rings that clamp around the tube.

Telescopes on German equatorial mounts often feature a ¼-20 threaded hole in one of the tube rings. To use this, screw in a long ¼–20 bolt and hacksaw it off above the hole, leaving about 4 or 5 threads above the plane of the ring. After filing the end smooth, thread on a nut to hold the bolt in place. Some mounts come with a ¼–20 threaded bolt already in place.

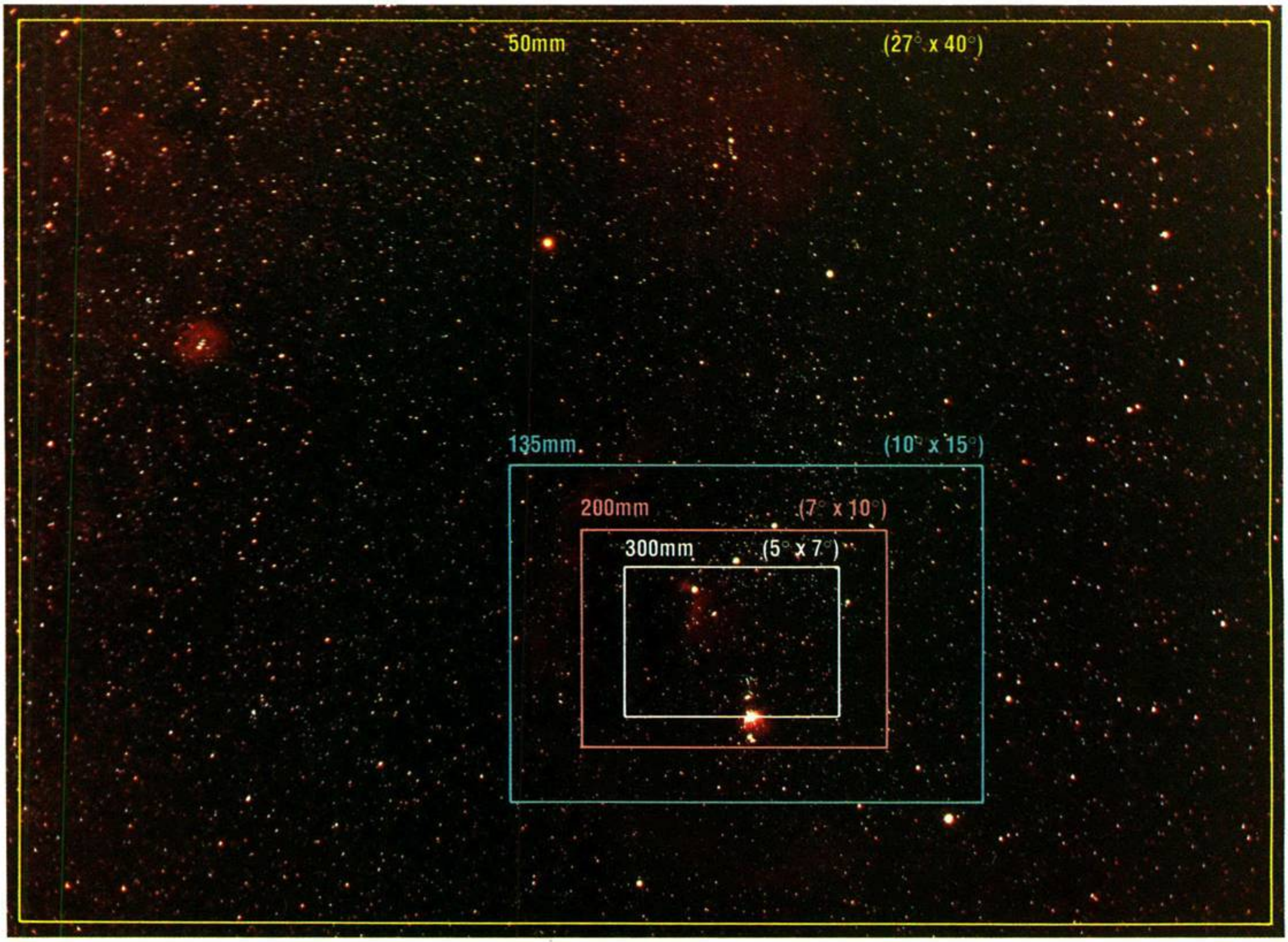
In either case, you could attach a camera directly to the ¼–20 bolt but a better method is to attach a "ball head" camera mount (such as the one at right) to the bolt. These tripod heads are available at most camera stores. Find as large a ball head as you can at a reasonable price — the smaller ones won't hold a heavy telephoto without sagging. Even so, long lenses may need a support such as a wooden block or dense foam block set under the front of the lens.

The ball head does two things: it allows the camera to point in any direction independently of the telescope to frame areas of the sky as you want, and it allows the camera's field of view to clear the front of the telescope by pointing above the barrel of the scope. Having the scope in the camera's field of view can be a problem when using wide-angle lenses, even on stubby-tubed telescopes like Schmidt-Cassegrains. For example, when I shoot with a 15mm lens I have to point the lens almost at right angles to the telescope in order to get the tube out of the frame!

The bigger the telescope, the larger the lens you can attach. An 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain can take up to a 500mm lens before the load causes flexure problems. But even with smaller lenses, plan to add counterweights to the tube or mount to help balance the telescope. For most clock drives to work properly, the telescope needs to be balanced evenly around the right ascension axis (the east-west motion). In declination (the north-south motion) you can tolerate a little imbalance, provided you can firmly lock the declination axis.



A 15MM ULTRA-WIDE ANGLE lens recorded a panorama of the summer Milky Way from Cygnus (at top) to northern Sagittarius. The camera and lens were piggybacked on a telescope (similar to the setup shown at right) to track the stars during this 10-minute exposure on Ektapress 1600 print film. Photo by the author.



A NORMAL 50mm LENS nicely frames the nebulosities of Orion (above). Chris Schur used a 60-minute exposure at f/2.8 on hypered Fujichrome 100 film with a Deep-Sky filter. Zooming in on selected objects requires the narrow field of a telephoto lens. For example, to frame the region of the Orion Nebula (below), Lill Nelson used a 280mm telephoto set at f/2.8 and a 20-minute exposure on hypered Ektachrome 200 film.

The next step is precise polar alignment. Piggyback picture taking can require little or no manual guiding during the exposure because the clock drive does all the work. This is possible with lenses under 200mm focal length, but only if the drive has no appreciable periodic error in the right ascension gear train and if the setup has been perfectly aligned with the celestial pole (just eyeball aligning with Polaris isn't good enough).

To accomplish accurate polar alignment, use a finderscope containing a polar alignment reticle or a separate polar alignment tool such as Tuthill's Precision Polar Axis Finder. Or use a star chart showing the exact location of the pole amid the surrounding stars. The star atlas *Uranometria 2000.0*, volume 1, or the index finder cards called AstroCards provide suitable charts.

Once your mount is accurately aligned to the north celestial pole, you could walk away from the setup during the exposure. But many photographers prefer to monitor the tracking by watching a star through the telescope using a high-power eyepiece equipped with crosshairs. Keeping this "guide star" centered on the crosshairs ensures that the mount tracks its target accurately and that stars on the final photo look like stars and not streaks.

Guiding can be quite loose with normal focal length lenses (50mm lenses for 35mm format cameras). Guide stars can be allowed to wander around the field quite a bit before the film shows trailing. Guiding is more critical with long focal-length telephotos.

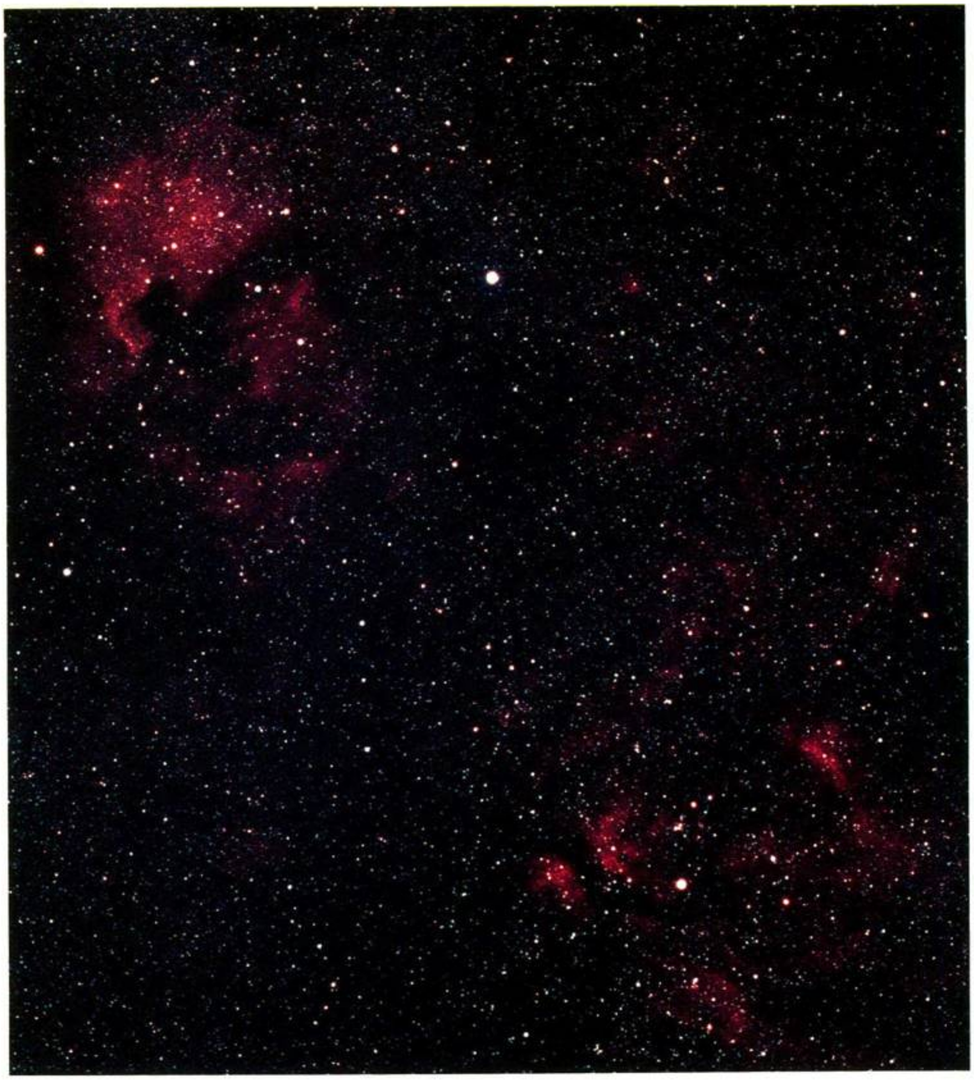
The best type of guiding eyepiece uses an illuminated double-line reticle. The reticle forms a small box in the center of the field; you guide by keeping the star in the box or positioned at one of the corners of the box. If your scope is aligned reasonably well, you should need to tweak the star in declination only once a minute or so. You can even do what I call "intermittent guiding" — just checking the eyepiece once every 30 seconds or so to be sure you're not drifting too far off. A 12mm focal-length eyepiece gives enough magnification for guiding most piggyback photos.

Opening Up or Stopping Down

Start piggyback photography with a 50mm normal lens. (It's the best starter lens because it's the one you probably already own.) Its 27° by 40° field will frame many constellations nicely. Wide-angle lenses, such as 35mm to 15mm models, are useful for large constellations and wide 60°-to-90° sweeps of the Milky Way. Telephotos (85mm to 300mm) are good for selected star fields and deep-sky objects.

Lenses with fixed focal lengths have the best optics; for piggyback applications, a lens should have a maximum aperture of at least f/2 to f/2.8. A good zoom works for constellation shots, but I advise securing the zoom collar with masking tape — my own 35↔105mm has a habit of zooming on its own when pointed up over 45°.

Piggyback photographers soon find that lenses f/2 or faster need to be stopped down one-half to one f-stop to improve star images near the corners. When the lenses are used wide open, an aberration called coma makes stars near the edge look like blobs or seagulls. This can occur with even some of the finest quality lenses. With poor-quality lenses, even stopping down to f/2.8 may not be enough to clean up the star images.



A TELEPHOTO LENS MOVES IN to record the nebulae of Cygnus. Jack Marling used a 135mm lens set to f/2.8 and an exposure of 25 minutes on Fujichrome 400 slide film (developed with color negative chemistry). Marling also employed a Deep-Sky filter to help darken the skies.

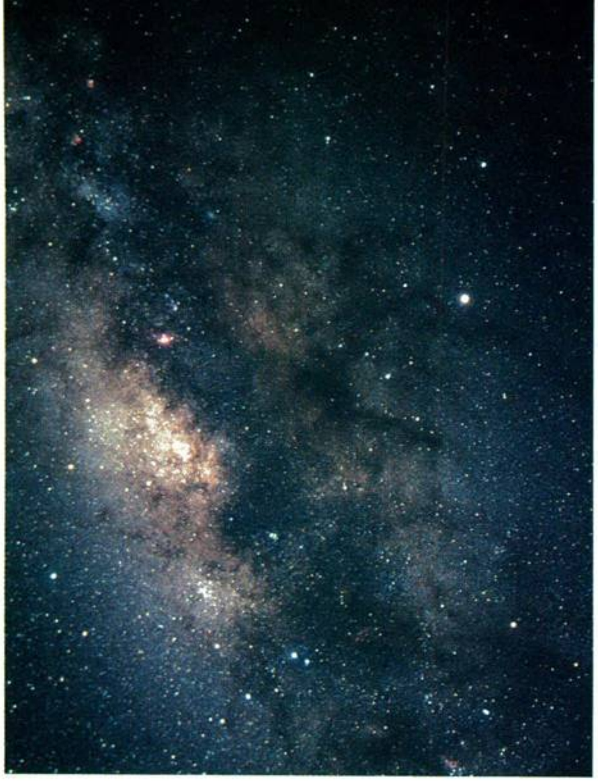
Going Against the Grain

Sometimes poor piggyback photos result not from the choice of equipment, but from the choice of film. If you are happy with 3- by 5-inch color prints as a final result, then ISO 3200-speed film (such as Konica 3200) will work. At those speeds you'll need exposures of only a couple of minutes for most deep-sky targets. After that, even from dark sites, sky fog will wash out the frame.

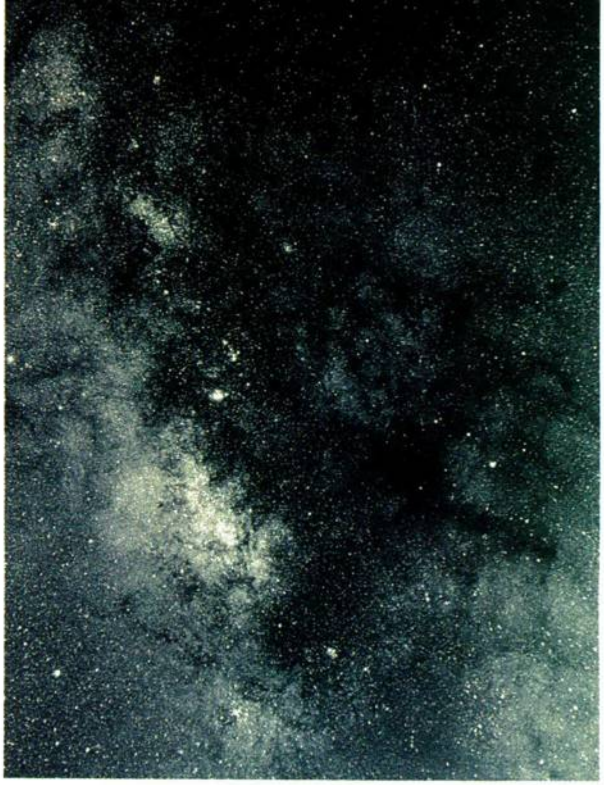
But the grainy negative will run out of resolution long before the lens does. Small objects will be fuzzy and lost in the film grain. I like to stand by a projection screen, focus a 4-foot by 6-foot image of a slide, and still be able to get the feeling I'm looking into space. This is impossible with ISO 3200 or even ISO 1600-speed films.

I prefer to use an ISO 100 slide film and push the film in developing 2 stops to an effective speed of 400. (Most photo labs will push-process film upon request.) The result is better grain and resolution than a 400-speed film normally processed. My favorite for 10 years has been Fujichrome 100D. When pushed 2 stops, this slide film has a background that is less black than the background of a normally processed ISO 400 film (such as Fujichrome 400D), but that serves to show faint objects such as galaxies all the better. I can always darken the background by duplicating the slide and increasing the contrast.

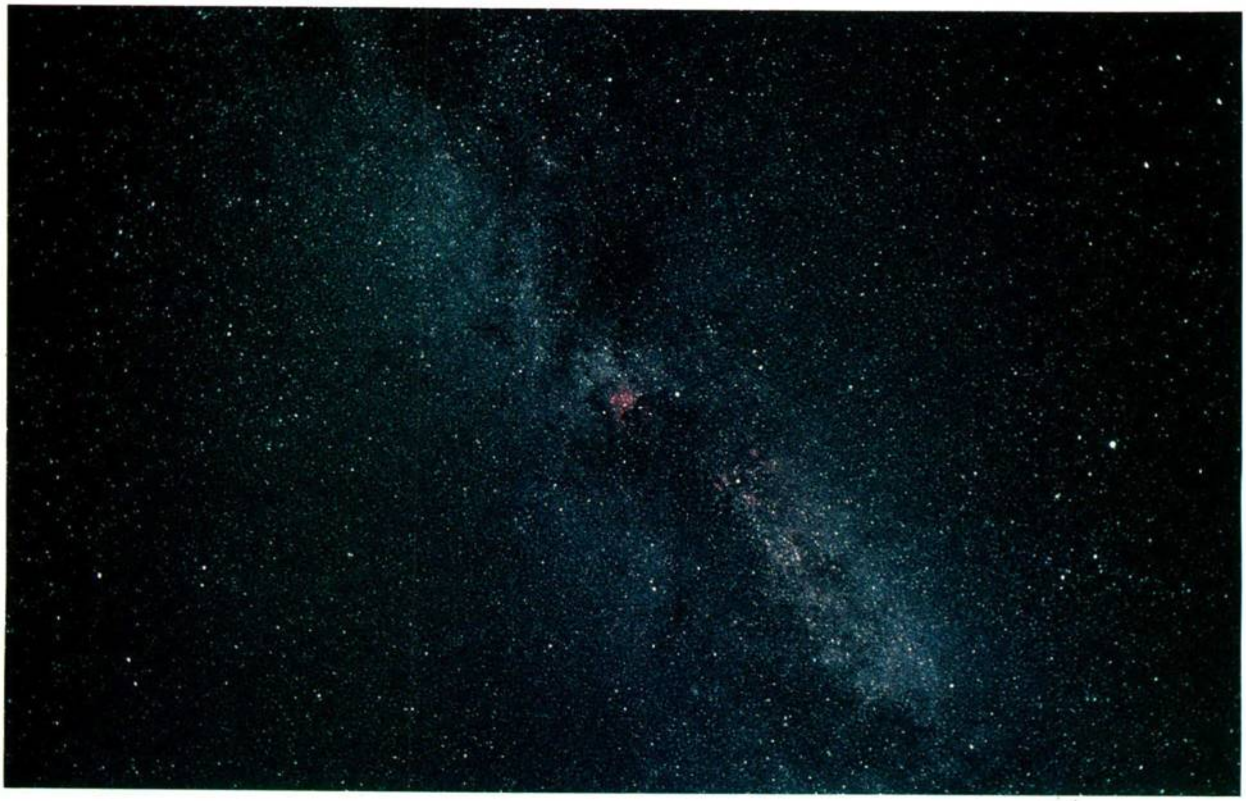
My second choice for its excellent sharpness and very fine grain is Kodachrome 200. It also has good red sensitivity, a requirement for recording red emission nebulae. A professional lab can push this film at least one stop.



COLOR FILM CAN RECORD red patches of nebulosity along the yellow band of the Milky Way. Chris Floyd used a 35mm lens at f/3.6 and ISO 200 film for this 55-minute hand-driven (no motor drive!) portrait of the center of the Galaxy in Sagittarius. Compare this color shot to the black-and-white photo at right of the same area.



BLACK-AND-WHITE FILM CAN RECORD striking contrasts between bright star clouds and fingers of dark nebulae and can produce detailed images better than color film can. For this 15-minute exposure, the author used a 50mm lens at f/2.8 and Ilford XP-1, a film that can record a wide range of brightnesses.



SWITCHING TO A LARGER FILM FORMAT can yield images with finer grain and higher resolution than is possible with 35mm film. For this piggyback shot of Cygnus, the author used a Pentax 6x7-format camera equipped with a 45mm lens (a wide-angle for this format). The exposure was 15 minutes at f/4.5 on Konica 3200 film.

If you don't want slides, then a good 400-speed negative film such as Fujicolor Super HG 400 will prove sensitive enough for most exposures.

Don't bother hypersensitizing color films. Because piggyback photography usually employs fast f/ratios of f/2 to f/4, hypering to boost film sensitivity isn't necessary. Besides, hypering is a lot of trouble and often results in frames plagued by "hyper fog," an uneven sky background unsightly in wide-field images. Combine hypering and color piggyback photography only when you want to employ dense filters or when using a very slow film (like Fuji Velvia or Ektar 25).

How Long and How Wide

The "correct" exposure for any deep-sky photography is a subjective judgement. You could say it is one that shows your subject. But how well? For example, for a constellation's naked eye stars, a few seconds' exposure will suffice. But to reach down to the approximate limit of popular star atlases, say 7th magnitude, you'll need to go 2 minutes or more. This assumes an ISO 100 slide film pushed two stops and a lens set at f/2.8.

Star clouds (bright sections of the Milky Way) will start to record in about 5 minutes. You will start to pick up sky fog after 10 minutes at a dark site. Eventually this fog will brighten the sky unacceptably and wash out any nebulosity you are after. At f/2.8 a normal limit is 15 to 20 minutes with ISO 400 film (or a pushed equivalent). At sites with urban light pollution nearby, the upper limit will be much less, limiting your ability to record faint objects.

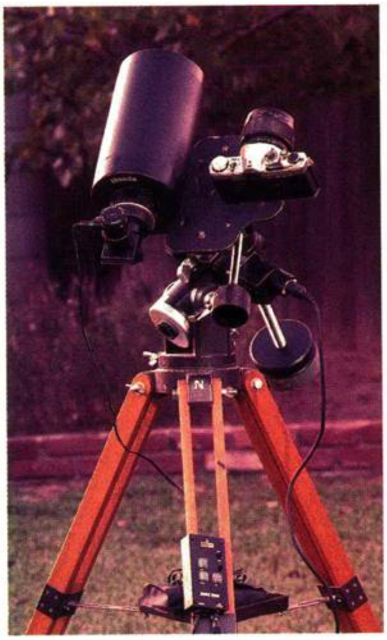
You can reduce sky fog from natural air glow and artificial light pollution by stopping down the lens or using a broadband nebula filter such as a Lumicon Deep-Sky or Orion SkyGlow. These filters work with color film but can affect the color balance by turning sky backgrounds pink. These nebula filters darken skies and increase contrast but require exposures two to three times longer than filterless shots.

Many lenses, especially telephotos, suffer from chromatic aberration — the short wavelength violet and ultraviolet light are not focussed at the same point as the other colors. The result is big blue halos around the brighter stars. A solution is a Lumicon Minus-Violet filter. This filter cuts out the offending short wavelengths but does not require a significant increase in exposure time.

Although many people find filters useful, I prefer to use none at all, including common skylight filters. I feel they introduce ghost images of the brighter stars because of reflections from the back of the filter. The best piggyback photos result when using filterless lenses under dark, transparent skies.

A Black-and-White Issue

Most beginners shoot color film for the aesthetically pleasing results. But a few of us still practice the antiquated art of black-and-white photography. What it lacks in color, a good black-and-white film makes up for in detail, contrast, and the sheer power to record faint objects.



GO PORTABLE, GO PIGGYBACK. Compact equipment, such as the author's Polaris mount and Meade 2045 guidescope, is ideal for go-anywhere astrophotography rigs. A setup like this is all you need for first-class piggyback photos.

The two black-and-white films I recommend are Kodak Technical Pan film (called 2415 in 35mm format) and Ilford XP-1. Tech Pan's fine (almost invisible) grain, high resolution, and extreme sensitivity into the red end of the spectrum make it great for deep-sky photography with any telescope and lenses of any focal length. The catch is that Tech Pan must be gas hypered to be effective for any long exposures. No special development or after-exposure treatment will give it the same sensitivity that gas hypering does. You can hyper films yourself, but if you don't want to mess with high-pressure gases and vacuum chambers, you can buy hypered film from suppliers such as Lumicon.

You will have to develop Tech Pan yourself. To get the maximum speed and contrast, use D-19 developer at 70° F for about 8 minutes. If you don't need this much contrast, use D-19 for 5 minutes or switch to HC-110 or T-Max developers. One of the beauties of hypered Tech Pan is that when combined with a #25 red filter (or better yet a Lumicon hydrogen-alpha-pass filter), glowing hydrogen gas clouds show up with dramatic contrast against black skies. It takes fairly long exposures (about 45 to 60 minutes at f/2.8), but for recording nebulosity the results cannot be matched by any other film or filter combination. This combination also works well even in light-polluted skies. The filter cuts out most sky glow, making it possible for the city-bound to get good piggyback photos.

For crowded and fairly bright Milky Way areas, use Ilford XP-1, a much lower contrast film. Its emulsion is essentially like that of a color film but this is a monochrome (or black-and-white) film. XP-1 has fine grain (not as good as Tech Pan, but fine) but is not sensitive as far into the red as Tech Pan is. Don't use XP-1 for nebulae or in conjunction with red filters. It is, however, excellent for star clouds — the bright areas on an XP-1 frame don't "block up" as they can do on Tech Pan when developed to a high level of contrast.

Whether you shoot specially treated black-and-white film or straight-out-the-box color slides, you'll find that piggybacking your camera is an easy way to enter the world of deep-sky photography. Once you try it and see your first images of rich starfields, you'll be hooked and well on your way to capturing the universe on film. ☐

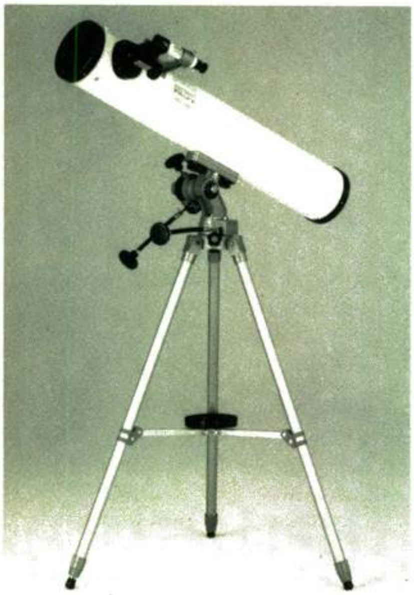
John Sanford is a member of the Orange County Astronomers and operates an astronomical photography business called Astrostock. His astrophotos have appeared in ASTRONOMY since the magazine's inception in 1973.

Vixen

SPECIAL OFFER
VIXEN TELESCOPES

Serious instruments, affordably priced.

From now through the end of 1991, take advantage of this special introductory offer on four Vixen telescopes. Featured scopes include an 80mm alt-azimuth, 90mm alt-azimuth, 4½″ Newtonian alt-azimuth and 4½″ Newtonian equatorial mount.



#9115
4½″ Newtonian Alt-Azimuth Mount

- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces
  - 18mm (50x)
  - 8mm (112x)
- 6x24 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod

#3309
80mm Alt-Azimuth Mount

- 80mm Refractor
- 910mm fl, f/11.4
- 3 eyepieces
  - 20mm (46x)
  - 12.5mm (73x)
  - 6mm (152x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Star Diagonal
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod

SPECIAL OFFER GOOD THROUGH DECEMBER, 1991 AT PARTICIPATING CELESTRON DEALERS

#3310
90mm Alt-Azimuth Mount

- 90mm Refractor
- 1000mm fl, f/11.1
- 3 eyepieces
  - 20mm (50x)
  - 12.5mm (80x)
  - 6mm (167x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Star Diagonal
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod

#9117
4½″ Newtonian Equatorial Mount

- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces
  - 18mm (50x)
  - 8mm (112x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod

CELESTRON®
Celestron International

2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
213/328-9560 800/421-1526 FAX: 213/212-5835

Own Your Own Piece of THE MOON

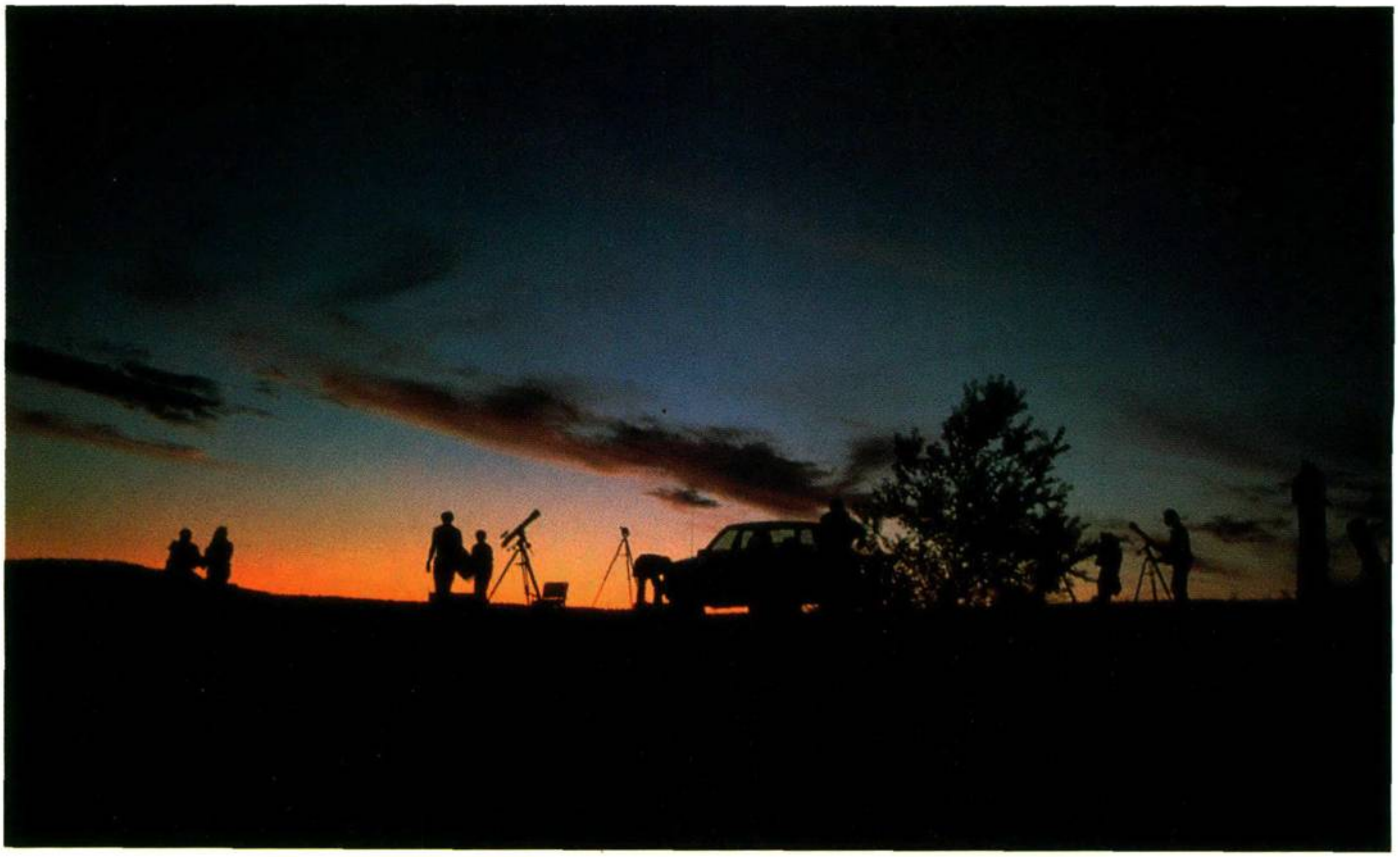
A telescope, a sketch pad, and a little patience is all you need to make your own lunar keepsakes.

Story and sketches by Jim Phillips

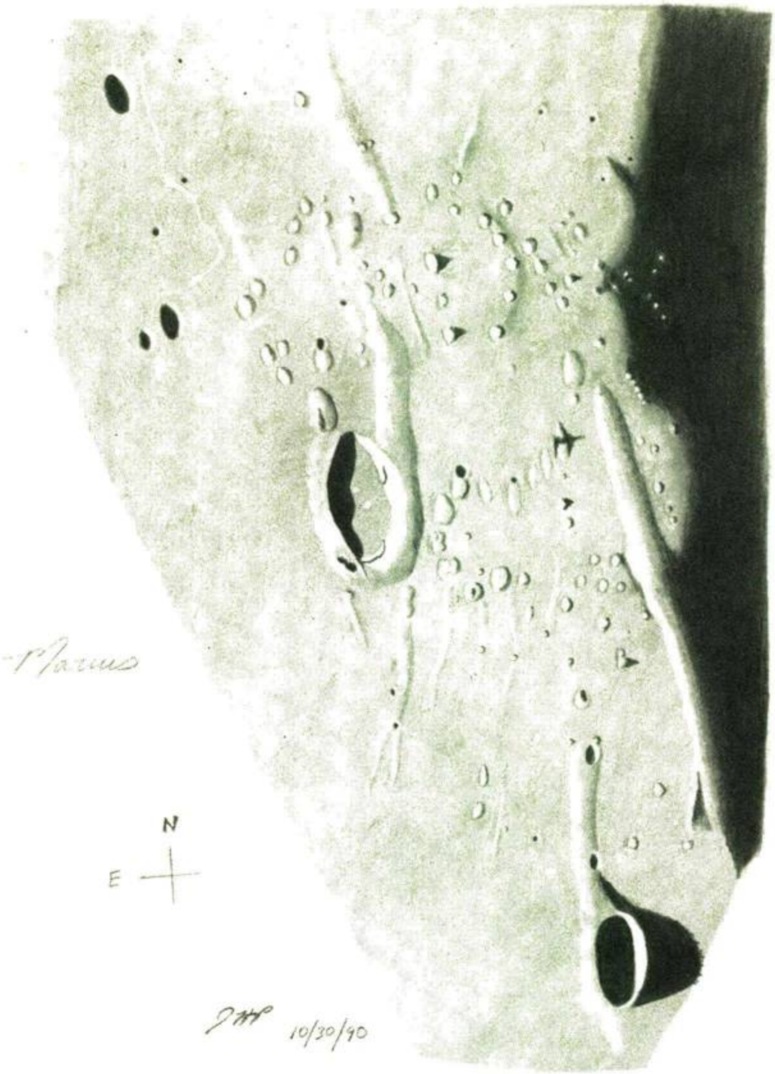
Imagine yourself under a cool winter sky bathed by moonlight, dressed in warm garb, and seated comfortably at your telescope. You stare into the eyepiece at the great crater Copernicus and the area of Moon surrounding it, switch on your faint red flashlight, and cast your gaze down on your lap. There, you open your sketchbook and begin to draw the glowing rim of the giant crater, pencil in the crater's central peak, then switch back to the eyepiece for another prolonged look through the telescope. You switch back and forth between telescope and sketchpad, each time adding a few more details.

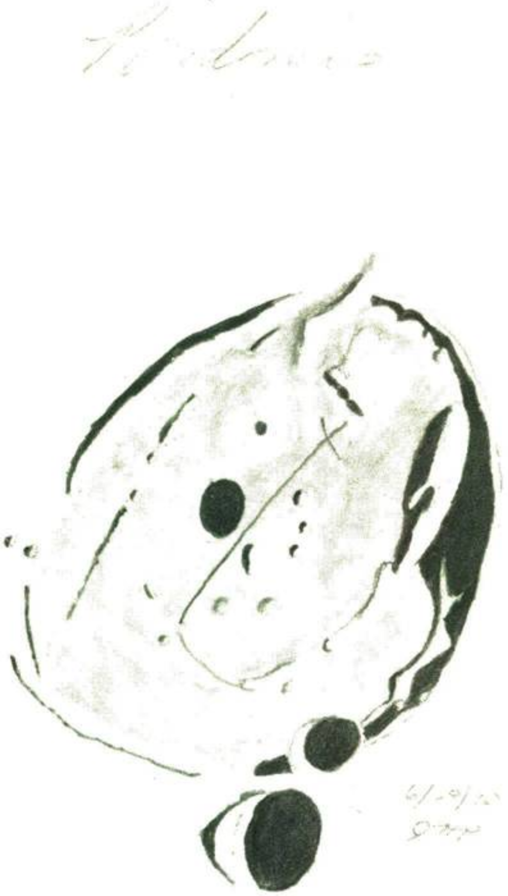
You're not studying for art school but recording the observing sessions you've experienced. There's nothing like making a sketch to capture the way astronomical objects appear to the eye, and there's nothing like the Moon for providing rich detail. Here are some steps for beginners:

Step 1: Gathering Materials. The first step is to purchase the suitable sketching materials from an art or office supply store. I've been making sketches of the Moon for several years and recommend the following pencils and erasers: a #2 pencil (your main instrument), a #2B pencil (for the maria and shading), a #3H pencil (to fill in areas around bright objects), a #6B pencil (for shadows),

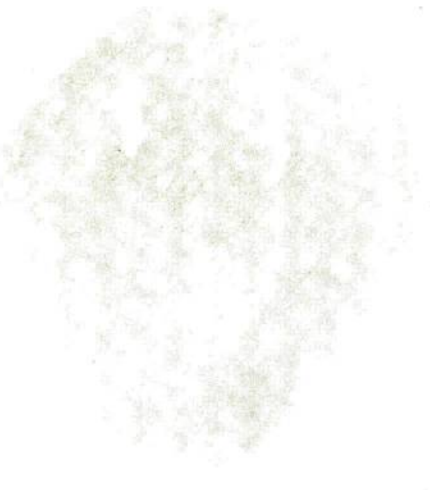


A NIGHT OUT UNDER THE STARS can be productive when you sketch the Moon with telescope, pencil, and paper. The Moon is rich in detail, and sketching provides a record of your observations and teaches you better observing skills. Photo by Alan French.

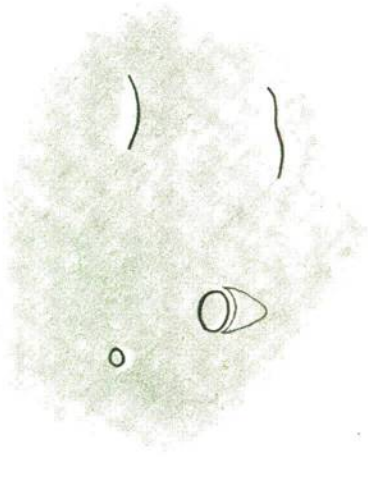




PENCIL AND PAPER record the subtle shadows, bright crater rims, domes, and wrinkle ridges of the Moon's surface. Fine details appear near the crater Marius (left); minute details appear in the crater Poseidonus (above); and sunrise illuminates the region of Marius (opposite page). All sketches made with a 6-inch f/12 apochromatic refractor at various magnifications.



THE ANATOMY OF A SKETCH shows each stage going into a final drawing. The first step involves rubbing on a light background of graphite and then erasing areas that stand out brightly. The second is adding dark features that define crater walls, ridges, and so on. The author uses a photographic atlas to check an object's position.

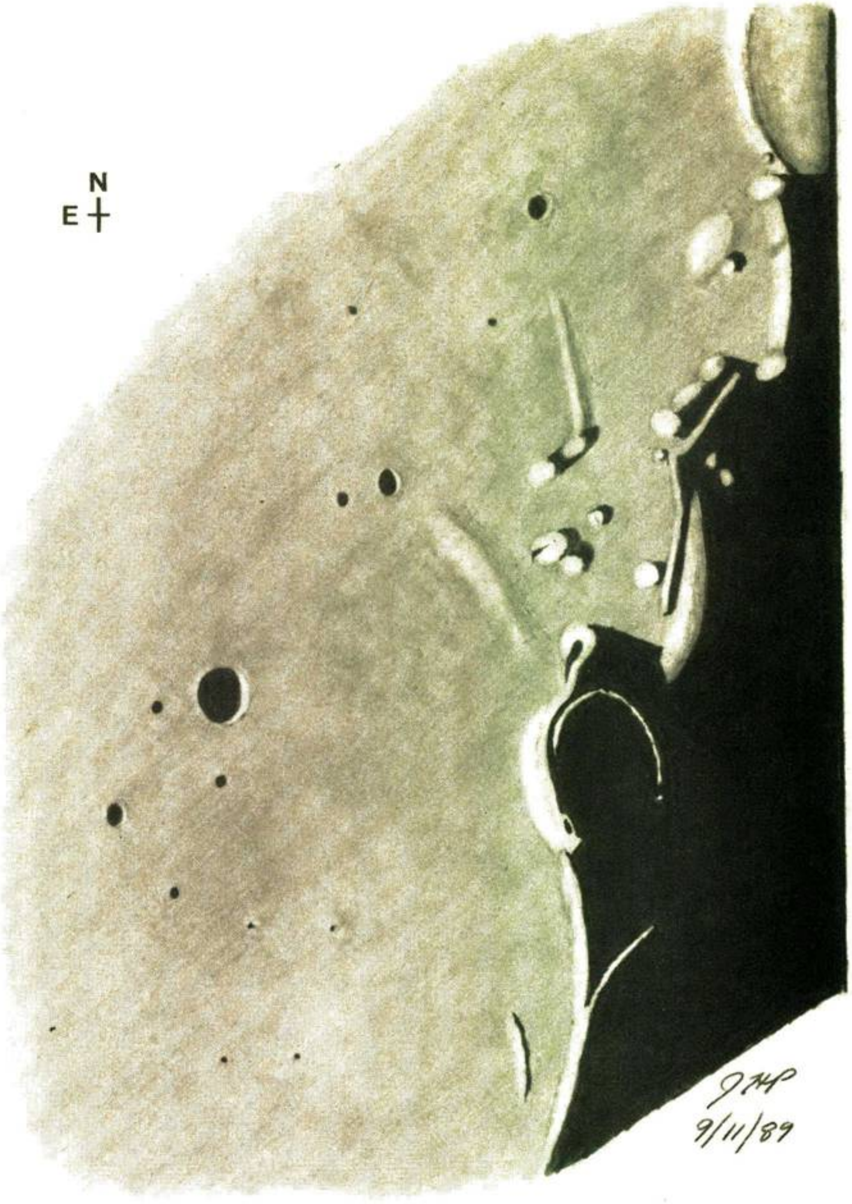


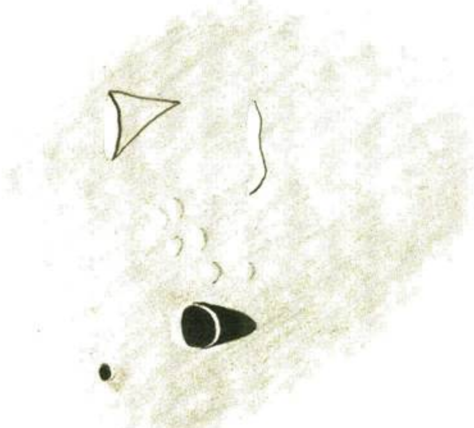
hard and soft erasers (for removing and changing details), and an artist's stump (for smudging and creating shadings). Paper is important: I recommend the best quality white stock you can afford. My logbook is a hardbound sketching book with acid-free paper that measures 8½" by 11". This type of book doesn't flop around on my lap while I'm out under the stars. To make finished drawings, I use 2-ply, Bristol 100 percent cotton fiber paper.

Step 2: Making Field Notes. Take a dim red flashlight and sketching material outside with you. Set up your telescope and get comfortably seated. Now you're ready to make your first drawing. To begin, I hold the logbook and flashlight in my left hand while I draw with my right. I work slowly from one object to the next, drawing what I see, and make notes about everything from lengths of shadows to intensities of bright and dark areas.

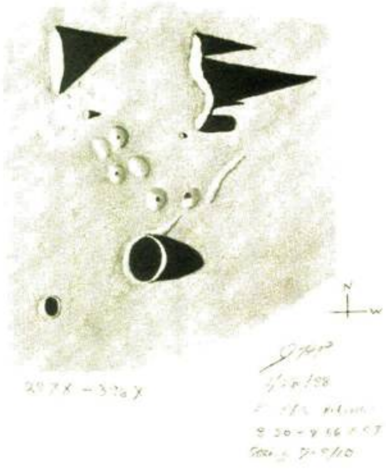
Once I add a lot of detail to a drawing I work carefully on such areas as crater floors. I look for and record domes, wrinkle ridges, and other low-relief structures casting shadows and standing out with great contrast. As I make the drawing, I change magnification back and forth and try filters in hopes of picking up additional detail. I wait and catch those few seconds at a time when Earth's atmospheric turbulence settles down and fine detail pops out. I then transfer the detail as accurately as possible to the drawing.

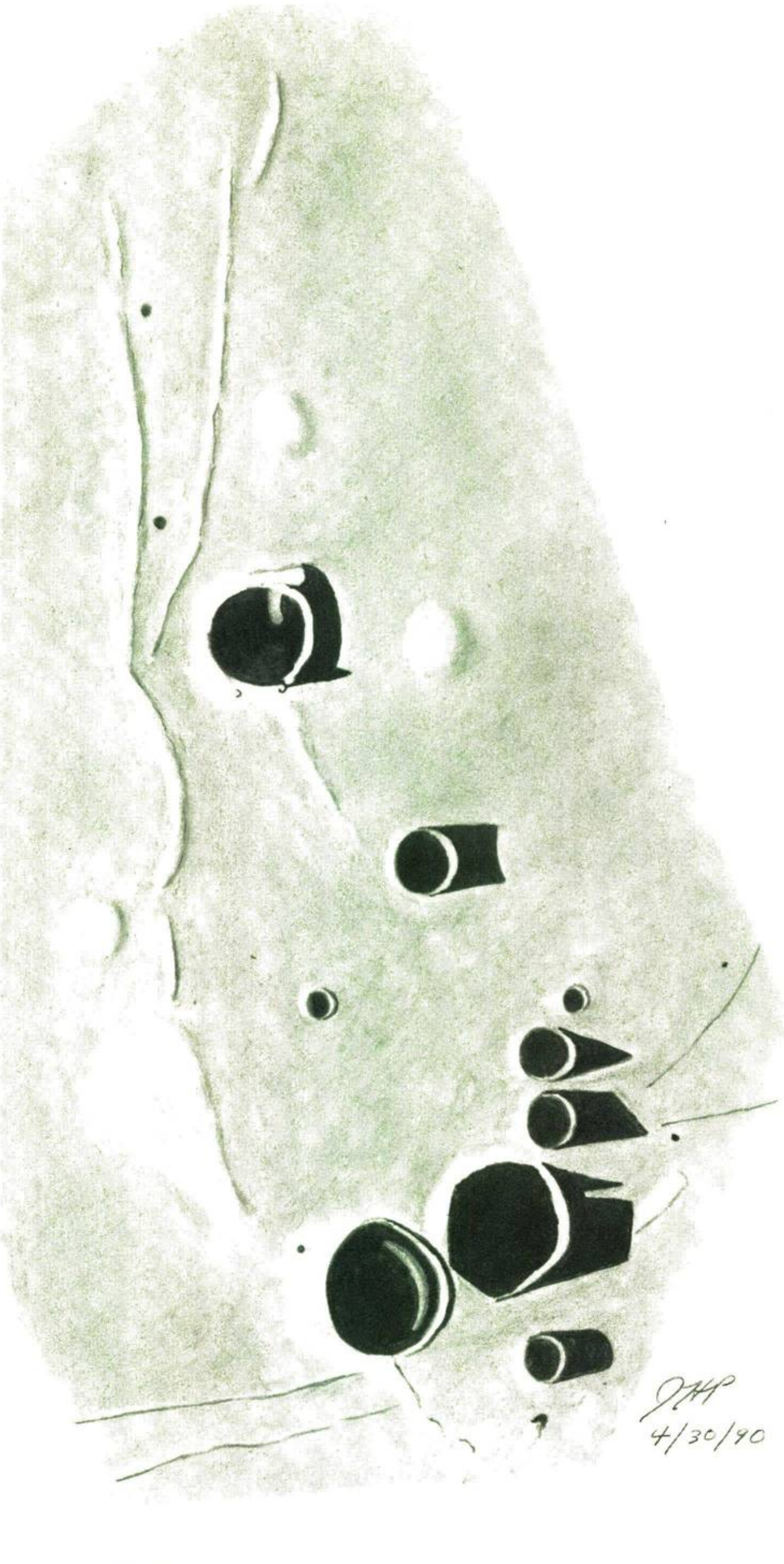
Step 3: Copying Notes to Final Form. When I've finished drawing





THE FINAL RENDERING. In the third step, the author draws dark features representing shadows and subtle details on the Moon's surface. The final step involves adding additional features to finish the moonscape, completing the shadows from prominent features, and finishing the fine details within complex areas.





REALISTIC LUNAR LANDSCAPES result from carefully drawing complex regions on the Moon, regions such as the area of Arago.

what I see in the eyepiece, I bring in the "field sketch" and prepare to make a finished sketch. I take the original drawing to my study and trace major craters and mountain groups from Gerard Kuiper's *Photographic Lunar Atlas* onto a template — a transparent sheet of paper. I don't trace or add any objects that aren't on my original drawing, but simply use the tracing to position objects accurately and to get the outlines of features correct.

By alternately placing the template on top of the final sketch and then removing it and drawing in some detail, I can record all of the features from my field sketch onto the finished drawing. First I shade the area using even strokes with the pencil, and then smooth the entire area with an artist's stump. I then place the template over the drawing so that objects are positioned accurately. I move across the drawing from left to right, drawing in the craters and mountain ranges, using my original drawing as a guide to shadows and fine detail.

Step 4: Spraying to Fix the Drawing. Once I've finished the drawing, I use a fixative spray to prevent smudging. As a final stage, I take the drawing to a local art shop and have it shrink-wrapped in plastic. I recommend that the date and time, magnification, telescope type, and seeing conditions be added to either the front or the back of the drawing.

Sketching the Moon captures the great lunar features as your eyes see them — not as they're recorded on a photograph. But when you're out under the telescope visually observing, looks are fleeting — images fade away with the morning's sunrise. So why not sketch and keep the memories forever? Besides, what better way to disprove the 20th-century poet William D. Snodgrass, who wrote, "It was the nature of the thing: no Moon outlives its leaving night." Ah, but so many pretty Moons live on in the pages of my sketchbook. □

Jim Phillips is an anatomical and clinical pathologist in Charleston, South Carolina.

Authorized Meade Dealer

TELESCOPES

Accessories, Binoculars,
Books, Maps, Charts,
Software,
etc.

FREE Freight
(UPS ground, in the 48 states)

FREE Price List
(send self-addressed, stamped envelope)

California Telescope Company

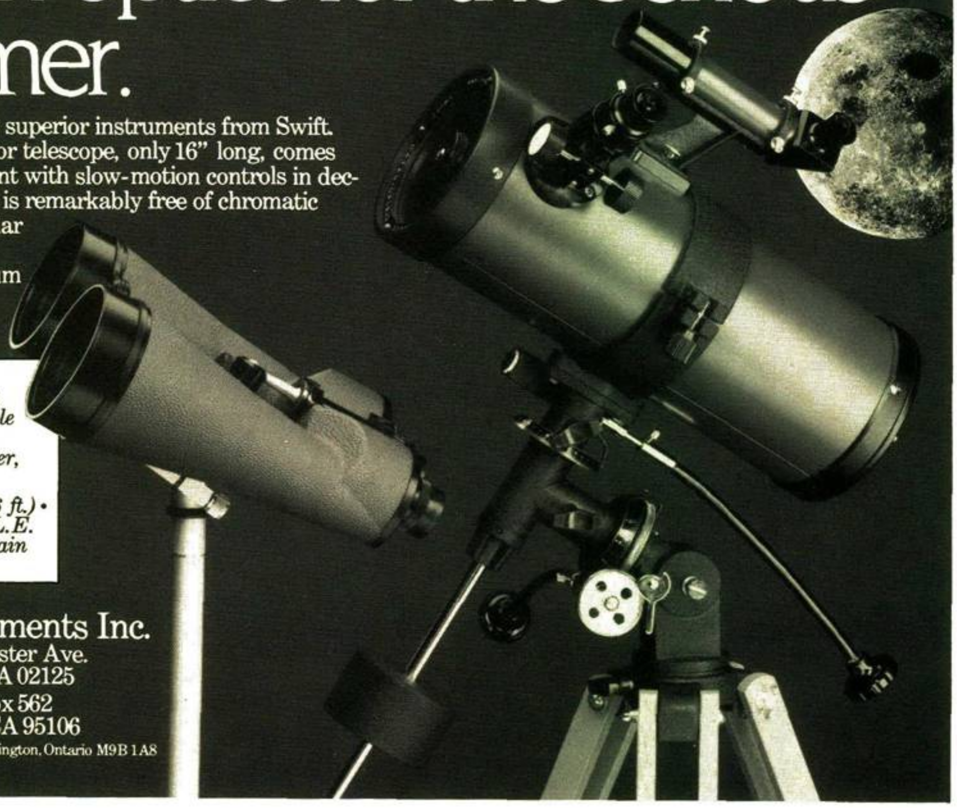
To order, or for information, call (818) 505-8424. MasterCard, Visa, DiscoverCard, & interbank wire transfers accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. *Send business-sized SASE for free Discount Price List; for Catalog Package send* $5 ($8 foreign), check or MO only. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS91-06MA

Export Sales, Government, Institutional &
Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info, call:
(818) 505-8424
24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(818) 505-8424

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Don't let yourself be fooled - buy only from a knowledgeable, reputable, dealer.

Optimum optics for the serious astronomer.



Presenting two technologically superior instruments from Swift. Our precision catadioptric reflector telescope, only 16" long, comes equipped with an equatorial mount with slow-motion controls in declination and right ascension, and is remarkably free of chromatic aberration. The Observer binocular features high magnification with large objective lenses for maximum clarity at night, in daylight, and under fading light conditions.

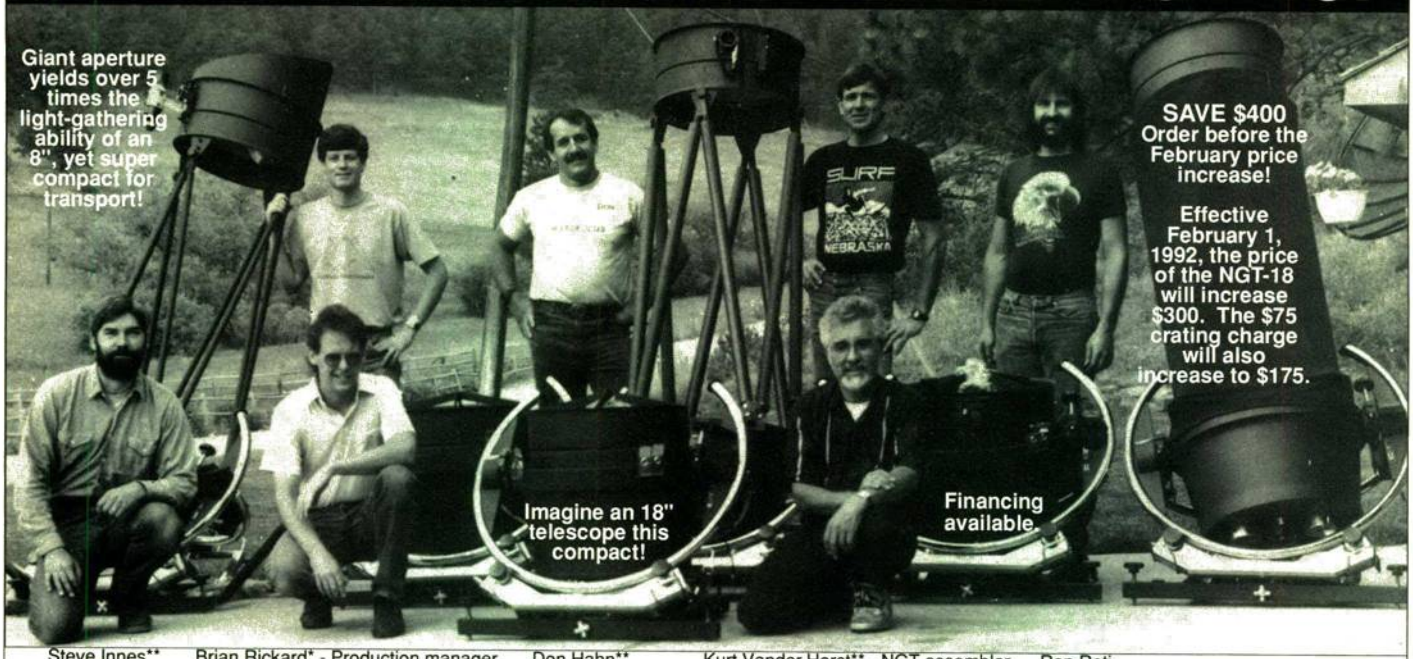
#856 Swift Catadioptric Reflector
4½" mirror • 1000mm focal length • 6x, 30mm finder scope • adjustable tripod incl. • 50x, 167x eyepieces • 21 lbs. • moon glass, camera adapter, accessory tray incl.

***#845 Observer** 11x, 80 C.F. • (236 ft.) • 80mm objective lenses • 78 oz. • R.L.E. 79.3 • tripod adapter & cowhide-grain case w/straps incl.*

SWIFT®

Swift Instruments Inc.
952 Dorchester Ave.
Boston MA 02125
P.O. Box 562
San Jose CA 95106
In Canada: Cosman & Assoc., Islington, Ontario M9B 1A8

JMI celebrates the sale of the 50th NGT-18!



Giant aperture yields over 5 times the light-gathering ability of an 8", yet super compact for transport!

SAVE $400 Order before the February price increase!

Effective February 1, 1992, the price of the NGT-18 will increase $300. The $75 crating charge will also increase to $175.

Imagine an 18" telescope this compact!

Financing available.

Steve Innes** Machinist
Brian Rickard* - Production manager
Craig Rogers* - Electronics technician
Don Hahn** Electronics
Kurt Vander Horst** - NGT assembler
Jim Burr** - President
Ron Roti Machinist
*Amateur astronomer **Amateur astronomer/advanced ATM.

How many NGT-18's can you see above? Count them!
(There are six NGT-18's in the photograph ready for crating and shipment.)

The NGT-18 may now be seen in showrooms throughout the world!
Kyoto, Japan • Kokusai Kohki • 75-321-5348 **Our #1 dealer with 13 NGT sales!**
Paris • la maison de l'Astronomie • (33.1) 48.87.40.87
Augsburg, Germany • Intercon Spacetec • 49-821-414 081
U.S.A. • Scope City locations • 805-522-6646

NGT-18D f/4.5 (Loaded - DSC-MAX, astrophotography-ready. Delivery 2-8 weeks) **$9,300**

NGT-25 f/5 (Delivery 12 months. A $100 deposit will hold your place in line for six months.) **$24,000**

Jim's Mobile Incorporated • 303-277-0304
1960 County Road 23 • Evergreen, CO 80439

JMI Now offers over 285,000 objects! (in databases)

Christmas Special!→

Order an SGT-MAX, NGC-MAX or NGC-miniMAX before January 15, 1992, and receive your choice of one free MOTOFOCUS or MOTODEC. (This offer does not apply to "World-Class" NGC-miniMAX or SGT-MAX software only orders.)

NEW!

"World-Class" NGC-miniMAX™

Displays information in **English**, **Français**, **Deutsch**, **Italiano**, or **Español**! Includes operating instructions in each of the above languages and easy-to-understand installation diagrams.

"Word-Class" NGC-miniMAX $619 ($5)

NGC-miniMAX™ A dedicated computer with **1,950** object database.

NGC mini-MAX
Jim's Mobile Industries

- Visual magnitudes on over 1,700
- Sizes given for over 1,600
- Over 1000 galaxies
- 400+ open clusters
- 120+ globulars
- 120+ nebulae
- 110 Messier
- 80 of the best stars
- 44 alignment stars
- 31 user-definable
- Guides to objects
- Polar align mode (not required)

NGC-miniMAX $599 ($5)

NGC-MAX™ A dedicated computer with over **8,100** object database.

Top-of-the-line computer. Includes all 7,840 RNGC objects, 110 Messier, 241 stars, 8 planets, 25 user-definable objects. Guide mode, identify mode, RS-232C port.

NGC-MAX $829 ($5)

NEW This Month!

- Our computer units now fit the Takahashi EM-10, EM-200, NJP and P-160 mounts.
- Our **MOTOFOCUS** is now available for most Orion refractors, most of the Meade 200-series refractors, as well as some of the Jason, Swift, Tasco, and Vixen telescopes.
- We now offer a Right Ascension motor for the Meade 291/294/323, and some Tasco and Swift mounts.
- We have reduced our prices on **The_Sky** software. Level II is now $109 (reduced $10), and Level III is only $179 (reduced $20).

Retrofit your 'scope with these products! With 60+ models supported, chances are we outfit yours.

MOTOFOCUS™ Focusing motors for most telescope models.

Shown are a Newtonian and LX5/6 MOTOFOCUS. Where necessary, a hand control is provided.

MOTOFOCUS $98.50 ($3)

MOTODEC™ Patented push-on and snap-on declination motors.

Motor is equipped with variable speed control. These motors are designed for use with manufacturer's hand unit or drive corrector - if you have neither, they may be ordered with a hand control (add $10).

MOTODEC $89.95 ($3)

MOTOTRAK™ III Quartz-driven triple control (dual-axis plus focus) drive corrector, 110VAC 10W R.A. output.

Two-speed R.A., variable speed Declination/focus. **Incorporates the CCD tracker interface.** (Add $5 shipping.)

MOTOTRAK	**$269**
Battery Pack	**55**

Order Declination and focus motors at the same time and save!

MOTODEC	**$55**
MOTOFOCUS	**55**

MOTOTRAK™ G With stepper motor R.A. drive for Meade 6600, 8800, and GEM. **$249** ($4)

Jim's Mobile Incorporated

1960 County Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439

800-247-0304 Orders
303-277-0304 Orders/Info
303-526-9140 FAX Line
Hours: M-Th. 8:30-5:30 Fri. 8:30-4:30

PHONE/MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check, or money order. **USA & CANADA** add shipping charge shown in (parentheses) after price. **OVERSEAS:** Send VISA or MasterCard numbers with expiration date, or bank check in US$; add 5% of price for air mail shipping.

S92A2

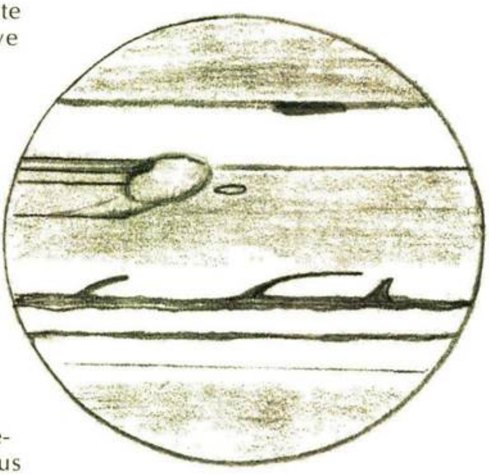
PLANETARY OBSERVING ROUNDUP

Reader involvement in observing and photographing the planets seems to be growing by leaps and bounds, judging by our mailbox. Of particular interest during the first months of 1991 were Jupiter and Venus, offering spectacular views of planetary details and changing phases for telescopes large and small.

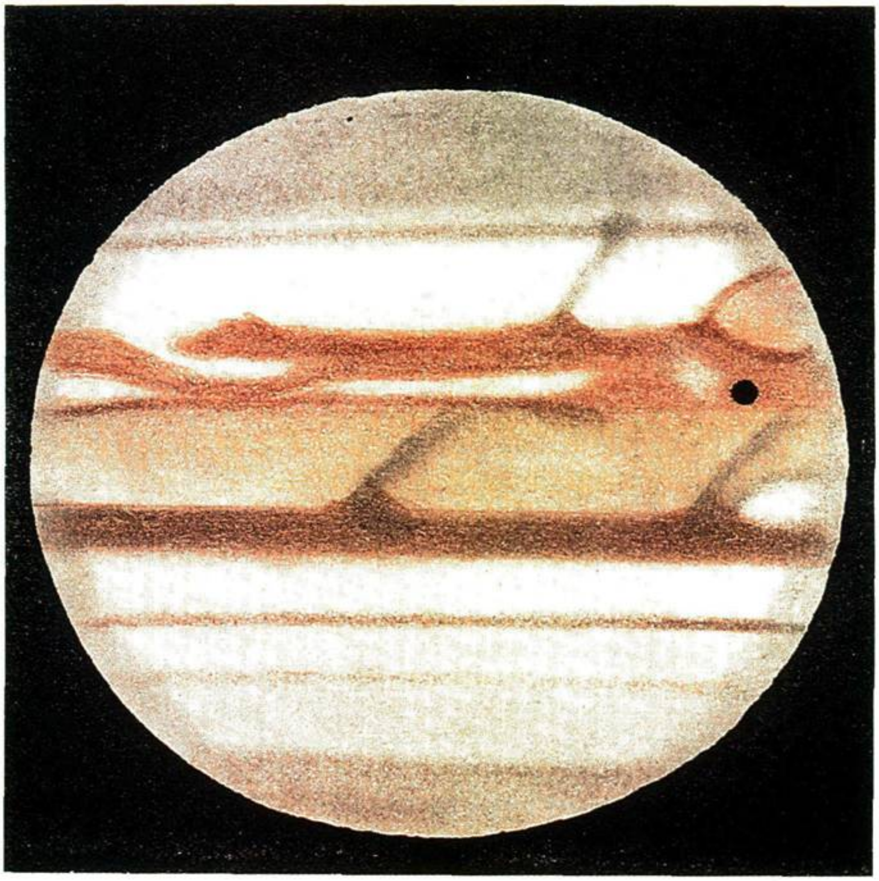
All Eyes on the King of the Planets. Because features in its cloudtops have changed significantly in recent months, Jupiter has attracted the most attention. British observers Paul Smith and Matthew Boulton observed Jupiter's changing features regularly throughout 1991 from sites in Redditch and Darlington, England. "We endured freezing temperatures last winter and witnessed bright rifts, dark bulges, and projections from the South Equatorial Belt," says Boulton. On January 1, 1991, the observers spotted several white spots in the northern part of the SEB and a large white rift between the South Tropical Zone and the SEB.

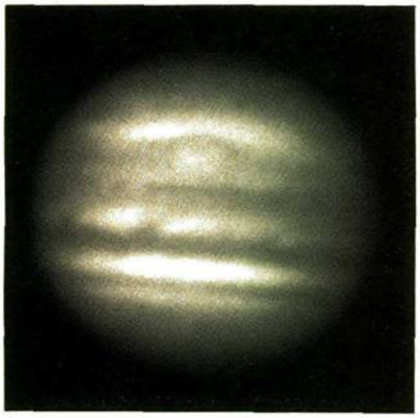
Observing from Edmonton, Alberta, Randy Pakan sketched Jupiter throughout May and reported exquisite details. "I can't help noticing the lovely warm hues that vanish as soon as the sky becomes dark and the contrast increases," reports Pakan. "Split seconds of good seeing reveal so much detail on the planet that your brain can't register it all! On May 7, for example, I observed two tiny white ovals south of the North Temperate Belt. This season the details have been really incredible."

Monitoring a Hellish World. Between May 25 and June 24, 1991, six members of the Mohawk Valley Astronomical Society in Utica, New York, conducted a Venus watch. The goal was to monitor Venus' changing phase and determine when Venus reached half phase. "We sent our observations to the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers," says Perry Pezzolanella, one of the participants. By plotting their measurements of the illumination of Venus versus time, the club members determined half phase occurred on June 7, five days earlier than planetary astronomers predicted. This demonstrated Schroter's effect, an unexplained phenomenon that suggests Venus appears at half phase at irregular intervals. — *David J. Eicher*



JUPITER LOOMED LARGE in the observing activities of amateurs during the first months of 1991. On the first day of the year, Paul A. Smith of Darlington, England, made a colored pencil sketch of the planet with his 6-inch f/6 reflector at 150x and 200x (right). Randy Pakan of Edmonton, Alberta, produced a sketch of the planet and its Red Spot on May 3, using a 16-inch reflector at 285x (above right). Gregory Terrance's photo of Jupiter shows the Red Spot's appearance on March 29 (below).



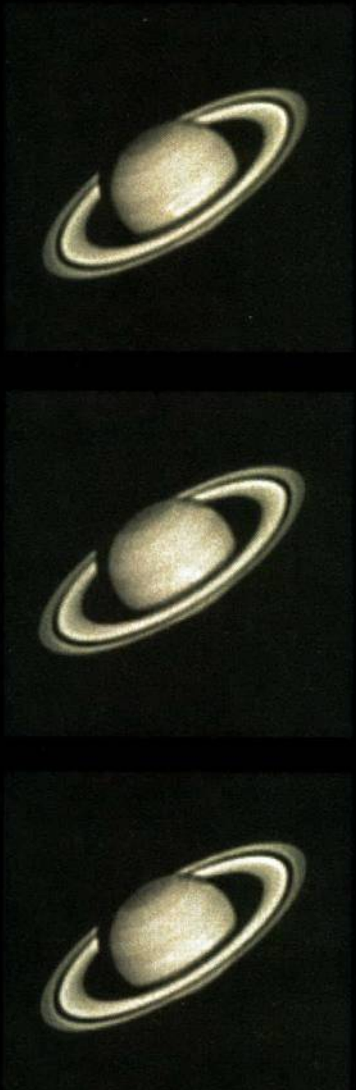


ORION'S CURTAIN OF DUST AND GAS

The constellation Orion is not only the brightest, most easily recognized group of stars in the winter sky. Seen on a different level, this area of sky holds a thick, faintly glowing blanket of nebulosity that includes the bright spots observers know as the Orion Nebula, M78, and the region around the Horsehead Nebula. Central Orion also contains a large arc of faint nebulosity called Barnard's Loop, a cosmic bubble blown by the stellar winds from hot stars. Michael Stecker's photo of the area (opposite page) wins this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. Stecker used a 180mm f/2.5 lens, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, a hydrogen-alpha filter, and a 70-minute exposure.

Another recent outstanding example of deep-sky photography is Kim Zussman's image of Abell 2151, the Hercules Cluster of Galaxies (below).

Astrophotographers have not abandoned the solar system, however. A specialist at high-resolution solar photography, Gordon Garcia of Hoffman Estates, Illinois, recorded a particularly detailed image of a sunspot on June 8, 1991 (above right). L. Allen Beers was lucky enough to get a two-for-one special: on the night of August 3, he captured a bright meteor streaking past a glowing display of aurora (top). And expert CCD imager Donald C. Parker of Coral Gables, Florida, recorded a stunning sequence of Saturn images (right). Parker used a 16-inch f/6 reflector, a Spectrasource Lynxx CCD camera, and 1.3-second exposures. The images were made on September 29, 1991, at 0h26m, 1h02m, and 1h21m UT, and show the planet's rotating and changing cloud features.



ASTRONOMY Blue Sky Pages

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

ARIZONA

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment from Celestron to Questar & Accessories
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Featuring The Stellar-Dome Manufactured by S.V. in Tucson
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #208,
Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 571-0877
Credit cards accepted. 90 days same as cash.

CALIFORNIA

LUMICON

Yes! Lumicon carries a full line of telescopes **AND** accessories.

- **Fast Delivery**
- **Competitive Prices**
- **Knowledgeable Staff**

High performance filters, astrophotography, eyepieces.
Free catalog. See display ad pages 16, 17.

Lumicon
2111 Research Dr. #5, Livermore, CA 94550
Information: (415) 447-9570
Orders: 800-878-9577
Fax: (415) 447-9589

Spectra Astro • Systems

We feature TAKAHASHI with "Unsurpassed optical and mechanical quality." Alan Dyer, July 1991 Astronomy

We KNOW Takahashi because we USE Takahashi

LOS MANDY ALL-MACHINED EQUITORIAL MOUNTS
Carry 75-300 lb. Equipment Loads.
Rugged, Stable, Accurate, Portable and Affordable.

QUICK – CHANGE, NO FLEX SECONDARY SYSTEMS:
Camera Mounts, 3 pt. Rings,
Tangent Arms Counter-Balance Systems.

Spectra offers Astronomical quality at down-to-earth prices!

1-800-735-1352 • FAX 818-996-7698
Hrs. 9 – 5 M-F (Pacific time)
6631 Wilbur Ave, Suite 30 • Reseda, CA 91335

COLORADO

Your full-service source for astronomical equipment and accessories.
Ask for Cathie, our Takahashi specialist.

S & S OPTIKA
5174 S. Broadway • Englewood, CO 80110
303-789-1089 Tues. – Fri. 10-6, Sat. 10 – 4

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER

Celestron• Meade • Vixen
Telescopes and Microscopes

•B & L • Bushnell• Celestron • Leica
Meade • Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner
Binoculars
Dedicated astronomer on staff.

39 years experience
Call or write Chuck:
1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236
(813) 366-7484

GEORGIA

Celestron - Meade - JMI
New - Used - Demos - Closeouts

COKE'S CAMERA CENTER
Ask for Bob or Jim
735 Cherry St., Macon, GA 31213
1-800-768-2653 9:00 am - 5:30 pm

ILLINOIS

PHOTON INSTRUMENT LTD.

Astronomical Telescopes bought & sold

Design, Modernization, Restoration, Fabrication, Repair, Computerization

Phone & Fax 708-864-6675

1325 Brummel Street
Evanston, IL 60202

Warren L. Kutok
sales by appointment

MASSACHUSETTS

Sales and Service of Telescopes and Binoculars FOR 75 YEARS!
CALL ABOUT TELE VUE'S NEW PRONTO TELESCOPE

F.C. Meichsner Co.
182 Lincoln St. • Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW • FAX 617-542-7809
Business hours 9-6 T-F, Sat. 10-4

NEW JERSEY

Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue, Leica, Steiner, Nikon, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Swift

DOVER PHOTO SUPPLY
25 E. Blackwell St., Dover, NJ 07801
(201) 366-0994 (9 am to 5:30 pm)

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

TELESCOPES
BINOCULARS
CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS

Over 45 years in business.
Honest Reputation.

BERGER BROTHERS CAMERA
209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701
Information: (516) 264-4160
Orders: 800-262-4160
Fax: (516) 264-1007

FOCUS CAMERA

"Enjoy Astronomy at Down to Earth Prices"
New York's Premier Store for the Astronomer! Our expert sales & support staff are just a phone call away. Whether you are a beginner or advanced astronomer, Focus Camera has the right telescope, binocular, camera or accessory for you. Choose from the finest equipment by Meade, Celestron, Bushnell, Nikon, Fujinon, Jim's Mobile, Thousand Oaks, Zeiss, Leica, Minolta and much more...

INFORMATION HOTLINE: (718) 436-6262
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800–221–0828
24-HOUR FAX LINE: (718) 436-1518

4419-21 13th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11219
We ship nationwide - See our ad pages 102, 103.

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO (704) 252-2443

• Telescopes up to 14" • Trade-ins Accepted • Binocs - All Makes • We Sell & Repair • Lowest Prices • We Ship Anywhere • Competitive Prices

Oldest & Largest Camera Store *In The South*
85 Tunnel Road • Asheville, NC 28805

ASTRONOMY Blue Sky Pages

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!

Your one-stop "astronomy only" showroom and mail order store. Holiday specials on all World Famous Tele Vue Eyepieces, Accessories and the latest model Genesis 102mm Refractor. **NEW for 1992 - Tele Vue's 22 mm and 35 mm Panoptic Eyepieces - contact us for details.**

New Year savings on

Celestron • Meade • Questar • Brandon
Parks • Edmund • University Optic • JMI
Thousand Oaks Filters • B&L • Vogel
D&G • Kowa • Zeiss • Swarovski • Swift
Fujinon • Lumicon • Spectra • Beattie Screens

All charts and publications. Send SASE for free price list
$4.00 for complete catalog package
We ship everywhere

SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 113.

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

RR 6 Box 6329, North Pocono Village Shopping Ctr.
Moscow, PA 18444 • (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-1408 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hours: 10-6 Mon – Saturday

IT'S EASY TO ADVERTISE IN THE BLUE SKY PAGES.

For information on advertising in the Blue Sky Pages, call Cathy Odland or Greg Swan at (800) 558-1544

OHIO

METZGER
PHOTO & VIDEO CENTERS

Meade, Celestron, Bushnell; Telescopes and Binoculars

701 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44311
(216) 535-2693 Ohio Wats 800-362-0013

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS

Binoculars, Spotting Scopes, Telescopes, Tripods & Accessories

6109 Odana Road
Madison, WI 53719
(608) 271-4751

CANADA, MANITOBA

COSMIC CONNECTION

Spotting Scopes & Microscopes
Wide Selection of Accessories
Retail/Canada-Wide Mail Order Service • Catalog $3.00

Cosmic Connection
32 Ashgrove Blvd. • Brandon, Manitoba
R7B 1C2 • (204) 727-3111

CANADA, ONTARIO

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

3243 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ontario
M6A 2T2 CALL: (416) 783-4140

LARGE INVENTORY – LOW PRICES!
SEND $3.00 FOR CATALOGUE

CELESTRON • MEADE • TELEVUE
LUMICON • THOUSAND OAKS
FUJINON • CARTON ADLERBLICK

ONTARIO, CANADA

Perceptor
TelescopesTransCanada

Brownsville Junction Plaza
Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0

(416) 939-2313
Toll-free from Metro Toronto

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

friendly service – expert advice – low prices
showroom north of Toronto – shipments across Canada

GREAT BRITAIN

Celestron, Meade, Vixen, JMI
Telescopes, Binoculars, Books

Broadhurst Clarkson & Fuller Telescope House

63 Farringdon Road • London EC1M 3JB
TEL. 071-405 2156 • FAX 071-430 2471

JAPAN

JAPANESE ASTRONOMICAL EQUIPMENT

★ The Holiday Season Special Offer ★

International mail-order catalog (English version) airmailed FREE to every country!

KASAI TRADING CO.
P.O. BOX 38, MUSASHINO, TOKYO 180, JAPAN
International Fax & Phone: 81-422-55-1703

SWEDEN

Celestron, Vixen, Questar
Teleskop, Kikare, Bocker mm

Astromedia AB
Box 7170, 402 33 Goteborg
TEL. 031-120 190 • FAX 031-120340

READERS EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — Tinsley Cassegrain Telescope, 8″ f/16 Dall-Kirkham. Original manuals for scope and Tinsley drive corrector. Heavy metal stand on retractable wheels. Very stable. 10x finder. $1900. Contact George Allen, 3390 S. 130 St., Omaha, NE 68144. Phone (402) 333-1097.

WANTED — DS-10 mount & drive. Also entire DS-10 scope. Contact Nic Marcello, 37287 Manchac Ln., Prairieville, LA 70769.

WANTED — Land to lease or to buy in McHenry, Kane or DeKalb counties of Illinois. One- to two-acre remote parcels (class 3). Partially wooded with road access for dark-sky observing site. Contact Northwest Suburban Astronomers, V.P.Programs, Tom Quinn. Phone (708) 894-3750.

FOR SALE — Blueprints for 6″ f/8 Dobsonian mount reflector telescope. Different prints to come. $15/set, US funds. Contact Shawn Kirchdorfer, P.O. Box 123082, Ft. Worth, TX 76121.

FOR SALE — Meade 6600 f/5 reflector with mounted 60mm guidescope, 6x30mm finder scope, quartz electric drive, 5mm, 9mm, 25mm Meade eyepieces, equatorial mount (with polar alignment viewfinder), setting circles, 12mm illuminated reticle eyepiece, Orion camera adapter and #80A blue filter. $750. Contact Scott Dershem (419) 999-1761.

WANTED — Meade Polar Alignment Viewfinder #501. Will pay fair price. Contact M. Coppo, 724 Shade Tree Dr., Austin, TX 78748.

FOR SALE — Paperback sci-fi from the '50s and '60s. Pocketbooks and periodicals. 10 for $15 ppd., 25 for $30 ppd., 50 for $45 plus postage, 100 for $75 plus postage. Contact Stanley Campisi, 143 Cedar St., So. Bound Brook, NJ 08880. Phone (908) 356-4358.

WANTED —Alvan Clark & Sons, *Artists in Optics*, #274 of the U.S. National Museum Bulletin series published in Washington (1968). Contact Christopher Mullis, 501 Highland Forest Dr., Charlotte, NC 28270.

WANTED — 17-year-old seeks correspondence with anyone, any age, who is interested in astronomy, space exploration and science. Answer guaranteed. Contact Michel Andermann, Horacio 1834-301, Polanco, Mexico D.F. 11550, Mexico.

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $275.00

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $345.00

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1″ Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1″ my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $575.00

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $1150.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$150.00
10.1 inch f/4.5	$155.00
12.5 inch f/6	$287.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$295.00
17.5 inch f/4.5	$675.00

Elliptical Diagonals
1.83″ — $17.95
2.14″ — $21.95
2.60″ — $25.95
3.10″ — $ 39.95
4.25″ — $ 79.95
6.25″ — $200.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

© Coulter Optical, Inc.

P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

Astronomy Books

LOOKING FOR THE DARK FORCE

The Shadows of Creation, by Michael Riordan and David N. Schramm, (W. H. Freeman, 1991), ISBN 0-7167-2157-0, 255 pages, hardcover, $18.95.

Up quark, down quark, strange quark, muon. Lepton, nucleon, baryon. Tau neutrino.

Some weird cabalistic incantation? It might as well be if you're not a student of particle physics. Actually, these and other strangely named bits of atomic matter lie at one of cosmology's research frontiers, which Riordan and Schramm do an able job of explaining for the general reader interested in astronomy.

The Shadows of Creation takes you into the realm of the smallest bits of matter we know of and then sails out to the farthest reaches of the explored universe — all in search of the mysterious dark matter that appears to make up over 90% of the cosmos. The authors examine the attempts by astrophysicists to describe and understand this dark matter and tell you what they have learned about it.

Gravity is the clue. It affects everything and is a force within everything. It holds us to the ground and keeps the Moon orbiting Earth and Earth, the Sun. It keeps the Sun from flying out of the Milky Way, and it keeps our Galaxy in the fold of the Local Group of galaxies. By studying the motions of galaxies under the force of gravity, both singly and in groups, astrophysicists have concluded that all the matter we see is only a tiny fraction of that necessary to make stars and galaxies move as they do. Where then is this unseen "dark matter"?

As they develop an answer to this question with the aid of many easy-to-understand graphics, Riordan and Schramm take the reader step by step through the processes cosmologists use to explain how the universe began and where it is going. They probe the differences between the Big Bang and Steady State cosmologies and explore the possible ends of it all in the Big Chill or the Big Crunch.

In the Big Chill, the universe will forever continue to expand and cool off because there isn't enough matter (therefore gravity) to stop the expansion. The Big Crunch, however, is the fate of a universe containing enough matter to halt the observed expansion and throw the Big Bang into reverse gear.

Cosmology is the science of how it all began and where it's going. Like many people, I am fascinated by this subject and couldn't put the book down until I had finished it. — *Robert A. Garfinkle*

The Cosmic Water Hole, by Emmanuel Davoust, (MIT Press, 1991), ISBN 0-262-04114-6, 206 pages, sewn binding, hardcover, $19.95.

Davoust, an astronomer at France's Observatoire Midi-Pyrénées, asks one of the biggest questions in the whole field of astronomy: Are we alone? He provides no definitive answer, of course, to the extraterrestrial life question. But besides writing an interesting book that reviews the requirements for life in the universe and the chances we'll find it elsewhere, he also explores what this search for life means to us on Earth. Unlike the bland rehashes often served up on the subject, this book has a personal tone that gives it interest for anyone who has already delved into the field. It finishes with a 14-page bibliography (yay!) but lacks an index (boo!).

The Natural History of the Universe, by Colin Ronan, (Macmillan, 1991), ISBN 0-02-604511-7, 212 pages, sewn binding, hardcover, $39.95.

This book is like a video that doesn't quit. While it is intended as a popular-level overview of astronomy and cosmology, hardly a spread goes by without the reader's being blasted by color images, many of them computer-processed into vivid hues. Threading past the images is a sober and straightforward text that adequately does its job of explaining the universe, its origins, future, and contents.

Yet I couldn't help wondering how this book would play to the general public. I guess what worries me is that the bright false colors will give kids and other beginners in astronomy a totally false impression of what the subject is actually like — and a likewise false impression of what backyard astronomy is about. I mean, it's great to use video techniques to catch the attention of people raised on videos, but what happens when they find out the night sky isn't like that? — *Robert Burnham* ☐

DISTANT SUNS

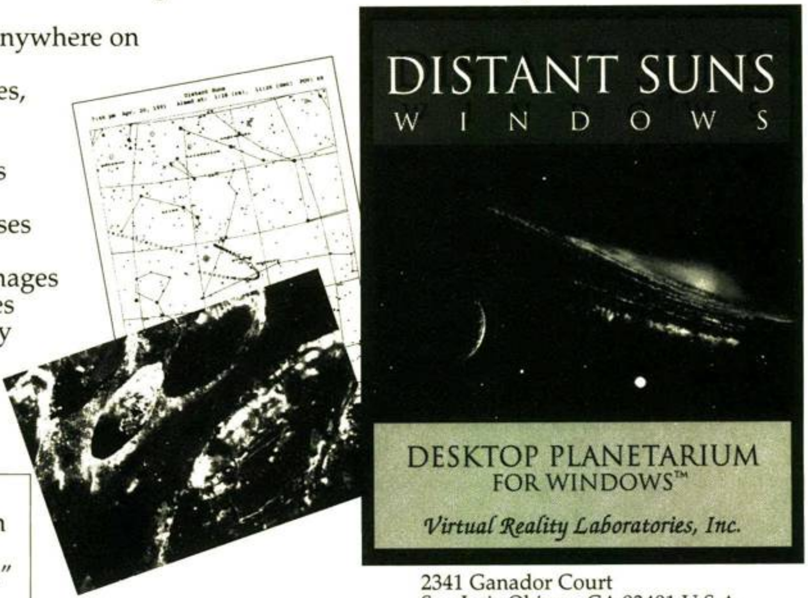
for Microsoft Windows™ is here!

An incredibly realistic simulation of the night sky. A Desktop Planetarium for PC's running Windows. Distant Suns is a beautiful and well thought out balance between solar system and deep sky display.

- Realistically displays the night sky anywhere on earth from 4173 B.C. to 10000 A.D.
- Displays up to 9100 stars, 450 galaxies, nebulas and star clusters
- Add up to 3,000 custom objects
- Save and restore astronomical events
- Produce high quality star charts
- Reproduce eclipses, show lunar phases
- Take it with you on your laptop
- Add your favorite digitized space images
- Easy to use Windows interface makes Distant Suns fun for the whole family
- List price $129.95

Requirements:
Microsoft Windows, 286 or greater processor, EGA, VGA and hard drive

> "I'm really boggled — it's *beautiful*, especially when all the lights are off. I'm totally awed by what you have done! ...my good wishes and congratulations."
> Arthur C. Clarke
> Author of *2001: A Space Odyssey*

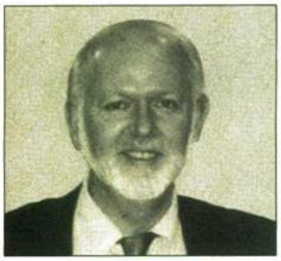


2341 Ganador Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 U.S.A.
Phone or FAX (805) 545-8515
Visa and Mastercard accepted

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation • Distant Suns is a trademark of Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.

ANOTHER PLEASED ASTRONOMY ADVERTISER

"ASTRONOMY magazine is very important to Celestron as an advertising medium."



Alan R. Hale, President
Celestron International

To find out how advertising in ASTRONOMY can impact your sales, call Greg Swan or Cathy Odland today.

(800) 558-1544

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
2835 Columbia St. Torrance, California 90503
Telephone: (213) 328-9560
Fax: (213) 212-5835

Dear ASTRONOMY:

ASTRONOMY magazine is very important to Celestron as an advertising medium since it is the largest magazine for the astronomy hobbyist. So important that for many years we have continually committed to the most expensive space (the back cover) plus inside pages.

The editorial portion of the magazine is of superb quality and the graphics are second-to-none.

Yours truly,

Alan R. Hale

Alan R. Hale
President
Celestron International
Torrance, California

ASTRONOMY

Your primary media buy.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612, Fax (414) 796-0126

Phone Your Order By Noon December 20th For Express Delivery of In-Stock Items By Christmas Eve!

Whether or Not You Live Nearby, Orion is Your Telescope Store!

For over 16 years, I've been working to make the Orion Catalog your "local" telescope & binocular store.

No matter where you live, buying your telescope, binoculars, or accessories from Orion by phone or mail is as easy as if you could walk into one of my retail stores.

My *free* catalog has the same big selection of telescopes, binoculars, and accessories that are on display in my stores. (Only a few of those items are in this ad.)

If you're not completely satisfied with your purchase, take advantage of our 100% Satisfaction Guarantee.

New Free 68 Page Color Catalog!

Largest selection in USA. Call or write for your copy today!

America's #1 source for Major Brands

CELESTRON TeleVue Meade

Call, or see our catalog for details

❶ Orion® SpaceProbe 4.5 Equatorial Reflector

Now with 1.25" eyepieces! This 4.5" f/8 reflector gathers 3.6 times more light than 60mm telescopes; twice as much as 80mm models; ideal for deep space observation. Full featured equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Achromatic 6x30 finder and two 1.25" eyepieces: 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x). Deluxe hardwood tripod and accessory tray. Compare our price!

#9099 **$399** (22.19)

❷ Orion® Sky Explorer 80 Equatorial Refractor

With 77% more light gathering power than 60mm models, our 80mm f/15 is perfect for planetary and lunar observation. Heavy duty equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Loaded with accessories: two eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x), 2x Barlow Lens, terrestrial Erecting Prism, achromatic 6x30 Finder Scope, Sun Projection Screen, Moon Filter, and star diagonal prism. Deluxe hardwood tripod and lighted accessory tray. Compare our price!

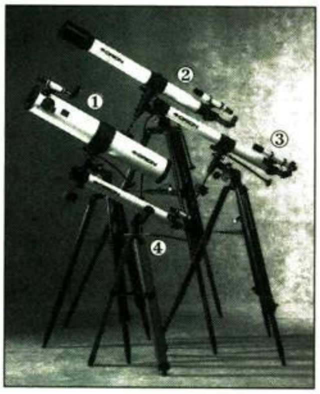
#9098 **$539** (32.66)

❸ Orion Sky Explorer 60 Equatorial Refractor

The Sky Explorer's sturdy equatorial mounting is designed specifically for astronomy; it's ideal for lunar and planetary study, while providing good views of nebulas, star clusters, and double stars. By day, it's a powerful terrestrial telescope, great for nature study and scanning distant vistas.

It features a 900mm focal length, MgFl2 coated objective lens; 6x30 achromatic crosshair finderscope; rack-and-pinion focuser, fully coated right-angle star diagonal prism; two quality fully coated Kellner eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x); all metal equatorial mounting; worm gear slow-motion control knobs, celestial coordinate setting circles; dual flexible control cables; adjustable counterweight; adjustable deluxe hardwood tripod; and lighted accessory tray.

#9092 **$344** (13.22)



❹ Orion TeleVista 60mm Altazimuth Refractor

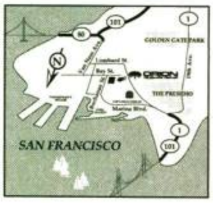
This affordable telescope is equally at home viewing the rings of Saturn or boats across the bay. One of our most popular sellers, it will provide you with years of enjoyment viewing celestial and earthly delights. It includes a quality coated 2-element achromatic objective lens and two quality Kellner .965" eyepieces, 25mm & 9mm, for sharp, clear images at 28x and 78x. Sturdy all metal optical tube and yoke mount, plus strong adjustable wooden tripod, smooth focuser and diagonal prism. A great, economical choice for observers of all ages.

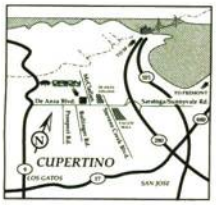
#9091 **$199** (8.97)

When You're in the San Francisco Bay Area, Visit One of Our Three Unique Retail Stores.

America's biggest & best selection of telescopes, binoculars & accessories. Now 3 convenient Northern California locations!

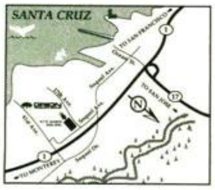
San Francisco
1 block from Marina Safeway
3609 Buchanan St., at Bay
415/931-9966





Silicon Valley/
San Jose/Cupertino
10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan
From Hwy 280 take Cupertino exit, south 1.5 miles on DeAnza, from Los Gatos take Hwy 9 to Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
408/255-8770

Monterey Bay/Santa Cruz
2450 17th Ave., West Marine Building,
From Hwy 1, take Soquel Drive exit, 1/2 block from the freeway at Soquel Avenue
408/464-0465



Orion® 7x50 & 10x50 Observer™ Binoculars

Fine quality, moderately priced binoculars, excellent for both astronomy and daytime observation. Fully coated optics, rugged ribbed rubber covering for a good grip. Both have a 7° field of view.

7x50 #9620.
NEW! *10x50* #9623. **$84.95** (4.44)

Orion® 7x50 & 10x50 Explorer™ Binoculars

Our newest high performance binoculars with BAK-4 prisms and Multi-Coatings. Great for both astronomy and daytime observation. Comfortable ergonomic body design.

7x50 #9306 **$109** (4.71)
10x50 #9308 **$114** (4.71)

Orion® 8x56 Mini Giants

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. Standard model 33 oz. Rubber Armored for protection from bumps. Weighs 37 oz.

NEW! Rubber Armored Model #9627 **$149** (5.07)
Standard Model #9504 **$149** (4.71)

Superior Performance 7x50 Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide field eyepiece design. Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 prisms, and best special glass objective lenses make the 7x50 Adlerblick the arch rival of European brand binoculars selling for 3-4 times the price. Orion buys direct, saving you money. Includes deluxe hard case, lens caps and straps.

#9612 **$279** (5.28)

Orion® 10x70 Fully Multi-Coated Enhanced Giants

The standard for hand-holdable astronomy binoculars. 33% lighter—weighs only oz.—yet the same brightness and 7mm exit pupil as our 11x80 MC model. Superior 'BCF' body design. Includes: soft rubber eyecaps, tripod mounting adapter, durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

#9501 **$299** (6.97)

Orion® 80mm Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC- Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable.

#9502 **$369** (8.05)

16x80 MC- 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended.

#9496 **$379** (8.05)

20x80 MC- Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required.

#9498 **$389** (8.05)

SuperGiant™ 14x100

Gigantic, almost 4 inch, lenses gather 156% of the light of 80mm binoculars. Individual eyepiece focus, fully multi-coated optics and BAK-4 prisms. Comes with tripod mounting plate and metal-clad case. 14x magnification, field of view 3.3°, exit pupil 7.0mm, weight 7.5 lbs., height 13.5".

#9495
$899 (17.12)

Orion® 12.5mm Plössl Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

This new 12.5mm 4-element Plössl offers unprecedented eye relief and observing comfort during long astrophoto exposures. The battery operated integral illuminator has fully adjustable brightness. Features double crossline reticle.

#8484 **$99** (3.45)

World's Finest Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

6mm Orthoscopic design for required high power guiding, plus unique X-Y adjustable reticle positioning for easy guide star alignment. Wireless LED illuminator has adjustable brightness.

#8487 **$149** (3.67)

Orion® 9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.

#8488 **$119** (3.67)

Orion® 12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3, LX/5 and Premier drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.

#8482 **$69.95** (3.45)

Orion® VariPower™ 2-3x Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Our best barlow fills the gaps in your eyepiece collection. Internal lens cell slides easily to adjust magnification. Quality optics provide excellent sharpness, contrast and brightness. Works with 1.25" diameter eyepieces and right-angle diagonals.

#8748 **$69.95** (3.45)

Orion® 3-Element Fully Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully Multi-Coated 3-Element Barlow lens provides superior imaging with precise color correction at three wavelengths. For maximum light transmission and highest contrast, we have used the finest quality multi-coating on each air to glass surface. 1.25" diameter.

#8750 **$64.95** (3.45)

Orion® Deluxe Fully-Baffled Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully internally opaqued and baffled to block stray light for noticeably higher contrast. Large 27mm multi-coated 2-element lens provides 2x magnification with any 1.25" eyepiece.

#8746 **$49.95** (2.98)

Orion® Big Eye™ 8x50 & 11x80 Finder Scopes

You might spend more time viewing through the finder than through your main telescope! Big Eye Scope is ideal for upgrading any telescope including Schmidt-Cassegrains. Available non-illuminated or with wireless, adjustable, battery-operated illuminated reticle and Polaris grid for accurate polar alignment. With 90° diagonal prisms. Optional deluxe dual-ring brackets are perfect for 8" and 10" Celestron or Meade; will fit many others, too.

8x50 Models The 50mm objectives gather 2.7 times more light than 30mm finders!

8x50 Standard Finder #7100 **$89.95** (3.95)
8x50 Illuminated Finder #7135 **$129** (4.19)
Bracket— For 50 mm #5143 **$25.95** (2.98)

11x80 Models These huge finders gulp in over 7 times the light of 30mm finders; 2.5 times more than 50mm models!

11x80 Standard Finder#7146 **$199** (4.71)
11x80 Illuminated Finder #7143 **$269** (5.28)
Bracket— For 80 mm #5140 **$37.95** (2.98)

100% Satisfaction
Money-Back Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-447-1001
In Calif. 800-443-1001
General Offices 408-464-0446

77° Field UltraScan™ Wide Angle Eyepieces

Fantastic panoramic eyepieces, up to 77° fields. Rival 'famous' brands at a fraction of the price! Superb coatings and optics.

1.25" UltraScan Eyepieces

9mm-#8420 **$99** (3.45)
12mm-#8421 **$109** (3.67)
15mm-#8422 **$129** (3.67)
19mm-#8423 **$139** (3.67)

30mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece
#8424 **$219** (4.71)

40mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece
Orion's brightest, widest true-field UltraScan eyepiece utilizes a sophisticated 7-element design, providing a 68 degree apparent field, the widest we could fit into the 2" diameter barrel.
#8425 **$199** (3.67)

High Resolution Orion® Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

Unlike other premium eyepieces, Orion Ultrascopics offer complete multi-layer coatings on ALL surfaces, for superior light transmission and contrast. Modern 5- and 7- element designs for pinpoint star images and breathtaking detail. Wide 52° field of view. Compare with other brands selling for much more!

Wide Field 5-element
35mm #8560 **$99.95** (3.45)
30mm #8562 **$89.95** (3.45)
25mm #8564 **$74.95** (3.45)

Medium-High Power 5-element
20mm #8566, 15mm #8568, 10mm #8570, 7.5mm #8572
$69.95 ea. (3.45)

High Power 7-element 5mm #8574, 3.8mm #8576
$89.95 ea. (3.45)

Orion® MegaVista™ 1.25" Wide Angle Eyepieces

Incredible Fully Multi-Coated high-transmission 7-element eyepieces with integral rubber eyeguard and long eye relief.

10.5mm—An incredible 67° field for outstanding planetary or deep space performance.
#8552 **$119** (3.67)

16.8mm—Outstanding high-contrast eyepiece with stunning 70° field ideal for deep space.
#8554 **$119** (3.67)

Orion® UltraZoom™ 7-21mm 1.25" Eyepiece

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. An excellent choice for astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field.
#8556 **$139** (3.67)

Orion Plössl Eyepieces!

Orion Multi-Coated Plössl eyepieces are fine performers at an amazingly low price. Precision 4-element Plössl lens elements mounted in sturdy aluminum barrels. Available in 12mm, 18mm, or 25mm focal lengths, with 1.25" barrels. Buy all three for less than some single eyepieces!
12mm-#8596; 18mm-#8597; 25mm-#8598 **$44.95** *ea.* (2.98)

Orion® Explorer Series 1.25" Eyepieces

Remarkably affordable, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

Kellner Eyepieces-
6mm #8536, 9mm #8538, 12mm #8540, 18mm #8508, 25mm #8510, 40mm #8512
$38.95 ea. (2.98)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces-5mm #8500, 7mm #8502, 9mm #8504, 12.5mm #8506, 18mm #8524, 25mm #8526
$49.95 ea. (2.98)

Orion® Explorer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope with these fine Multi-Coated eyepieces. Standard .965" barrels fit all Japanese standard small telescopes.

.965" Orthoscopic Eyepieces-
5mm #8580, 7mm #8581
9mm #8582, 12.5mm #8583
$46.95 ea.
(2.98)

.965" Kellner Eyepieces
18mm #8584, 25mm #8585
.965" Achromatic Huygenian Eyepieces- 40mm #8586
$33.95 ea. (2.98)

Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filters

Enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow absorbs frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum, yielding dramatic results.

SkyGlow Broadband Filters-Photographic and Visual
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5660 **$69.95** (3.45)

Schmidt-Cassegrain Broadband Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5658 **$89.95** (3.45)

52mm Broadband Filter–For 52mm camera lenses, adapter rings available for other diameters.
#5668 **$89.95** (3.45)

SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters–Visual Only
For severely light polluted areas and faint nebulae.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5654 **$99.50** (3.45)

Schmidt-Cassegrain UltraBlock Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5656 **$139** (3.67)

Orion® Color Filters for Eyepieces

Solar system observations are dramatically improved by Orion colored filters. For visual use, thread one into the barrel of any standard eyepiece. For planetary and lunar photography, Schmidt-Cassegrain owners can attach the filter to the eyepiece inside the tele-extender. Can also be threaded directly into a universal camera adapter.

Basic Set of 4 Filters .965"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
#5510 **$34.95** (2.98)

Basic Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
#5514 **$44.95** (2.98)

Expansion Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.
#5516 **$44.95** (2.98)

Advanced Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #8 Light Yellow, #23A Light Red, #38A Deep Blue, #56 Light Green.
#5570 **$44.95** (2.98)

Full Set of 12 Filters for 1.25"- Includes Basic Set, Expansion Set, Advanced Set.
#5575 **$119** (3.67)

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters 1.25"- Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets.
#5517 **$84.95** (3.45)

Individual 1.25" Filters- #80A Blue (#11040), #58 Green (#5540), #25 Red (#5536), #15 Yellow (#5532), #21 Orange (#5534), #47 Violet (#5538), #11 Light Yellow-Green (#5530), #82A Very Pale Blue (#5544), #8 Yellow (#5571), #23A Light Red (#5272), #38A Deep Blue (#5273), #56 Light Green (#5274)
$13.95 ea. (2.43)

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.
.965" #5664 **$14.95** (2.43)
1.25" #5662 **$14.95** (2.43)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Organize and protect your valuable eyepieces and other accessories. This durable case with double hinges holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die cut foam insert for snug secure fit. O.D. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".
#5913 **$17.95** (2.78)

Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Cases

Keep accessories and camera safe and clean. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your needs. Sturdy handle, two latches, key.
Regular Case: 16"x12"x6 1/2"
#5920 **$59.95** (6.67)
Large Case: 19 1/2"x12"x6 1/2" #5921 **$69.95** (7.10)

Deluxe Field Tripod Tote Bag

Designed for the field tripod with padded insert to separate wedge from tripod during transportation. Specifically made for wedge combinations of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes up to 10" aperture. Allows storage without changing polar alignment. This blue bag is made of tear, rip and mildew resistant 100% Cordura nylon.
#15096 **$79.95** (5.19)

Orion® FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

Eliminate dew problems with FlexiShield! Better performance, more rugged, and easier storage than rigid dew caps. Forms into a tube with the velcro closure, opens flat for easy storage and transportation. Fits your telescope tube snugly, with wide rubber padding and full length velcro closure—needs no screws. Models to fit most telescopes.

90mm Celestron/Meade Spotting Scopes	#4203	**$24.95**	(2.78)
90mm Celestron Rubber Armored Spotting Scopes	#4205	**$24.95**	(2.78)
4" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain	#4204	**$24.95**	(2.78)
8" Celestron/Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains	#4200	**$39.95**	(2.98)
10" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains	#4201	**$49.95**	(2.98)
11" Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains	#4202	**$59.95**	(3.95)

Orion® Dew Zapper

Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.

8" Dew Zappers- fit all Meade & Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3503, AC Model #3504 **$44.95** (2.98)

10" Dew Zappers- fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3506, AC Model #3508 **$49.95** (2.98)

Dew Remover Gun

Moisture that interferes with viewing dissipates quickly with this 12V DC, 156 watt warm air gun. Has 4-1/2' cord.
#5601 **$17.95** (2.78)

Orion® Slow Motion Adapter

Attaches to your tripod pan head and gives you two slow motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and altazimuth. Very handy for tracking planets, the Moon, etc. with refractor telescopes and small spotting scopes. Attaches to any camera tripod with a standard 1/4-20 thread.
#7012 **$49.95** (2.98)

Orion® Dual Balance System

Unlike ordinary counterweights, our system allows instant adjustment in both directions. Easily balances your scope to offset both piggyback loads or rear cell cameras, 2" diagonals, and other accessories. Rigid, precision machined dovetail bar mounts to telescope in existing accessory holes.

For Meade SC 8"	#5150	**$79.95**	(4.78)
For Celestron 8" C-8	#5149	**$74.95**	(4.78)
For Meade SC 10"	#5152	**$84.95**	(4.78)

Starlite Red LED Flashlight

The Starlite is the only adjustable-brightness night-vision red flashlight. Lifetime solid-state LED can't burn out. Extra efficient electronic circuit for long battery life. Uses one 9-volt battery (not included).
#5714 **$24.95** (2.43)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensable and indestructible. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. An essential addition to your astronomy accessories. Requires 2 D-cell batteries (not included).
#5701 **$9.95** (1.79)

Rechargeable Battery Porta Pac

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac
Ideal for operating your telescope plus higher power-consuming accessories such as an Orion Dew Zapper. Battery is encased in high impact polystyrene. Carrying case of Cordura nylon with shoulder strap and handle. Wt. 10 lbs.
#2354 **$109 ea.** (8.97)

Popular Observer's Chairs

Make observing more comfortable and enjoyable with one of these great chairs.

Standard Model—
Has adjustable height center column and padded vinyl seat. Folds for easy storage.
#5935 **$39.95** (4.70)

Deluxe Model—
Is much heavier-duty, built for professional musicians. Extra thick padding, wide footprint. Adjustable and disassembles for storage.
#5934 **$89.95** (8.02)

Orion® UltraGuider™

Advanced features most requested by advanced deep space astrophotographers at a low price. Use with your Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Easily adjustable prism allows wider choice of guide stars. Ultra-precise helical focus of your eyepiece, adjustable camera focal plane position
#5139 **$119** (4.19)

Orion® Premium Off-Axis Guider

Multi-Coated for Peak Performance! Low Orion price for our popular, precision anodized guider.
#5144 ~~Reg 59.95~~ **$49.95** (3.45)

Rack & Pinion Focusers

These top quality focusers are designed for Newtonian reflectors. Fit any size tubes.

1.25" Focuser
Quality diagonal-cut rack for smooth focusing. Secure slide-fit eyepiece holder. Integral socket for single-stalk diagonal support if desired.
#13017 **$44.95** (2.98)

2" & 1.25" Focuser
Large clear diameter ideal for larger scopes and wide field optics. Precision diagonal cut rack. Long travel for visual and photographic use. Interchangeable 2" and 1.25" holders with set screws.
#13019 **$74.95** (3.95)

Orion® 45-Degree Erect Image Diagonals

See the world as it really is with Orion's new 45-degree erect image diagonal. Upside-down, backwards and topsy-turvy images can often confuse even the stoutest and most experienced observer. Turn it right-side-up with your choice of three models to select from.

.965 Diagonal	#8759	**$59.95**	(3.45)
1-1/4" Diagonal	#8753	**$59.95**	(3.45)
Size-Adapting Hybrid Diagonal	#8755	**$59.95**	(3.45)

Star Diagonals

1.25" Star Diagonal
Primarily for astronomical use, lets you view at a right angle. Multi-Coated, for 1.25" eyepieces.
#8763 **$39.95** (2.98)

.965" Star Diagonal
Same as 1.25" Star Diagonal, but with standard coated optics. Works with .965" eyepieces and eyepiece holders.
#8761 **$24.95** (2.98)

2" Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated precision first-surface flat mirror.
#8767 **$99.95** (3.45)

Orion® Tele-Extenders

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Standard Tele-Extender
Use this Tele-Extender in conjunction with an eyepiece. Attaches to visual back of Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, and to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.
#5125 **$27.95** (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender
Uses an adjustable extension tube, allowing magnification to be changed without switching eyepieces. Attaches with T-ring, sold separately.
#5127 **$39.95** (2.98)

Universal Camera Adapters

Standard Universal Camera Adapters
Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring (sold separately) to match your 35mm camera.

.965" #5268 **$29.95** (2.98)
1.25" #5264 **$34.95** (2.98)

Variable Power Camera Adapter

Unique sliding barrel design allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography, eliminating the need to change eyepieces when magnification changes are required.
#5262 **$44.95** (2.98)

Orion® T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" SC. Can be used as 2" camera adapter.
#5116 **$27.95** (2.98)

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

- Call Toll-Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in San Francisco, Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties).
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in (parentheses) after each price.
- We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- Prices are normally good through end of magazine issue month, but are subject to change or correction.

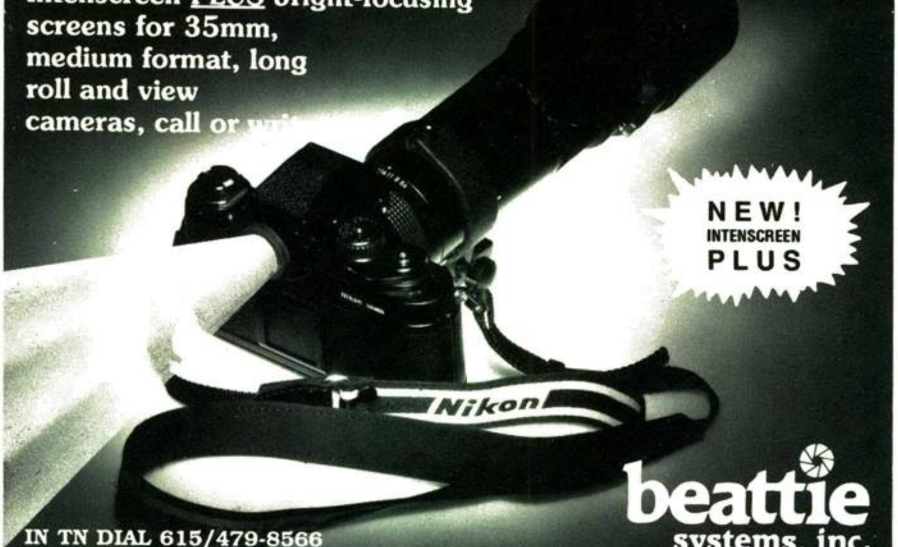
ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

When ordering, mention key code FMA

BEATTIE'S BRIGHTEST

INTENSCREEN **PLUS** LETS EVEN MORE LIGHT SHINE THROUGH

New technology allows extraordinary gains in viewing brightness with improved resolution and snap focus. For information about Intenscreen™ and Intenscreen PLUS bright-focusing screens for 35mm, medium format, long roll and view cameras, call or



NEW! INTENSCREEN PLUS

beattie
systems, inc.

IN TN DIAL 615/479-8566
TOLL FREE 1-800-251-6333
© 1989 B.S.I.

P.O. Box 3142, Cleveland, TN 37311

SpaceTime!

Casio and F.C. Meichsner Co. present two watches every amateur astronomer should have!

CASIO
MOON GRAPH
224
6-26
12:45 - 1
WATER 50M RESIST
ALARM CHRONO

Moon Graph Watch-$43.99+$5 shipping in U.S.
- Hour, minute, second, am/pm, year, month, date, day.
- Pre-programmed until the year 2029.
- 12/24-hour formats.
- Moon phase data.
- Sunrise & sunset data.
- Daily alarm.
- Hourly time signals.
- 1/100 sec. stopwatch.
- Accuracy of ±15 seconds per month.
- Battery life approximately 3 years.

ALARM CHRONO
CASIO
10:58 50
2200
MON 6-30
100M
WATER RESIST

Cosmo Phase Watch-$43.99+$5 shipping in U.S.
- Hour, minute, second, am/pm, year, month, date, day.
- Pre-programmed until the year 2200.
- 12/24-hour formats.
- Simulation of revolution of planets.
- Solar system, Halley's comet, and solar eclipse data.
- Multi-function alarm.
- Hourly time signals.
- 1/100 sec. stopwatch.
- Countdown alarm.
- Accuracy of ±15 seconds per month.
- Battery life approximately 3 years.

F.C. Meichsner Co. 182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
Phone: **1-800-3-2-1-View!** (1-800-321-8439)

F.C. Meichsner Co. is a full service telescope and binocular store. Call or write for astronomical equipment price lists. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, money orders and personal checks accepted. Mail-orders and orders by phone accepted. Add $5 per order for shipping within the U.S. Add $8.50 per order for shipping outside the U.S.

A LOW-COST DEEP-SKY DATABASE

NGP — The Revised New General Program for Nonstellar Astronomical Objects. *Public domain program by Gary Dean Williams. Send five 360K DD 5.25-inch diskettes with SASE to Gary Dean Williams, c/o Gary Liptrot, 511 S. 775 E Street, Ogden, UT 84404. Requires IBM or compatible computer with 512K RAM, hard disk with at least 2 megabytes of free space, and a printer. Also available via modem from the Astronomical League's Stargate Bulletin Board [(214) 578-7618 (8,N,1)].*

Soon after getting my personal computer several years ago, I discovered a number of astronomical programs were available for the IBM PC. But it seemed that few of these programs could help me with my two primary needs as a deep-sky observer: developing lists of objects to observe and logging my impressions of what the objects look like in a standardized, easy-to-use format.

In his NGP program, Gary Williams has responded to both these needs and provided a strikingly easy way for observers to exchange observations with one another, either by sending diskettes or via modem.

The basis of the NGP is the Revised New General Catalogue (RNGC), a listing of 8,164 nonstellar objects, including galaxies, globular and open clusters, and various types of nebulae. The NGP allows you to sort through the RNGC in any number of ways to help you develop lists of objects to view. One method is to use the NGP to list only objects brighter than the limiting magnitude of your telescope. Another is to assign right ascension and declination limits to "window" a particular section of sky. A third option is to compose a listing of just one or two types of objects.

But my favorite method of sorting the RNGC is by entering user-defined object lists, a feature I believe is unique to the NGP. Perhaps you have just finished reading an article in ASTRONOMY about galaxies in the spring sky. The NGP allows you to enter the NGC numbers of the objects listed in the article and then presents you with a display of the basic RNGC data for those objects.

NGP's primary screen is divided

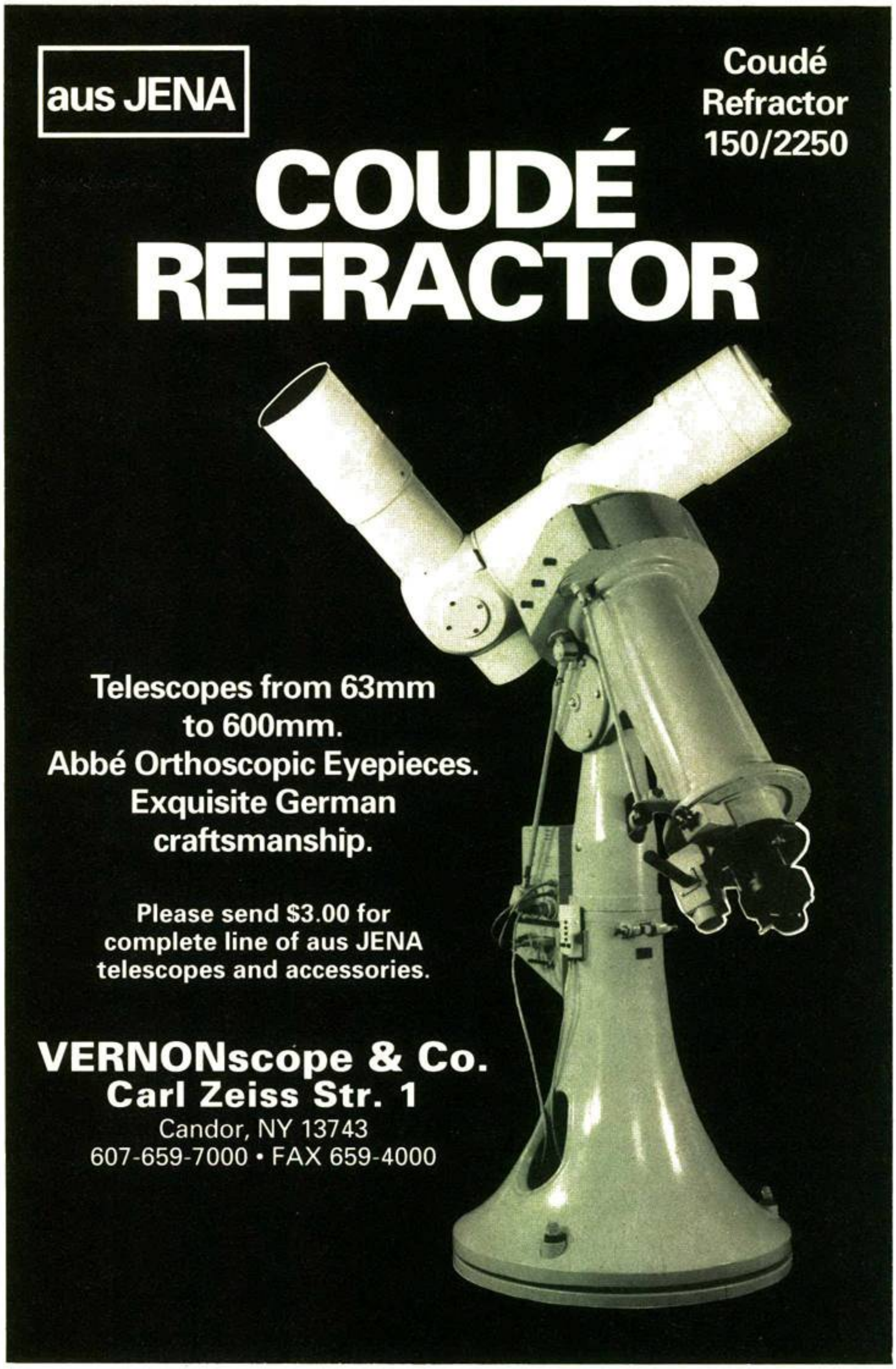
into three parts. The left side makes up the "selection set editor," a listing of different options that help you sort through the database. The right side of the screen displays basic information on up to 20 RNGC objects, including the right ascension and declination, the type of object, and the constellation in which each object is located. A third, smaller window of options appears in the center of the screen. From this window you can either work with the selection set editor, produce printouts of your lists of objects, or page through and highlight any displayed RNGC object. Once a particular object is highlighted, hitting Return displays a full screen of information on that object.

It is here that the NGP separates itself from most other astronomical database programs. The top of the screen displays the full extent of the RNGC description. Using information in the program's documentation (which is supplied on disk) you can decipher the infamous coded RNGC abbreviations that describe the object's appearance.

The bottom half of the screen is reserved for your own personal notes. Once typed in, the notes are saved by the NGP for future reference. You can also export your notes to a separate file which can then be exchanged with a friend who has the NGP.

If you have an additional 2 to 8 megabytes free on your hard drive, the importing of notes can provide another service that gets around some of the limitations of the RNGC database — notably that its fainter magnitude figures can't be trusted and that the RNGC is missing some useful information such as the sizes of galaxies. Williams has helped solve this problem by producing a series of import files with information from catalogues like the Uppsala General Catalogue and the Morphological Catalogue of Galaxies.

The biggest problem I found with the NGP was minor and affects only southern hemisphere observers. The original RNGC notes if an object is located in one of the two Magellanic Clouds, but the NGP selection set editor does not allow you to sort for objects located in these two southern-sky galaxies. In addition, it would be nice if future versions of the NGP could automatically decipher the RNGC description codes, making it much less time consuming to determine an object's appearance. — *Robert Bunge* ☐



aus JENA

Coudé
Refractor
150/2250

COUDÉ REFRACTOR

Telescopes from 63mm
to 600mm.
Abbé Orthoscopic Eyepieces.
Exquisite German
craftsmanship.

Please send $3.00 for
complete line of aus JENA
telescopes and accessories.

VERNONscope & Co.
Carl Zeiss Str. 1
Candor, NY 13743
607-659-7000 • FAX 659-4000

CHASE THE MOON'S SHADOW
JUNE 30, 1992

Observe a NINE-MINUTE Total Solar Eclipse from a chartered jet high over the South Atlantic while enjoying an exciting seven days in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, starting the last week of June 1992!

Write to Amateur Astronomers Inc., Union College, Cranford, NJ 07016 for information on this breathtaking adventure.

or Call Roger Tuthill (800) 223-1063

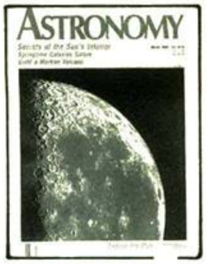
Career Opportunity

PARKS OPTICAL is looking for 3 skilled opticians. Must be able to fabricate the highest quality telescope optics in the industry.

PARKS

SEND RESUME TO
PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722

Guide to Back Issues



Update your library with ASTRONOMY back issues.

To order call toll free 24 hours a day

(800) 533-6644

1973-1980 • $4.00

September 1973: The Surface of Mars

October 1973: Kohoutek: Comet of the Century

November 1973: Photograph Constellations

December 1973: Life on a Neutron Star

January 1974: Birth and Death of a Comet, Observing Nebulae and Clusters, Interacting Galaxies

February 1974: Encounter with Jupiter, Moon and Sun Photography, Exploding Galaxies

March 1974: What Happened to Comet Kohoutek?, Magnetic Fields Beyond Earth, Photography With Small Telescopes

April 1974: The Canals of Mars, Beyond the Black Hole, Comet Kohoutek Pictorial, Between the Stars

May 1974: The Forbidden Moons, The Lost Pictures of Mars, Slide Copying Improves Color Photos

June 1974: Planetary Bonanza

July 1974: Astronomy From Skylab, What Radio Eyes Would See, An Introduction to Small Telescopes

August 1974: What Chariots of Which Gods?, Catch a Falling Star

September 1974: Planet of the Double Sun, Jupiter Looms Into View, Tell the Planets to Say "Cheese"

October 1974: The Lost Planet?, Inside Gould's Belt, "Which Color Film Should I Use?"

November 1974: New Jovian Vistas, Sky Photography Without a Telescope

December 1974: The Zeta Reticuli Incident, What's In Martian Craters?, Measuring Star Diameters

January 1975: Beyond the Milky Way, Saturn – The New Frontier, Getting to Know Your Telescope

March 1975: Future Exploration of the Moon, Interstellar Molecules, The Eyepiece

May 1975: The Search for Intelligence, Exploration from Space

June 1975: From Dust to Dust (stellar evolution), The Changing Surface of Mars, Rich Field Telescopes

July 1975: The Quest for Life on Mars, The Age of Nearby Stars, Mysteries of the Galactic Core

August 1975: Faster Than Light?, Observing the Perseids, The Great Red Spot

September 1975: Baptism of Fire, The Quasar Dilemma, Let's Take a Look at the Sun, Building a Solar Projection Screen

October 1975: Starspots on Betelgeuse, Shape of the Milky Way, Observing Jovian Detail

November 1975: Big Bang to Galaxy, Mars' New Frontiers, Find a Comet

December 1975: Astronomy from the Moon, The Planet Mercury, Stellar Beehive

February 1976: Exploding Stars, The Gibbous Moon

March 1976: Beyond Space Shuttle, Infrared Astronomy, Life's Protective Shield (magnetic field reversal)

April 1976: Finding Unseen Worlds, Dust Clouds and Ice Ages, Your Most Valuable Equipment (Your Eyes)

May 1976: Quasars: Oddities of Space, Cosmic Explosions, Molecules of Life, Choosing B&W Films, Observing Galaxies

June 1976: Asteroids, Viewing the Full Moon, What You Can See Through a Small Refractor

July 1976: SPECIAL ISSUE (32 extra pages!) The History of American Astronomy

August 1976: Venus, Clusters of Galaxy Clusters, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 1, Red Light Sky Photography

September 1976: MOON ISSUE. The Moon's Early History, Science on the Moon, Developing B&W Astrofilms

October 1976: Radio Interferometry, Searching for Mars on Earth, Birthplaces of Stars, Star-Test Your Telescope

November 1976: The Space Telescope, Black Holes, White Holes and Wormholes, Doubles, Binaries and Multiple Stars, Schmidt Cameras

December 1976: The Magellanic Clouds, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 1, The Messier Catalog

January 1977: MARS ISSUE. Viking on Mars: Exciting Results, Life on Mars: Ambiguous Results, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 2, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 2

February 1977: Uranus and Neptune, Pluto, Miniblack Holes, Cold Cameras, Part 1

March 1977: Phobos and Deimos, New Color Photos of Galaxies, Cold Cameras, Part 2, Binoculars for Stargazing: Part 2, Observing from the City

April 1977: Supernovae!, Printing Your Astrophotographs Part 3, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 1

May 1977:The End of Time, Can Life Evolve in Elliptical Galaxies? Building a 6" Reflector, Part 2

June 1977: Gamma Rays and the Origin of Cosmic Radiation, Observing with Binoculars

July 1977: The X-Ray Universe, What Makes Novae Blow Up?, Astrophotography with Telephoto Lenses, Tracking Asteroids

August 1977: Slow Boat to Centauri, Building a 6'' Reflector, Part 3, Assembling Your Telescope

September 1977: Stars With Companions, Robot Probes, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 4, Light Pollution

October 1977: MARS ISSUE. The Polar Regions of Mars, Buyers Guide to Small Telescopes, "Red Variable" Stars

November 1977: The Revolution in Astronomy, The Southern Sky

December 1977: Why Do Planets Have Rings? Tunguska, Learning the Constellations, Part 1, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 4, Tuning in on Radio Astronomy

January 1978: Our Sun, Photographing the Sun in H-Alpha, Observing Herschel Objects, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 5

February 1978: Why Does Earth's Climate Change? Photograph the Moon!, What You Can See Through a 6" Telescope

March 1978: Swarms of Stars: Cosmic Calibrators, Rival Cosmologies, Isophote Mapping, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 1

April 1978: Beyond Centauri, Brown Dwarfs and Black Holes, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 2, Learning the Constellations, Part 2

May 1978: Terraforming, Blink for a Nova!, The "Big Four" Asteroids, Celestial Software, Right Ascension and Declination

July 1978: Red Dwarf Stars, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 3, Are Galaxies Here to Stay?, Celestial Software, Telling Time, Learning the Constellations, Part 3

August 1978: EARTH ISSUE. The Early History of Planet Earth, Earth's First Oceans, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 4, Naked Eye Astronomy, Part 2

September 1978: The Redshift Problem, The Dark Sky Paradox and the Origin of the Universe, Altitude and Azimuth

October 1978: Are Black Holes Really There?, Learning the Constellations, Part 4, Build Your Own Telescope

November 1978: ECLIPSE ISSUE. Asteroid Mining, Observing Earth from Space, Film the Eclipse!

December 1978: Pluto – Planet or Impostor?, ODYSSEY – The Young People's Magazine of Astronomy, The Wet Side of Color Astrophotography

January 1979: Are We the Only Intelligent Life in Our Galaxy?, Is There a New Lunar Crater?, Photographing Star Clusters

March 1979: Planetary Nebulae, Part 1, Nebular Filters, Patrolling the Planets

April 1979: Look Who's Moving into Our Neighborhood, Voyager Approaches Jupiter, Pioneer Venus First Results, Planetary Nebulae, Part 2

May 1979: A Voyage to Jupiter, The Great Midwinter Eclipse

June 1979: Gravity Wave Astronomy, The Moon: the Southern Highlands

July 1979: What Makes a Spiral Galaxy?, Does Cosmology Have a Future?, Brightness and Magnitude

August 1979: The First Second of Time, The Sun-Grazers, More About Nebula Filters

September 1979: Return to Jupiter, The Great Red Spot, The Jovian Clouds

October 1979: Buyer's Guide to Telescopes, The Top 21 Deep-Sky Objects, The Cosmological Principle

November 1979: Pioneer at Saturn, High Resolution Astrophotography, The Moon: Mountains, Basins, and Scarps, Mass Loss from Stars

December 1979: The Quasar Connection, Equipment for Observing the Sun, Tricolor Astrophotography

January 1980: Alien Eyes, Satellite Views of Earth, Wide-Field Sky Photography, Was Einstein Wrong?

February 1980: Southern Skies Explored, A (Sad) Tale of Two Comets, Cool Your Telescope, Are Blazars Quasars?

March 1980: The Colors of Deep Space, The Cooling Fire of Creation, Photographing the Sun, Building a Sundial

April 1980: Return to the Moon, What Accessories Do You Really Need?, Using SO-115 Film

May 1980: The Colors of Mars, Asteroids: The Flying Mountains, The Afro-Indian Shadow Connection, An Album of Galaxies, Sunspots

July 1980: The Great Red Spot, Mysterious Pluto, Stalking the Gaseous Nebulae, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 2, The Puzzle of SS-433

September 1980: Four New Worlds (Jovian Satellites), 21 Challenging Deep-Sky Objects, A Darkroom for Astrophotography, What's My F-Ratio?, The Lively Meteorites!

October 1980: Why All the Fuss About Quasars?, How to Buy a Telescope for a Child, Getting the Most from Your Deep-Sky Negatives, Space, Time and Black Holes

November 1980: An Imaging Revolution (Electronics), Universe: Time Zero, North American Solar Eclipses: The Next 50 Years, Processing Your Astro-negatives

December 1980: Of Transits and Timeballs, Keeping Warm While Stargazing, The Moon

1981-1985 • $3.50

February 1981: Voyager: Science at Saturn, Cold Camera for Astrophotography, All About Telecompressors, Observing Peculiar Galaxies

March 1981: Venus by Radar, Observing Gas Giants, Bare-Bones Astrophotography, Solar Magnetism

April 1981: The Tektite Controversy, Mining a Meteor Crater, Hypersensitizing, Part 1, All the Angles on Magnification

May 1981: The Solar Maximum Mission, The View from Io, The Moon: Rilles and Wrinkle Ridges, Hypersensitizing, Part 2, The Invisible Universe

June 1981: Probing the Chemistry of Galaxies, Observing Planetary Nebulae, Getting the Correct Exposure, Flare Stars

July 1981: Mars: 5 Years After Viking, The Electronic Sky, July's Lunar and Solar Eclipses, The Age of the Universe

August 1981: Space Shuttle, Watch for the Meteors, Beginner's Guide to Telescope Types, Saturn Update

September 1981: Mr. Halley's Hairy Star, The Pleasures of Deep-Sky Observing, Handcrafted Homebuilt Telescopes, The Infrared Universe, Part 1

October 1981: The Star Clouds of Magellan, 1981 Telescope Buyer's Guide, Starting an Amateur Astronomers Club, The Infrared Universe, Part 2

November 1981: Voyager 2 at Saturn, Observing for Pleasure – Urban Astronomy, Cold Camera vs. Gas Hypering, Stellafane and the Art of Telescope Making

March 1982: Secrets of Interstellar Stars, How to Plan a Newtonian Reflector, The Molecules Between the Stars

May 1982: Space Probes for the 80's and 90's, Observing Edge-On Galaxies, Amateur Astronomy

June 1982: The Electromagnetic Spectrum, Rethinking Your 60mm Refractor, How Much Sky Can My Camera Capture? The Vanishing Act of Carbon Giant

July 1982: Landscapes of the Solar System, Do You Really Need a RFT?, Revealing the Venusian Secrets

August 1982: Backtracking the Comets, Smile – You're on Radar, Photographing the Home Galaxy, Easy Steps to Perfect Polar Alignment, STS-3

September 1982: Solving the Mysteries of Venus, Astronomy in the Garden, What Heats the Solar Corona?

November 1982: Inside the Quasars, The Hidden Mass of Galaxies, Binoculars: Choosing and Using Them

December 1982: A Celebration of Light: Yerkes in Perspective, A Year's Harvest of Pictures, Contact Binaries: Stars That Touch, The Telescope Revolution

January 1983: To Sculpt the Galaxies, Space Art in Hawaii, A Mini-Observatory for Your Backyard

March 1983: The First Martians, Radio Astronomy from Your Backyard, How to Be a Halley Watcher

April 1983: Voyager to Uranus and Neptune, Venus Radar Mapping Mission, Sketching the Moon and Planets, How to Star Test Your Telescope, Infra-Red Astronomical Satellite

June 1983: How Far Are the Stars, Waiting for Halley, Computing the Skies, Astrophotography: A Novice's View, Cosmology on a Computer

July 1983: The Quest for Black Holes, Shooting the Sun in Hydrogen-Alpha, Studying Galactic Structure with Binoculars, Cosmology on a Computer Part 2, Using Setting Circles

August 1983: Celestial Winds, Polar Lights, Comet Swift-Tuttle and the Perseids, 50 Finest Double Stars for a 60mm Refractor, Amateur Astronomy and the Home Computer

September 1983: Return to the Planets, Four Probes to Comet Halley, Total Solar Eclipse in Java, Short Focus Photography, X-rays from Stars, Binoculars and Binaries

November 1983: Geology from Space, Discover the Pleiades, Simple and Inexpensive Tricolor Photography

December 1983: A New Mission to Saturn, Life on Europa?, A Symposium on Telescope Control with Microcomputers

January 1984: A Bigger and Better Milky Way Galaxy, Add Drama and Interest to Your Astrophotos, Clocks and Calendars

February 1984: The Sources of Meteorites, Chondrites and the Early Solar System, My First Telescope, A Lunar Sampler

March 1984: IRAS and the Infrared Universe, Probing the Constellations of Spring, The Planck Era, A Homemade Finder Scope Mount

April 1984: Superclusters: Giants of the Cosmos, Stars Too Small to Burn, Astronomy From the Shuttle, Computing Times of Sunrise, Sunset and Twilight

May 1984: Planetary Atmospheres, How to Observe and Photograph the Annular Solar Eclipse, MMU: Man Flies Free

June 1984: Space Stations: The High Frontier, The Star Tar in the Jupiter Jars, Cosmic Jets: Bipolar Outflows in the Universe, How to Observe Satellites

July 1984: White Dwarfs: Big Things in Small Packages, Those Amazing White Dwarfs, Report on VR-1000, A New Source of Cosmic Rays?, Make Your Dobsonian Easier to Use

August 1984: Astronomical Ballooning, Spectral Visions, Part1: The Long Wavelengths, Isophote Mapping, Observing the Sun, The Coming of Epoch 2000

September 1984: Solar Max Returns, IRAS Views the Galaxy, Spectral Visions, Part 2: The Short Wavelengths and Beyond, Building an Equatorial Tracker for Astrophotography

October 1984: Looking for Extrasolar Planets, High Resolution Lunar Photography, Are Quasars Far Away?, How to Choose a Deep-Sky Telescope

November 1984: Mystery of the Missing Mass, The Large-Scale Structure of the Universe, Television in Astronomy, Part 1, Does Space Have More Than Three Dimensions?

December 1984: Soviets to the Moon: The Untold Story, Television in Amateur Astronomy, Part 2, Tuning into the Interior of a Star, Successful Schmidt Camera Photography

---

January 1985: The Universe, Bit by Bit, The Observatories of Jai Singh, Exposure in Astrophotography, How to Revive a Tired Astronomy Club, Can Comets Become Asteroids?

February 1985: Discovering the Expanding Universe, Find Halley's Comet by Blinking, Astronomical Ballooning 2, Computing the Ephemeris of Comet Halley

March 1985: Comets: Key to Our Solar System, The Return of Halley's Comet, Making an Astrophotographic Mosaic, Build a Simple Folded-Refractor Telescope

April 1985: British Astronomy Reaches New Heights on La Palma, Eclipse Over Oceania, Build a $6 Eyepiece Warmer, Cold Dark Matter and the Origin of Galaxies

May 1985: Ancients of the Universe: Globular Clusters, Celestial Pinwheels: Spiral Galaxies, Southern Schmidt Photos, How to Use a Polefinder, When Stars Coalesce

June 1985: The First Colony on Mars, Observing Prospects for Halley, Much Ado About 0.1mm, The Anatomy of a Nebula, The Dobsonian Dolly Transport

July 1985: Intelligent Life in Space, Deep-Sky Duos, My Quest for a Planetary Telescope, The Rise and Fall of the Early Reducing Atmosphere

August 1985: Probing the Orion Nebula with the IUE, The Road to Discovery, The Gentle Art of Comet Photography, How to Plot Star Maps on Your Computer

September 1985: Uranus: On the Eve of Encounter, Getting Started with a Schmidt Camera, A Portable Astrophotography Platform, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 1

October 1985: SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: All About Halley's Comet

November 1985: Politics of Light Pollution, Your First Shot at Halley's Comet, Get Started in Piggyback Astrophotography, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 2

1986-1991 • $2.95

January 1986: Building the Space Telescope's Optical System, Amateur Astronomers Observe Halley's Comet, Revive Dull Astrophotos, Astronomy and Astrology

February 1986: Epsilon Aurigae, Giacobini-Zinner: 1985's Best Comet, Voyager's Path of Discovery, Halley Draws Nearer, A Compact Mount for a Compact Scope

March 1986: Halley's Comet Passes the Pleiades, Halley At Its Best, Observing Halley's Comet with Color Filters, Astrophotography with Your Alt-Azimuth Mounting

April 1986: Uranus - The Voyage Continues, Halley Plunges Behind the Sun, How I Designed the Ultimate Astrographic Telescope, The Changing Face of Comet Halley

May 1986: Voyager – Discovery at Uranus, Halley: End of Act One, Fundamentals of Astrophotography, Building a Copyscope, Following Halley Out

June 1986: Giotto Encounters Comet Halley, Halley Emerges in the Morning, Getting Started in Photoelectric Photometry, Intensely Seeking Halley

July 1986: Pluto: Enigma on the Edge of the Solar System, Photometry of Variable Stars and Asteroids, Astrophotography with Tech Pan 2415 Film, Space Science After Challenger

August 1986: Eyes on the Earth, Site Wanted: Three Domes, Stellar View, Halley Brightens One Last Time, Camera Lenses for Deep-Sky Astrophotography

September 1986: What Have We Learned From Comet Halley?, Astrophotography with Image Intensifiers, Hunting Martian "Astroblemes", Processing Astroslides Yourself

October 1986: SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: 1986 ASTRONOMY Guide to Telescopes and Astronomy Equipment Directory; In and Around Black Holes, Guiding Magnification for Top-Quality Astrophotos

November 1986: On Course for Neptune, Why Can't We Explore a Comet?, Advanced Astrophotography, Eclipse Predictions on Your Computer, The View From Europa

December 1986: The Story of Mount Wilson Observatory, In Search of Dark Nebulae, Binoculars for Astronomy, How to Conquer the Messier Objects, The Rotation of the Sun

---

February 1987: Has Cosmology Become Metaphysical?, What Time is it? (Computing Surreal Time), Shooting Galaxies from the Suburbs, The Planets of Summer, Sculpting the Moon

March 1987: The Changing Face of Mars, Touring the Stellar Cycle, Gearing up for Summer Deep-Sky Observing, Hidden Images: Dissecting Bright Nebulae

April 1987: Astronomy with the IUE Observatory, Flight to the Stars in the Future?, How to Get Started in Astrophotography, The Keyhole Nebula in Carina

May 1987: M-87: Describing the Indescribable, Voyage into the Third Dimension, Photographing Our Nearest Star, Building Fun Telescopes for Less than $10

June 1987: Search for the Primitive, ASTRONOMY's 1987 Summer Travel Guide, A Burst of Discovery: The First Days of Supernova 1987A

July 1987: Science at McDonald Observatory, Old and New Views of Solar Prominences, Photographing the Southern Sky, A Portable Photographic Platform

August 1987: The Impending Crisis of Space Debris, The Telescope That Never Sleeps, Tips for Shooting Clusters and Nebulae, Searching for Supernovae: The Discovery in M-99

September 1987: The Changing Shape of Planetary Rings, Possible Planetary Systems Discovered, Simulating Clusters on Your Computer, Observing Comet Halley's Near-Nucleus Features

October 1987: The Geometry of Space and Time, ASTRONOMY's 1987 Guide to Telescopes, 1987 Telescope Buyers' Guide, The Moon on a Silver Plate

November 1987: Aiming at Neptune, Explosions in the Solar Atmosphere, Return to Mars, Build a Heated Dew Cap for Less than $10, Superfilm from Konica

December 1987: How Do Spiral Galaxies Spiral?, 1987 Subject Index, The ATI "CAT": The Wave of the Future?, How to Discover a Comet, Taming the Schmidt Camera

---

February 1988: Insight into Star Death, Comet Bradfield Dazzles Backyard Observers, Our Cosmic Horizons Part One, Build a Binocular "Sky Scanner"

March 1988: Our Cosmic Horizons Part Two, Build ASTRONOMY's Star Time Clock, Capturing the Conjunction of Jupiter and Venus, Make Your Own Black-and-White Prints

April 1988: Digging Deeper for Life on Mars, Our Cosmic Horizons Part Three, Venus, the, "Evening Star", The Saturn-Uranus Triple Conjunction

June 1988: Chaotic Material between the Stars, Quest for the Most Distant Objects in the Universe, Saturn Overtakes Uranus, Searching for Supernovae

July 1988: The Soviets Advance into the Solar System, Eclipse Tales from the South Pacific, Ten Pointers for Mars Observers, Filters for Better Astrophotos

August 1988: Cosmic Origins of the Elements, The Pull of Planet X, Forecast for Dust Storms on Mars, Dark Skies for the Perseid Meteor Shower

September 1988: The Difficult Births of Sunlike Stars, Astronomy in Our Schools, Soup Up Your Small Scope, Do-It Yourself Color Processing

October 1988: Is Stellar Astronomy a Second-Class Science?, ASTRONOMY's 1988 Guide To Telescopes, 1988 Telescope Buyers' Guide

November 1988: Mercury's Heart of Iron, William Herschel: Pioneer of the Stars, How To Make Great Astrophotos, The Revolution in Fast Film

December 1988: Exotic Pulsars, Red Planet Roundup, Galaxies from the Beginning of Time, The Triumphant Grand Tour of Voyager 2, Galactic Collisions on Your Computer

---

January 1989: Special 1989 Sky Preview, Returning to Space with Missions to Venus and Jupiter, Discovery's Cargo of Dreams, Secrets of City Astrophotography

February 1989: Neptune's Mysterious Moon, How to Observe the Sun Safely, Eclipse Prospects for the 1990s, Supernova Aftermath, Legendary Faint Galaxies

March 1989: Secrets of the Sun's Interior, Springtime Galaxies Galore, Build a Martian Volcano, Explore the Moon's Wonders, The Curious Shapes of Cosmic Jets

April 1989: Do Brown Dwarfs Really Exist?, Venus Unveiled, Reading the Color of the Stars, The New Generation of Dobsonians, The Art of Observing Planetaries

May 1989: The Fate of the "Freedom" Space Station, "Voyager 2" Searches for Neptune's Ring Arcs, Elliptical Galaxies Forged by Collision, Dramatically Diverse Globulars

June 1989: Uncover New Findings For Earth's Beginning, Measuring Distances to the Nearest Galaxies, Observe the Moons of the Outer Planets, Build a Backyard Observatory

July 1989: *Collector's Edition:* Anniversary of Apollo 11, Future Work Stations on the Moon, Observe the Apollo Landing Sites, The Ten Best Double Stars

August 1989: Water on Mars, Ten Tools for Summer Observing, Astrophotos in Under an Hour

September 1989: The Peculiar Pulsar in Supernova 1987A, New Views of Mars and Phobos, The Colors of Neptune, A Planetary Comeback: Magellan Heads for Venus, The Struggle for the Outer Planets

October 1989: October 1989: ASTRONOMY'S Annual Telescope Guide, Small Refracting Telescopes, The History of the Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

November 1989: Triumph at Neptune, Unveiling the Hidden Milky Way, A Cross Section of the Universe, Probing Saturn and Titan with Starlight

December 1989: Neptune Revealed, the Legacy of Edwin Hubble, Supercomputing the Universe, The Summer Eclipse of the Moon

---

January 1990: The Decade of New Horizons, A New Era in Space, Bound for Jupiter, ASTRONOMY's 1990 Star Guide, Stalking the Elusive Horsehead

February 1990: Realm of the Hottest Stars, The Violent Sun, The Hubble Space Telescope in Eclipse, Voyager's Next Mission

April 1990: Galileo Mission to Jupiter, The Fiery Fate of the Solar System, Hunting Pluto, Get Ready for Comet Austin, Radar reveals Double Asteroid

May 1990: Is the Solar System in Chaos?, A New Look at the Crab Nebula, How to Star-Test Your Telescope, The Dumbbell Nebula, ASTRONOMY's 1990 Guide to Summer

June 1990: Is the Universe Too Smooth to Be Real?, How to See Sky Sights from Urban Sites, ASTRONOMY Tests Four 4-inch Refractors, Galaxy M101: The Mystery of Spiral Arms

July 1990: Space Telescope: Off to See the Cosmos, Does Venus Have Active Volcanos?, Explore the Scutum Starcloud, Plan Now for the Great 1991 Eclipse

August 1990: Cosmic Jets: Twists in the Monster's Tail, Chiron – Comet or Asteroid?, Ten Ways to Tune Up Your Telescope

September 1990: Where Do Comets Come From?, Voyager's Last Light, Hubble's Brave New Universe, Fuji's Miraculous Super HG 400, Comets Encke and Levy

October 1990: The Largest Stars in the Galaxy, Strange Doings at the Milky Way's Core, CCD Cameras: Digital Astrophotography

November 1990: Hubble's Optical Fix, Optical Astronomy Looks to the Future, Mars Shows Its Stuff, ASTRONOMY Reviews the NGC-MAX

December 1990: Tycho Brahe Lights Up the Universe, Voyages to the Worlds of Ice, How to Find a Lunar Volcano, Challenging Winter Nebulae

---

February 1991: Hubble Opens New Vistas, Update on Magellan, New Visions from CCDs, Exploring Open Clusters in Canis Major

March 1991: Galileo's Flyby of Earth and the Moon, Tracking the Great White, The Southern Radio Sky Comes to Light, Exploring the Virgo Cluster

April 1991: Does Alpha Centauri Have Intelligent Life?, Rendezvous with Venus, Keck's First Light, Life Near the Center of the Galaxy

May 1991: The Brightest Stars in the Galaxy, Your 1991 Astronomy Activity Guide, An Observer's Guide to Sunspots

June 1991: The Genesis of Binary Stars, Rosat's Penetrating X-Ray Visions, The Dance of the Jovian Moons, Coma Clusters

July 1991: Demise of the Dinosaurs – a Mystery Solved?, Is Cosmology a Sometime Thing?, Journey to the Center of the Galaxy

August 1991: The Faintest Stars, The Winds of Neptune, Intro to Meteor Observing, Comet Machholz

September 1991: New World of Venus, HST Finds Matter Between Galaxies, New Stuff from HST, End of Civilization, "Fall Football" Asterism, Using Ektar 1000, Ball Mount, Planetary Nebulae

October 1991: Glorious Universe, Space Shuttle Shoots Aurora, A Burst of Gamma Rays, The Day the Sun Went Out, When Galaxies Go Wrong, Tracking Down the Helix Nebula

November 1991: ASTRONOMY'S Great Eclipse Photo Contest, Will the Lion Roar Again?, The Smallest Stars in the Universe, The Newtonian Advantage, An Observing Desk On-the-Go, Observing the Andromeda Galaxy

December 1991: Planet Found Orbiting Pulsar, Mysteries of the Moon, Emerging Picture of Quasars, Amateur Hubble Space Telescope Observers, Twelve Scopes for Beginners, Jan. Annular Eclipse, Bino Chair, Ghostly Nebulae of Perseus

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
24 HOURS A DAY (800) 533-6644
Please have your credit card ready.

Or use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept. AK012, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00; Canada and foreign add 18% (minimum $4). Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Payable in U.S funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Dept. AK012

focus camera

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

Since 1964 we have been serving customers nationwide with all their Photographic and Astronomical needs. Join our thousands of satisfied customers today and save.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** *INFORMATION HOTLINE* **718 436-6262**

Meade

2080 ENHANCED

A FOCUS CAMERA EXCLUSIVE PACKAGE!

We've taken Meade's renowned 2080 Basic 8 inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope & upgraded it for astrophotography & easy field use. Just look at the features....

- *World famous 8 inch 2000mm F/10 optics*
- *Meade LX worm gear drive system*
- *Meade #43 drive corrector - for easy RA drive adjustment & 12v DC operation*
- *Meade 25mm (80X) & 9mm (220X) MA eyepieces*
- *6x30 finderscope* · *1¼" diagonal*
- *Wedge & adjustable field tripod*

$1049⁹⁵

VERY LIMITED SUPPLY

List Price Over $2000

2080 Enhanced MCOG same package as above but with multi-coatings **1159.95**

2080 ENHANCED UPGRADE

Upgrade your 2080 Enhanced with sophisticated Astrophotography features

- *#46 Dual-Axis drive corrector with hand control &* DEC motor for RA & DEC correction. Replaces #43
- #62 camera adapter with your choice of T-mount

$299⁹⁵

2045D

THE SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN YOU CAN TRUELY TAKE ANYWHERE

4 inch 1000mm F/10 optical tube with MCOG multicoatings, equatorial fork mount with reversible DC motor drive & table tripod, 5x24 finder, 1¼" star diagonal, 25mm eyepiece, AA battery pack **$619**

F/6.3 WIDE-FIELD SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE SALE

The world's finest wide field Schmidt Cassegrain Telescopes - so good even **NASA** uses them! Get a 59% wider field of view & a 60% reduction inexposure times than with a traditional 8" SC scope.

PREMIER 2120/56

Meade's 1600mm F/6.3 10 inch 1200mm F/6.3 optical tube privides 25% more light gathering than a comparable 8 inch tube. Add to that an ultra, precise LX6 drive system and supplied with ECC hand controller, DEC motor, 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 9x60 RA polar illuminated finder, 2" diagonal, wedge, tripod & case & you have the best value in a large aperture wide field telescope. **$2179**

Meade List Price Over $4500

PREMIER SERIES

PREMIER SERIES	**2080**	**2120**
All Complete Factory Packs	*8 Inch*	*10 Inch*
40 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	1515	2034
46 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive** ...	1649	2129
56 F/6.3 ***SPECIAL***	1749	2179
50 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	1816	2329
56 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive** ...	1968	2439
70 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	CALL	CALL
76 F/6..3	--	3799
76 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive** ...	CALL	CALL
Factory Program Option *(Smart Drive)* ..		139.95
Super Wedge option for 2120 Premiers		219.95

$600 ACCESSORY PACKAGE

Purchase a Meade Premier Smart Drive Telescope & Receive A $600 Accessory Package From Meade. Call For Details

PREMIER 2080/40SD

THE PREMIER SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE FOR ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

- 8 inch 2000mm F/10 diffreaction limited optics with Mead's exclusive SMC super multi-coatings
- PPEC computerized permanent Periodic Error CorRection Smart Drive RA motor drive system operates from AC, DC or AA batteries and offers the ultimate in tracking accuracy.

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:

Optical tube, Smart Drive, 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 6x30 finderscope, 1¼" diagonal, ECC hand controller, fiekd tripod, equatorial wedge, AC adapter, AA battery pack, case **$1514⁹⁵**

LIST PRICE OVER $2900

PREMIER 2080/50SD

INCLUDES THE SAME FINE FEATURES OF THE 2080/40SD PLUS.....

- #39 Declination motor which is controlled by the Smart Drive system for accuracy.
- 9x60 right-angle polar illuminated finderscope in place of the standard 6x30 finder
- 2 inch diagonal with adapter for 1¼" eyepieces
- **Two** eyepieces: 12.4mm & 26mm Super Plossl

$1815⁹⁵

MEADE EYEPIECES

Meade Series 4000

SUPER PLOSSL - Up to 52° Apparent Field

6. 4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1¼" **63.95**
32mm 1¼" .... **83.50** 40mm (44°AF) ... **87.50**
56mm 2 inch **158.50**
2X Barlow 1¼" #140 .... **61.95**

SUPER WIDE ANGLE - 65° Apparent Field

13.8mm 1¼" .... **105.95** 18mm 1¼" **113.95**
24.5mm 1¼" .... **118.95** 32mm 2" **178.50**
40mm 2 inch **253.50**

ULTRA WIDE ANGLE - 84° Apparent Field

4.7mm 1¼" ...... **118.95** 6.7mm 1¼" **143.95**
8.8mm 1¼/2" .. **171.95** 14mm 1¼/2" ... **201.50**

MEADE ACCESSORIES

#712 Dew Shield 8" (2080)	**89.95**
#710 Dew Shield 10" (2120)	**117.95**
ECC Hand Controller (Premier 2120/30)	**239.95**
#39 DEC Motor (LX5, Premier 30/36/40/46) ..	**88.95**
#1200A Focus Motor (LX5, Premier)	**194.95**
#9068/#9070 Digital Readout	**289.95**
#9008/#9010 CAT Computer Aided Telescope for Premier & LX6 scopes	**833.95**
CAT-COM RS-232 interface .... add'tl	**157.95**
#62 Schmidt Cassegrain Camera Adapter	**38.95**
Basic Camera Adapter .96" (Refractor)	**38.95**
Basic Camera Adapter 1¼" (Refractor)	**34.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1¼"	**49.95**
#106 Off-Axis Guider System (2080/2120)	**153.95**
Telecompressor System f/above	**56.95**
Wide-Field Adapter System (2080/2120)	**107.95**
Eyepiece Projection Photography Kit Includes: EP Holder, Tele-Extender & T-ring	**79.95**
Terrestial Viewing Kit Includes: erect image diagonal & holder	**74.95**
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal	**48.95**
# 929 2" Giant Diagonal (w/1¼" adapter)	**148.95**
9x60 right angle polar illuminated finderscope .	**143.50**
Piggy back bracket (all 2080/2120)	**31.80**
#908 Nebular Filter (1¼" eyepiece)	**68.95**
#910 Nebular Filter (2" eyepiece)	**112.95**
#911 Nebular Filter (2045/2080/2120 rear cell) ..	**105**

4420 Newtonian

The Meade 4420 is the perfect telescope for the beginner. Its' large 4½ inch aperture optical tube & equatorial mounting make it ideal for planetary, deeper space observation or astrophotography.

Special Holiday Sale Price.......... **$319**

826C NEWTONIAN

The Meade 826C is the #1 choice if you are looking for a quality 8 inch Newtonian reflector. Its' 1200mm F/6 diffraction limited optical tube provides optimum imaging of objects ranging from the planets to galaxies & nebulae. Its motorized equatorial mount permits easy tracking for viewing or astrophotography.

TELESCOPE INCLUDES:

Optical tube, 2"/1¼" rack & pinnion focuser, equatorial mountwith RA motor, 8x50 finder, pier & stand, 25mm MA eyepiece **$824**

DS-10A DEEP-SPACE

10" EQUATORIAL NEWTONIAN

Get the most bang for your buck with the Meade DS-10A. This rugged yet high quality optical instrument offers an extremely fast F ratio of F/4.5 making it ideal for deep space observation & photography.

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:

10 inch 1150mm F/4.5 optical tube, 2"/1¼" rack & pinnion focuser, equatorial mountwith RA motor, low profile pier & stand
25mm MA eyepiece **CALL**

DS-16AB 16" F/4.5 Newtonian as DS-10A with Sealmaster Mount Bearings **$1767**

MEADE REFRACTORS

289 EQUATORIAL *SPECIAL SALE!*

2.4" refractor complete with equatorial mount, finderscope, two eyepieces, barlow lens, full height tripod and instructions	**149.95**
290 2.4 Inch Equatorial	**213.95**
291 2.4 Inch Deluxe Equatorial	**269.95**
312 3.1 Inch Alt-Azimuth	**CALL**
323 3.1 Inch Equatorial	**434.95**

Meade Spotting Scopes

MULTICOATED OPTICS LIFETIME WARRANTY

97E WITH CASE

- 3½"1000mm F/11 optics
- 5x21 erecting image finder
- 45° erecting diagonal
- 40x Meade eyepiece

$342

97ER-2 3½ Inch spotting scope as above but with rugged rubberized finish **$377**

Eyepieces (111x, 80x, 55x, 25x)	**37.95**
Camera Adapter .. **34.95** Hard Case	**44.95**
Hybrid Diagonal allows use of 1¼ eyepieces	**48**

2045S 4" SPOTTING SCOPE

NEW 4 inch Schmidt Cassegrain with 40X eyepiece, 1¼" erecting diagonal& finder **$434**

CELESTRON
SUPER POLARIS C8 OUTFITS

The Celestron Super Polaris C8 has long been Europe's most popular Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. These fine instruments combine Celestron's world renowned 8 inch 2032mm F/10 optics with the versatile Super Polaris equatorial mount. Focus Camera's special packages also include the RA motor drive system to provide RA tracking & drive correction.

FOCUS CAMERA EXCLUSIVE OUTFIT INCLUDES;

8 inch F/10 optical tube (multi-coatings on Starbright outfit), Super Polaris equatorial mount with illuminated polar axis finder, Celestron DC single axis drive with corrector & hand controller, 5x24 finderscope (6x30 with Starbright outfit),**24mm Ultima eyepiece**, star diagonal,adjustable field tripod & case.

FREE
INCLUDES RA MOTOR DRIVE & 24mm ULTIMA EYEPIECE A $400 VALUE

Super Polaris C8 Regular Outfit **$959.95**

Super Polaris C8 Starbright Outfit **$1149.95**

CLASSIC 8 STARBRIGHT

Classic 8 is the latest in a long line of fine Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes from the company that pioeered top quality comercial scopes.

COMPLETE PACKAGE INCLUDES:

8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube, Super Polaris equatorial mount with slow motion controls, 5x24 finder, 1¼" diagonal 25mm Kellner eyepiece & trunk case.
List Price Over $1700 **$1178**

POWERSTAR PEC

The new Powerstar PEC features Celestron's famed 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain optics with **Starbright** coatings, PEC periodic error correction DC servo drive system & Byers worm gear for improved tracking accuracy, 30mm Plossl eyepiece, 6x30 finderscope 1¼" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1537**

ULTIMA 8 PEC

The state of the art 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain telescope from Celestron. It features a rugged swing fork mount with carrying handles for ease of set up, a massive cast polar shaft with 4" ball bearings, 7½" Byer's worm gear drive & PEC periodic error correction drive system for the ultimate in drive accuracy.

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:

8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube with **Starbright** coatings, PEC drive system with hand controller, 30mm Plossl & 7mm Ortho eyepieces, 8x50 Polar illuminated finderscope, 1¼" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1887**

ULTIMA 11 PEC

The ultimate 11 inch scope now with PEC drive.
WE HAVE THEM IN STOCK - CALL US TODAY FOR THE BEST DELIVERED PRICE

C4.5 NEWTONIAN

4½ inch 900mm F/7.9 Equatorial Newtonian with field tripod, 25mm 1¼" (36x) eyepiece, 5x24 finderscope **$429**

SUPER POLARIS C6

6 inch 750mm F/5 wide-field Equatorial Newtonian with Super Polaris mount, field tripod, 18mm (42x) eyepiece, 6x30 finderscope **$749**

CELESTRON REFRACTORS

Firstscope 80 3.1" Refractor	457.95
Super Polaris C80	608.95
Super Polaris C102	1042.95

CELESTRON ACCESSORIES

STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER	439.95
AC adapter (PEC telescopes	27.95
Counterweight set 8"	49.95
DC inverter - lets Classic 8 to work on 12v DC	74.95
DEC or Focus Motor (Classic/Ultima 8)	99.95
DEC or Focus Motor (PEC Scopes)	99.95
NEW **F/6.3** Focal Reducer/Correcter	147.95
Off-Axis Guiding System w/eyepiece	129.95
NEW Micro Guide Eyepiece	147.95
NEW Advanced Astromaster Computer	559.95
C4.5 Motor Drive	167.95
Dual Axis Motor Drive SP-C8/6/80/102	254.95
Polar Axis Finder SP-C8/6/80/102	74.95
Piggyback Mount SP-C6/80/102	39.95
Piggyback Mount all 8" scopes	36.95

CALL FOR COMPLETE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

ORTHOSCOPIC - Up to 45° Apparent Field

5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm .96"	36.95
5, 6, 7, 9, 12,mm 1¼"	47.95
2X Barlow 1¼"	40.95
2X Barlow 2"	94.95

ULTIMA SERIES EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm 1¼"	62.95
30, 35, 42mm 1¼"	88.95
45, 60mm 2"	166.95
15, 19, 23mm 1¼" Wide-Angle	112.95
2X Barlow Ultima Series 1¼"	63.95

CELESTRON FILTERS

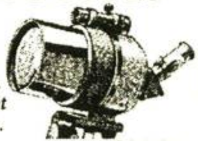
These fine Celestron eyepiece filters can be used with most telescope from most manufacturers

.96 Inch: #1A Skylight, #12 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A Red, #38A Blue,#56 Green, #80A Blue, #96 50% or 25% Neutral Density

1¼ Inch: #1A Skylight, #8 #12 #15 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A #25 Red, #38A Blue, #47 Violet, #56 #58 Green, #80A #82A Blue, #96 50% 25% or 13% Neutral Density

Any of the above filters	each 12.95
Any Four Filters	47.95
.96 or 1¼ inch Polarizer	14.95
LPR A 1¼" eyepice	58.95
LPR B (rear cell)	89.95

C90 SPOTTING SCOPES



- 3½" 1000mm F/11
- Use as a spotting scope telescope or camera lens

Includes: 33x eyepiece, 8x20 erect finder, 45° erect prism, fitted carrying case.

C90 Basic	334.95
C90 MC with multicoated optics	367.95
C90 Rubberized Multicoated	404.95
C90 Rubberized Multicoated with 1¼ inch accessories	437.95
Camera Adapter (requires T-mount)	31.95
Eyepieces: 10, 16, 18, 25, 40mm Kellner	32.95
Eyepieces; 4,5,6,7,9,12mm	43.95

C90 VALUE PACK

- Celestron Mini Tripod
- 62x Eyepiece
- Camera adapter with choice of T-adapter

$84.95

TELERAD FINDER
COMPLETE WITH BATTERIES & BASE $37.95

CELESTRON
C60 TELESCOPE

FOR LESS THAN MANY "TOY" TELESCOPES COST YOU CAN GET THIS QUALITY 2.4" REFRACTOR

$119.95

COMPLETE OUTFIT INCLUDES

- 800mm F13 Optical Tube wirh dew shield
- Adjustable wooden tripd with easy to use Alt-Azimuth mount & accessory tray
- 5x20 finderscope, star diagonal 25mm eyepiece, moon filter Full instructions

C60E REFRACTOR

2.4" 800mm F13 optics with equatorial mount tripod,5x20 Finder, 32x eyepiece, Diagonal, Moon Filter **$196.95**

CELESTRON
HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS

This new book by Alan Hale is the most comprehensive guide to binoculars ever published. Quickly & easily shows you how to select the best pair of binoculars for your purpose	12.95
7x42 Ultima Seies	179.95
8x56 Ultima Series	189.95
10x50 Ultima Series	199.95
11x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt.	309
15x80 Multicoated ***NEW***	319
20x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt.	324

FUJINON
BINOCULARS

The Fujinon SX & F-SX series binoculars are probably the finest binoculars available today for astronomical and general observation.
They are built to full military specification 100% waterproof, multi-coated and offer an unprecidented 95% light transmission. The F-SX series binoculars also offer an exceptionally long eye relief of 23mm making them ideal for glasses wearers.

7x50 MT-SX w/carry case	328.95
7x50 MTR-SX Rubber Armored	349.95
7x50 MTRC-SX Armored w/compass	409.95
10x70 MT-SX w/carry case	406.95
14x70 MT-SX w/carry case	428.95
7x50 FMT-SX w/carry case	378.95
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	427.95
7x50 FMTRC-SX armored w/compass	497.95
10x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	457.95
16x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	567.95
Tripod Adapter	14.9 5

JMI - JIM'S MOBILE

Motodec DEC Motor for Meade 2080/2120 telescopes	74.50
Motofocus Focus Motor (Meade SCT)	78.50
DSC-MAX Setting Circles	CALL
NGC-MINI MAX Computer System	569
NGC-MAX Computer System	CALL
NGT-16/18/25 Telescopes	CALL

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

The finest Solar Filters recognized the world over for their quality are now available at Focus Camera. ***Call Today for our Great Prices***

---

focus camera, inc.
4419-21 13th Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219

THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID **DECEMBER 10 - JANUARY 10 1991** SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY
ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 436-6262
ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE **(718) 871-7608** 24 HOUR FAX LINE **(718) 436-1518**

Orders Shipped Promptly - Mastercard, Visa, Discover gladly accepted without surcharge. You may use your American Express card. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance,. Shipping handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. **We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries.** Not responsible for typographical errors. These advertised prices are only available whilst supplies last. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Hours: Mon-Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-2, Sun 10-6.

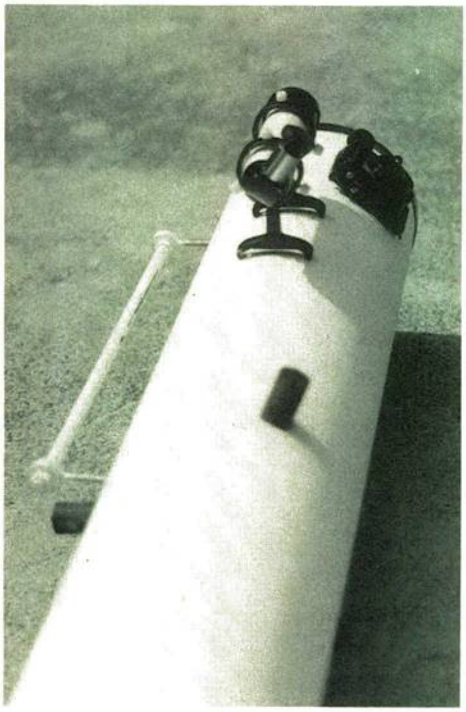
CAVEAT EMPTOR! - WE ARE CONSUMERS TOO - WE DO NOT STRIP SCOPES - WE DO NOT DISPARAGE OUR COMPETITION - ALL OUR TELESCOPES INCLUDE FULL USA WARRANTY AND ARE SHIPPED COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES AS SUPPLIED BY THE MANUFACTURER

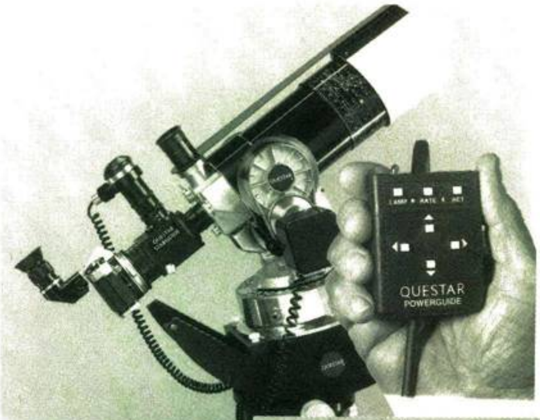
New Astronomy Products

1 High-Resolution Newtonians

Parallax Instruments is offering a line of long-focus Newtonian tube assemblies designed for high-contrast, high-resolution views of the Moon and planets. The optics are guaranteed to be diffraction limited and are said to deliver refractor-like sharpness. A variety of focal ratios are available. The tubes are lined internally for stray light absorption and feature ultra-low profile focusers and 7x50 finderscopes. Complete equatorial mounts will also be offered soon.

Parallax Instruments, Suite 708, Box 192, 8318 Pineville Matthews Road, Charlotte, NC 28226, (704) 542-4817. Tube assembly prices: 4.25-inch: $795, 6-inch: $995, 8-inch: $1,245, 10-inch: $1,645, 12.5-inch: $1,995.





2 New Accessories from Questar

Questar introduced new versions of the Powerguide and Declination Drive (both shown above right) that feature stepless motors whose rates are adjustable via a palm-sized hand controller. The Powerguide varies the right ascension tracking speed for astrophotography and allows users to select lunar or sidereal rates. It operates from a built-in 9-volt battery or from 110 volts AC and can be retrofitted into the base of older model Questars. The Declination Drive motor attaches to the side of the telescope and allows for fine dual-speed motion in declination.

Questar has also introduced two new piers made of black-anodized, machined aluminum. The 41-pound Astro Pier (above left) places the eyepiece height at approximately 56 inches. It includes casters and leveling pads. The smaller 15-pound Tri-Stand (above) places the eyepiece at approximately 41 inches. Optional accessory shelves are available for both.

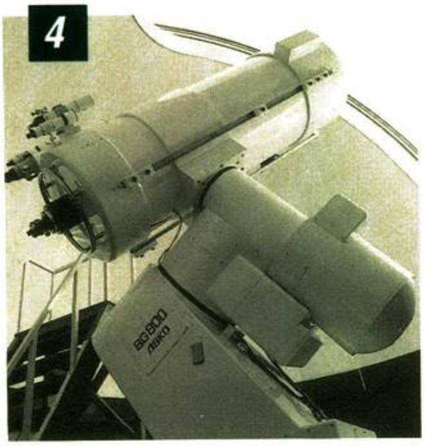
Questar Corporation, P.O. Box 59, New Hope, PA 18938, (215) 862-5277, FAX: (215) 862-0512. Powerguide (retrofitted to older 3.5-inch scopes): $326, Declination Drive: $260, Astro Pier: $1,450, Tri-Stand: $965.

3 TowerPower™ Computer

Lewis-Michaels Engineering, the developers of the GENESIS PROJECT astronomical software, is offering a low-cost IBM-compatible computer. The system features a 80386 25MHz processor, a 230-watt power supply, and a socket for an 80387 math co-processor. The computer comes with the GENESIS PROJECT software (valued at $299.95) and a one year parts and labor warranty.

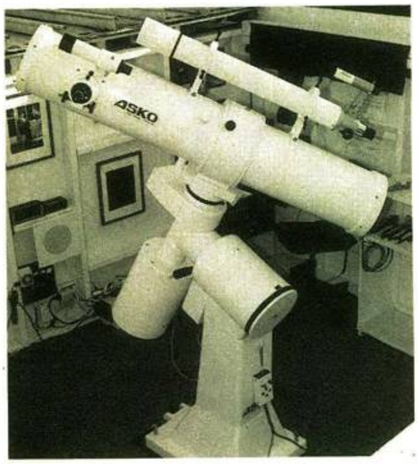
Lewis-Michaels Engineering, 48 Delemere Boulevard, APA386, Fairport, NY 14450, (716) 425-3470. $995.95.

4



RVR/ASKO Observatory Telescopes
R.V.R. Optical has announced their latest observatory-class instruments, the 31.5-inch ASKO Newtonian/ Cassegrain (shown above) and an 8.25-inch Newtonian telescope (shown below). Both are available on a worldwide basis exclusively through R.V.R. Optical. Send $5 ($10 for foreign orders) for a complete information package.

R.V.R. Optical, P.O. Box 62, Eastchester, NY 10709, (914) 337-4085.



5 Video on Buying and Using a Telescope

Well-known amateur astronomer Charles Scovil hosts this 40-minute video that describes all aspects of telescope purchase and use for the novice astronomer. The video, entitled *A Practical Approach to Buying and Setting Up Your First Telescope,* was produced in a professional New York television studio and on location.

Business Education Concepts, P.O. Box 1007, Green Farms, CT 06436. $29.95 plus $2.55 shipping and handling. Connecticut residents add $2.40 sales tax. Available only in VHS format.

FREE CATALOG
CALL 1-800-359-5085

CITY CAMERA
Quality Telescopes at Discount Prices!

DEEP SKY SPECIAL!
BUY A MEADE DS10A FOR
$749
AND GET A PAIR OF
OF MEADE 20x80
BINOCULARS
FOR **$99**
(reg. $249)
LIMITED QUANTITIES

CELESTRON COMPUSTAR 8
The world's best 8-inch modern telescope is now the world's smartest with a state-of-the-science astronomical computer capable of locating 600 objects in 30 minutes from an 8,000 object memory. LED's tell you an object's coordinates, brightness, angular size and more. High-tech stepping motor drives move the telescope to any object you select. Programmable, portable and personal. 2000mm focal length and 8-inch clear aperture provide superb optical performance.
INCLUDES TRIPOD & WEDGE
$2995

MEADE 2080A $995
8 INCH APERTURE
6 x 30 FINDER SCOPE,
TRIPOD,
WEDGE, 1.25 INCH STAR
DIAGONAL & 25MM
EYEPIECE

CELESTRON ULTIMA 8 PEC
$2099
ULTIMA 11 PEC
$3395
POWERSTAR 8 PEC
$1799
INCLUDES FREE
DEC & FOCUS
MOTORS

CELESTRON
C4.5
$469
FREE SHIPPING
IN U.S.!

MEADE 2045D
$649
FREE SHIPPING
IN U.S.!

CITY CAMERA
15336 W. WARREN • DEARBORN, MICHIGAN 48126
ORDER LINE 1-800-359-5085
GENERAL INFORMATION 1-313-846-3922 / 24 HR. FAX 1-313-846-4450
HOURS: MON.-FRI 9:00 am - 6:00 pm • SAT. 9:00 am - 5:30 pm
◆ ATTENTION CANADIANS ◆
Come into our store and we will pay your Michigan sales tax on any telescope!
WE SHIP ONLY FIRST QUALITY FACTORY PACKED TELESCOPES.
ORDER BEFORE NOON EST AND WE WILL SHIP SAME DAY

METEORITES
BUY-SELL-TRADE
Research and Museum Specimens
Private Collectors
Please send $2.00 for current listing

Seeside Engineering
P.O. Box 26391 San Diego, CA 92126
Fax (619) 695-8448

Weekly Astronomy Forecast for the Backyard Astronomer
★ ☆ ★ ☆ ★
STARGAZER'S HOTLINE
1-900-988-9896 EXT. 877
($2.00 per min.)

☆ **Star Hill Inn**
an astronomer's retreat
in the Rockies ☆
Come for a dark sky vacation...bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Comfortable accommodations at our beautiful 7200' elevation. Wonderful daytime activities in nearby Santa Fe, Taos, and Pecos Wilderness. Open year-round.
For free information:
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
(505) 425-5605

METEORITE
REFINISHING/RE-ETCHING
• Cleaning • Polishing • Etching • Sealing • Maintenance •
Complete quality repair of iron and stony-iron meteorite specimens.

Call or write for free information.
PROCHASKA SCIENCE SERVICES
P.O. Box 5427 • Everett, WA 98201 • (206) 259-1265

Presenting the ASTRONOMY *Sweepstakes*

You could win

Or win the 1st Prize, two 2nd Prizes or eight 3r

34 chances to *Win*

Grand Prize

Questar Telescope and Solar Observatory

You could win the tools to observe astronomical wonders of the night and day — a unique, lightweight and portable Questar 3½" Standard telescope. The telescope comes equipped with a Zerodur mirror and an integral Powerguide. The prize includes Questar's new Solar Observatory — a Daystar™ ATM 0.6 Hydrogen-Alpha filter, Questar Sunshield™, Veriwedge™, Televid™, dual aperture energy rejection filter and a 32mm eyepiece. Retail value: $7,000

One Grand Prize will be awarded from all entries received by January 31, 1992.

Here's how to *Play*

- To enter, complete the Official Entry Form bound into this issue.
- You may use the Official Entry Form to subscribe to ASTRONOMY, but you do not have to subscribe to enter. If you already subscribe to ASTRONOMY, this is the perfect opportunity to renew your subscription.
- First, Second and Third Prizes will be awarded three times: once from the November 1991 issue entries, once from the December 1991 entries and once from the January 1992 entries.
- Send in the Official Entry Form (no reproductions, please) from the November, December and January issues of ASTRONOMY, and triple your chances of winning.
- The Grand Prize, a Questar Telescope and Solar Observatory, will be awarded once from all the November, December and January entries.
- If Official Entry Form is missing from this magazine, send a postcard with this magazine's issue date and the name of the store where you purchased your copy to: ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Cards must be postmarked by the last day of this month.

a Questar Telescope!

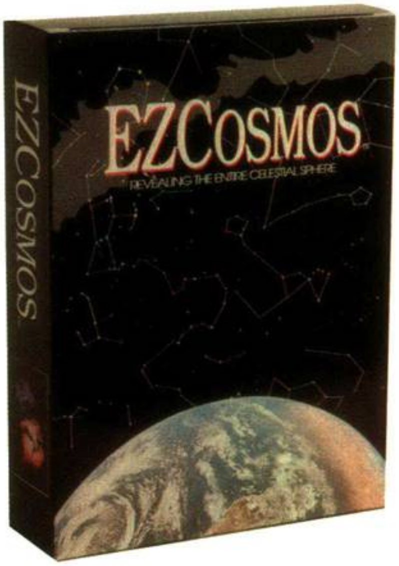
Prizes awarded from every month's entries — in November, December and January.

1st Prize

Celestron 8 x 56 Ultima Binoculars

These winners will journey through the night sky with the top of the line Ultima Series. Extremely lightweight (30 oz.), these sleek binoculars feature a 6.1° field of view. Prize includes an extra-wide cloth neck strap, a fully multi-coated optics and the Ultima hard case. Retail value: $400

One First Prize will be awarded from every month's entries — in November, December and January.



2nd Prize

EZ Cosmos Software

You could win a trip to anywhere in the universe. EZ Cosmos reveals the entire celestial sphere for any location from 4000 BC to AD 10000. Explore more than 10,000 celestial objects — zoom in on stars, verify historical observations and watch solar eclipse animations. Version 3.0. Retail value: $69.95.

Two Second Prizes will be awarded from every month's entries — in November, December and January.

3rd Prize

Three-year subscription to ASTRONOMY

Each month, eight winners will be awarded three-year subscriptions to ASTRONOMY magazine. If you are currently a subscriber, the prize will begin after your subscription expires.

Eight Third Prizes will be awarded from every month's entries — in November, December and January.

No purchase necessary
▼
All prizes will be awarded

OFFICIAL RULES:

1. To enter, complete and mail the ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes Official Entry Form bound into this magazine. Be certain that your name and address are listed correctly. You do not have to subscribe to ASTRONOMY to be eligible to win. No purchase necessary.

2. Entries are limited to one per person per month. To be eligible for monthly prize awards, entries must be postmarked by the final day of the preceding month, i.e. November 30 for the December drawing. Monthly prizes will be selected in December 1991, January 1992 and February 1992. All entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1992. The Grand Prize will be awarded in February 1992. Monthly prize winners will become ineligible for future monthly awards, but will be eligible to win the Grand Prize. All entries qualified under these rules will be eligible for the Grand Prize.

3. Winners will be selected in random drawings and decisions are final. Winners will be notified by mail and/or telephone. Any prizes returned as undeliverable will be awarded to alternate winners. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of entries received.

4. Taxes on prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No substitutions will be made for any prize offered. All prizes will be awarded.

5. Sweepstakes is open to residents of the U. S. and Canada. Employees and stockholders of Kalmbach Publishing Co., and their families are ineligible. Sweepstakes is subject to all Federal, State and local laws and regulations and is void where prohibited by law.

For a complete list of winners, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:
ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes Winners
21027 Crossroads Circle
P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

Same-Day Shipping
plus Courteous Service!

Meade Premiers with PPEC Smart Drive!

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Low Prices!

Celestron Ultima 8/11, Classic 8 & C90's

New Ultima Eyepieces in stock. Call us!

Genuine Meade Acc'ys

Accy case 5o	$69	Piggy brkt 10"	$33
Cat computer	995	Sky/dust seal	45
Dec 39	99	Set circle illum.	44
Digital readout	389	Star diagonal 2"	189
Elec foc 1200A	249	Tele extender	33
Filter set of 6	84	Tele comp syst	63
Filter set of 10	149	T-adapt-std	33
Illum EP 419	96	T-adapt-vari	49
LED map light	29	T-mt.-non AF	14
Lenshood 8"	59	T-mt.-AF	19
Lenshood 10"	89	Vari pol 905	45
Nebula 1.25"	69	Weight set 8"	84
Nebula 2"	129	Weight set 10"	89
Nebula rear-cel	109	WFAS	114
Off-axis syst	169		
Piggy brkt 8"	33		

Partial listing only, please call for others!

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

Solar Filters in stock!

Highest quality 1000 Oaks • Type II glass!

4" $72 8" $119 10" $129 11" $149

MotoFocus & MotoDec for Meade and Celestron!

Fully compatible with all mfr. hand controls!

Electric Focus with variable speed! To fit LX2/3/5/6 $92

Electric DEC with variable speed! To fit LX3/5/6 .... $85

ASA 3200 Color Film!

Konica film assures shortest possible exposure without the inconvenience & expense of Hypering!

Five (5) 24exp. rolls for $34

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

Meade 2045D *In Stock!*

Meade's small 2045D features a dc pulse motor drive, fork mt., 1000mm Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, table tripod legs, and slow-motion controls for RA and DEC.

TeleVue Refractors!

Shutan carries TeleVue's popular Genesis, Oracle & Renaissance! We also stock their mounts and accessories.Call for our discount price on these high-quality products!

Meade Eyepieces/Barlows

Ultra Wide		**Super Plossl**	
4.7mm	$134	Up to 26mm	$69
6.7mm	159	32/40mm	99
8.8mm	199	56mm	189
14mm	239	**Super Wide**	
Series II Ortho		13.8mm	119
4/6/9/12.5mm	49	18mm	129
Barlows		24.5mm	139
122 1-1/4" 2x	45	32mm	209
140 1-1/4" 2x	69	40mm	299

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

TeleVue Eyepieces/Barlows

Plossl		**Naglers**	
Up to 26mm	$79	4.8mm	$149
32/40mm	99	7mm	179
55mm	210	9mm	219
Wide Field		12mm Type2	254
15mm	134	16mm Type2	284
19mm	139	20mm Type2	349
24mm	164	**Barlows, 1-1/4"**	
32mm	234	2.5x or 1.8x	79
40mm	299	**Big Barlow 2"**	184

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

Our 74th Year Providing The Finest Service!

SHUTAN camera & video

Please send $1 for first-class mailing of our 64-PAGE Discount Buying Guide! Products include full factory packaging. Call for current price info— ad is placed 60+ days prior to publication! We don't charge extra when you use your charge card! *Most accy. orders over $100 include FREE UPS shipping in continental U.S. if *THIS AD* is mentioned.

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Check, Cash C.O.D.

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5
Call Toll-Free!
800-621-2248
Illinois 312-332-2000

Meetings & Events

January 12-13
Astronomer for a Day program for secondary school science teachers at the American Astronomical Society meeting, Atlanta, Georgia. Contact: AAS Education Office, Department of Astronomy, University of Texas, Austin, TX 78712-1083. Phone: (512) 471-1309.

January 28 - February 2
8th Annual Winter Star Party, Camp Wesumkee, Florida Keys, Florida. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact: Bob or Sharon Grant, 5401 SW 110th Avenue, Miami, FL 33165. Phone: (305) 595-8778.

February 14-15
1992 European AstroFest, Royal Borough of Kensington Town Hall, England. Contact: Peter Haille and Associates Limited, Suite 75, 49 Hallam Street, London W1N 5LN. Phone: 44-71-580-2104.

May 9
Astronomy Day. Contact: Gary Tomlinson, Astronomy Day Coordinator, Public Museum of Grand Rapids, 54 Jefferson SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49503. Phone: (616) 456-3987.

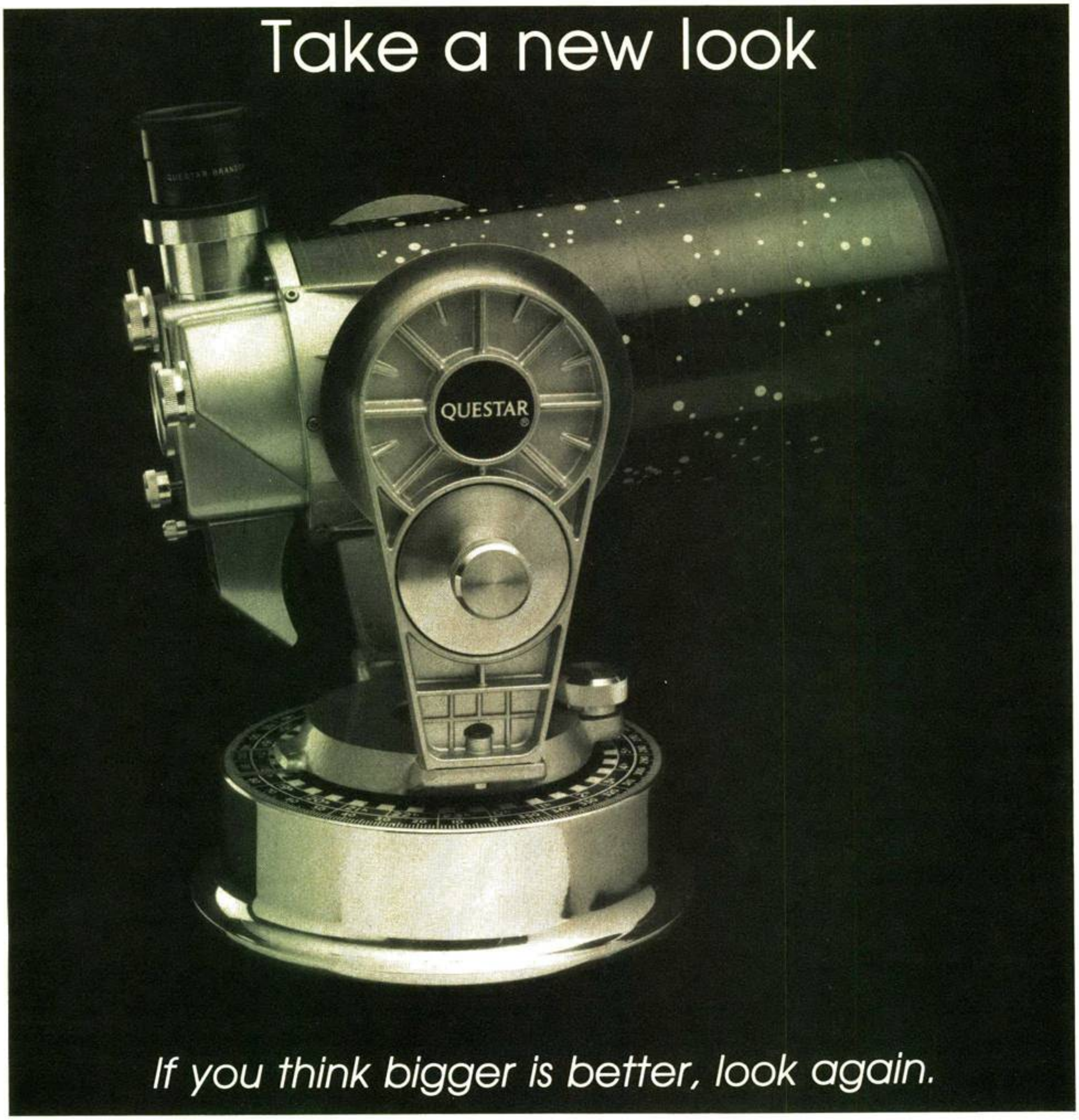
May 9
Custer Institute Family Astronomy Day, Southold, New York. Contact: Warren Hamburger at (516) 888-0072 or Barbara Lebkuecher at (516) 722-3850.

June 19-21
Astronomical League Mid-States Regional Convention, Avila College and Powell Observatory, Kansas City, Missouri. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of Kansas City. Contact: Jackie Wade, M-S Chairman, 11305 King Street, Overland Park, KS 66210. Phone: (913) 469-0135.

September 18-21
Meeting of European (and International) Planetary and Cometary Observers, Violau, Germany. Contact: Wolfgang Meyer, Martinstrasse 1, D-(W)1000 Berlin 41, Germany. ☐

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-sized envelope with your request for information.



Aperture is only one element in optical performance; smart design will regularly beat mere size. When you combine our perfected 3.5 inch optics with true portability, ease of use and mechanical elegance, then you have a fully effective telescope. You have a Questar.

And for images and dramatic contrast, just look through it. Pit us against your telescope. None can match our optical tolerances, which guarantee 1/8 wave minimum, peak to peak. Our Maksutov design and custom workmanship allow us to provide tested diffraction limited performance in every instrument.

If you want to use a telescope anytime, anywhere, take a Questar.
It will make you wonder why you brought that big telescope to the party in the first place.

Questar Corporation, P.O. Box 59, Dept. A11, New Hope, PA 18938
Telephone (215) 862-5277 FAX (215) 862-0512
Questar Europe, The Netherlands • Questar Far East, Japan • Questar South East Asia, Singapore • Questar South West Asia, India
Send for our brochure. Please include $5.00 to cover mailing costs in the U.S., $7.00 elsewhere.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of publication: ASTRONOMY. **1B. Publication No.:** 531530.

2. Date of filing: September 20, 1991.

3. Frequency of issue: Monthly. **3A. Number of issues published annually:** 12. **3B.** Annual subscription price: $24.00.

4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951.

5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general busienss offices of the publisher: 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951.

6. Full names and mailing addresses of publisher, editor, and manager editor: Publisher, Robert A. Maas, 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951; Editor, Richard Berry, 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951; Managing Editor, Rhoda I. Sherwood, 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951.

7. Owner: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951; stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stocks are Alexander &/or Ruth Darragh, Route 8, Box 95, Harrison, AR 72601; Harold Edmonson, 6021 N. Marmora Avenue, Chicago, IL 60646; George A. Gloff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; Elizabeth K. Grunden, 10926 Leaning Ash Lane, Houston, TX 77079; Linda H. Hanson, 22154 Harbor Road, Barrington, IL 60010; Robert L. Hayden, Jr., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; Dr. H. W. Hein, 2549 S. Kinnickinnic Avenue, Milwaukee, WI 53207; Margaret Jenkins, 2434 N. 102 Street, Wauwatosa, WI 53226; Charles A. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Lane, Glendale, WI 53209; Lois P. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Lane, Glendale, WI 53209; Kalmbach Profit Sharing/ 401K Savings Plan & Trust, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; James. J. King, 643 W. Mulberry Court, Milwaukee, WI 53217; Robert A. Maas, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; George W. Mahnke & Kathryn K. Mahnke Family Trust, 10006 LaPlacita Drive, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670; Ray J. Mertz Trust, 10200 W. Bluemound Road, Wauwatosa, WI 53226; Walter J. Mundschau, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; Robclif Inc., P.O. Box 3597, Reno, NV 89505; Norma &/or David B. Thornburgh; 5530 80th Street, North, St. Petersburg, FL 33709.

8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: First Bank Milwuakee, (N.A.), 201 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, WI 53259-1000.

9. For completion by nonprofit organization authorized to mail at special rates (Section 423.12 DMM only): Not applicable.

10. Extent and nature of circulation. 10A. Total number of copies printed (net press run): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 211,073; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 220,231. **10B**. Paid and/or requested circulation: **10B1.** Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: 47,683; actual number of copies of single issues published nearest to filing date: 46,639. **10B2.** Mail subscription (paid and/or requested): 108,665; actual number of copies of single issues published nearest to filing date: 121,405. **10C.** Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2): 156,348; actual number of copies of single issues published nearest to filing date: 168,044. **10D.** Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies: 761; actual number of copies of single issues published nearest to filing date: 833. **10E.** Total distribution (sum of C and D): 157,109; actual number of copies of single issues published nearest to filing date: 168,877. **10F.** Copies not distributed: **10F1**. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: 4,684; actual number of copies of single issues published nearest to filing date: 1,105. **10F2.** Return from news agents: 49,280; actual number of copies of single issues published nearest to filing date: 50,249. **10G.** Total (sum of E, F1, and F2 — should equal net press run shown in A): 211,073; actual number of copies of single issues published nearest to filing date: 220,231.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Joan Herro, Office Manager.

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO 212-741-0052
FAX # 212-463-7223

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
LUMICON
UHC PREMIUM FILTERS
1 1/4" 99.50
48mm f/most 2" EP...199.95
DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS
.96"...59.50 1 1/4"......79.50
2" ...119.50 48mm...119.50
H-BETA
1¼"....99.50 48mm 199.50
OXYGEN III
1¼"...99.50 48mm.....199.50

SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED
3.1" ....61.95 4" ....71.95 5" 92.95
6" ....99.95 8" ....119.95 10" 129.95
11" ....149.95 12.5" ....169.95 14" 199.95
THREADED SOLAR FILTERS TYPE 2
49mm-58mm..61.95 62mm-67mm.68.95 72mm-77mm 73.95

JIM'S MOBILE
DEC. MOTOR
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS.74.50
for Celestron 8 ....74.95
f/Meade Gem 79.95
FOCUS MOTOR
f/Meade LX3 ....78.50
f/Meade LX4/6 ....78.50
f/Meade Newt 89.95
f/Celestron 8 ....78.95
DSC-Max 499.95
NGC-Max 789.95
NGC Mini Max 569.00

TELRAD
Finder with Mounting Base 42.95
Spare Mounting Base 8.95
Dew Shield for Telrad 11.95

IDAI MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats 64.95
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats 89.95

MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS
6" f/8 ....139.95 8" f/6 ....194.95 10" f/4.5....389.95
6" f/5 ....139.95 10" f/6 ....389.95 12.5" f/6....579.95
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" ....26.95 1.83" ....37.95 2.6" 53.95
1.52" ....35.95 2.14" ....45.95 3.1" 84.95
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1 1/4" ....45. #640 1 1/4" ....69. #680 1 1/4" ....89.

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS
beattie
BEATTIE INTERSCREEN PLUS
(4x Brighter)
f/Nikon F/F2/F3 ....88.95
f/Nikon FE/FE2/FM/FM2/FA 53.95
f/Canon EOS 64.95
f/Olympus OM1,2,3,4 ...53.95
f/Canon T-90....64.95
f/Nikon 8008 ....59.95
OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8)....21.95 Varimagni Finder....69.95

PUBLICATIONS
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color ..39.95
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 ....39.95
New! Bright Star Atlas 2000....29.95
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 ....29.95
New Norton's Sky Atlas (18 edt) 34.95
Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas 16.95
Celestron Sky Maps....15.95
Passport To The Stars....49.95
Exploring The Sky w/Binoculars 3.95

BINOCULARS
How to choose Binoculars
By Alen Hale
President of Celestron .$13.95

SWIFT
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF ...242.00
Satellite 20x80 BWCF 249.0
SPOTTING SCOPES
Telemaster 15-60x60 ..209.95
Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6")..236.95
Seeker 80mm (32X)....229.95

STEINER
7x50 G 429.00
8x56 MGA 582.95
10x50 G 416.95
15x80 G Observer....804.95
15x80 C Observer w/Cmp.972.95
24x80 Telescop. 589.95

ZEISS
W/O CASE
8x56 CF GA 834.95
15x60 CFT GA....1319.95
30x60 BGAT 989.95
Motor Foc f/30x60....169.95

FUJINON MT-SX
7x50 MT-SX w/cs....329.95
10x70 MT-SX w/cs....407.95
14x70 MT-SX w/cs....429.95
15x80 w/Tripod 2899.95
25x150 w/Tripod 7399.95
25x150 RA w/Mount Trpd....8999.95

KOWA
SPOTTING SCOPES
TSN-1 77mm 20-60x ...609.95
TSN-3 Fluorite 20-60x.949.95
TS601 60mm 20-60x ...529.95

CELESTRON
GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED
11x80 MC....291.00
NEW 15x80 ....296.95
20x80 MC....301.00
Solar Filter f/11x80,20x80.69.95
Car Window Mount 69.95
ULTIMA SERIES
7x42....175. 8x32 w.a.179.
7x50....239.95 10x42w.a.199.
10x50....189. 8x56...185.95
PRO SERIES
8x30w.a...119. 7x50 ....129.
10x50w.a.119. 12x50w.a.159.
8-24x50 ....199.95

VIXEN
GIANT
30x80....399.
20x100....999.

NIKON
7x50 SPHP w/cs 509.95
10x70 HP w/case....479.95
FIELD SCOPES
20-45x60 Zoom....349.95
20-45x60 ED Zoom 549.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
20x60 Spotter R/C....162.95
15-45x60 Spotter R/C .247.95
20x Eyepiece 46.95

SWAROVSKI
8x56 SL....Call
10x50 SL....Call
BINOCULAR ACCS
Car Window Mount 34.95
Tripod Adapter 14.95

CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS
Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars....109.95

Celestron LPR
(*L*ight *P*ollution *R*eduction filters)
LPR A for 1.25" eyepieces ....*Only* 54.95
LPR B for rear cell of Meade & Celestron Shmidt Cassegrain telescopes....*Only* 89.95

Celestron DC Inverter
Converts your AC powered Scop to a 12V DC system which can be powered from a cigarette lighter, it also provides for adjustment of drive rate.
Includes a map light....*Only* 69.95

Vixen
TELESCOPES
#9117 4½" Newtonian with Equatorial Mount
- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces –18mm (50X) –8mm (112x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod 349.95

#9115 4½" Newtonian Alt-Azimuth Mount
- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces –18mm (50X) –8mm (112x)
- 6x24 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod 294.95

Vixen #9117 Telescope

Celestron Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls
By using the Celestron Deluxe Slow Motion Controls between your lens/ spotting scope and your photographic tripod, you will have accurate slow motion adjustment in elevation and azimuth (Up-down / left-right).
The Deluxe Tripod Slow Motion controls fit on top of any standard photo tripod and have a large stable base with a standard size 1/4x20 mounting screw.
(CNSMC) 44.95

New Celestron 500/5.6
Features: Fast **f/5.6,** Short **8.5",** Light (2 lb.11oz.), Multi Coated optics, with built-in flattener, focuses down to 5', can be used as a telephoto lens with the addition of a T-mount or as a 90mm spotting scope with the addition of a 45° 1.25" image erector and 1.25" ocular.case included. 299.95

Celestron Illuminated Projection Reticle
The Illuminated Projection Reticle provides the versatility of using different focal length oculars as guiding eyepiece. It fits any 1.25" eyepiece holder and accepts all 1.25" oculars. A removable 2x Barlow Lens is standard. (Within the limits of resolution, the greater the magnification, the greater the guide accuracy.)
Only 149.95

Fujinon FMT-SX Binoculars
The "F" stands for "flat field" and that means the sharpest, most accurate, high resolution images obtainable from any binoculars available today.
The new flat field models incorporate 23mm "eye-relief" the world's longest– you see the complete image even when wearing glasses. "SX" binoculars are up to 25% brighter than every other high quality binocular. Outstanding brightness factor of 95%. Built to US military specifications, the aluminum alloy housings are waterproof, dry nitrogen filled.
10x70
6x30 FMTR-SX with Rubber Coatings.379.95
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case....384.95
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating....429.95
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass....499.95
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated....399.95
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case....459.95
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case....569.95
New Starscope image intensifier night vision scope(f/.2)....2249.95
Tripod Adapter 14.95

Casio Astronomer's Wrist Watches
watch displays hour, minute, Second, am/pm, year, month, date
Casio Cosmos Phase Watch
Displays Simulation revolution of planets and solar eclipse data. Halley's data, Multi-function alarm ....(ATCPW) 43.95

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

ADORAMA

12

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9-4:30, Sun. 11-2 ET

FAX #
212/ 463-7223

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–7pm
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

NEW" SMART DRIVE" SCHMIDT- CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

** Includes 2 plossl eyepieces 12.4 & 26mm

2080 #40 8" f/10	**1507.00**	2120 #40 10" f/10	**2039.95**
2080 #46 8" f/6.3	**1649.95**	2120 #46 10" f/6.3	**2139.95**
**2080 #50 8" f/10	**1816.95**	**2120 #50 10" f/10	**2339.95**
**2080 #56 8" f/6.3	**1967.00**	**2120 #56 10" f/6.3	**2449.95**
2080 #70 8" f/10	**3228.95**	2120 #70H 10" f/10	**4099.95**
2080 #76 8" f/6.3	**3420.95**	2120 #76H 10" f/6.3	**4199.95**

FACTORY PRE PROGRAMMED SMART DRIVES	add **$150.**
Elec. Control Center for Premier #30 & #36	**249.95**
New BASIC 16" Schmidt-Cassegrain	**Call**

SPECIAL PURCHASE (limited availability)

2120 **#36**	**1649.95**
Basic 2080A 8" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Drive, Wedge & Tripod	**916.95**

2045-D 4" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Fork Mount, Drive, N/S Switch, DC Operation, 1-1/4" S.D. 25mm Eyepiece, 5x24 Finder	**614.95**
Field Tripod & Wedge for 2045	**234.95**
Carry Case for 2045	**99.95**
Dew shield #582	**54.95**
#126 2x Short Tube Barlow	**44.95**
Piggyback Bracket	**17.95**
Tube Weight Ring	**49.95**

DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES / C.A.T.

Digital Readout System for LX6 & Premier Series	**289.95**
C.A.T. f/8" or 10"	**899.95**

MEADE EYEPIECES

Super Plossl	Ultra Wide	Super Wide
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26 ....**64.95**	4.7mm **119.95**	13.8mm.....**106.95**
	6.7mm **144.95**	18mm........**114.95**
32, 40mm......**84.50**	8.8mm (1 1/4, 2")**172.95**	24.5mm.....**119.95**
56mm (2")..**158.50**	14mm (1 1/4 ,2") .**202.95**	32mm (2").**179.95**
Barlow 2X Series 4000...**62.95**		40mm (2") **254.95**

Orthoscopic Series 2 Eyepieces 4,6,9,12.5,18, 25mm 1/4" ...**47.95**

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Accs. Case #50	**66.95**	#908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4"	**69.95**
Accs Shelf for Tripod	**24.95**	#911 Nebular Filter	**106.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" #122	**41.95**	Dec #38, #39	@ **88.95**
Variable 2X,3X 1.25 #127	**54.95**	Hand Ctrl. #36	**82.95**
Wide Field Adapt Sys	**99.95**	Dew Shield (2080)	**99.95**
2" Star Diag w/1.25" Adapt	**149.95**	Dew Shield (2120)	**129.95**
Off Axis Guider Assm	**154.95**	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**31.95**
Illum Reticle E.P. 1.25"	**84.95**	Tube 1401 Weight Set	**74.95**
45° Erect Prism	**49.95**	Tube 1402 Weight	**79.95**
Elect Focuser #1200/1200A	**196.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc.	**79.95**	Tele Compressor Sys	**56.95**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	**143.95**
#910 Nebular Filter 2"	**113.95**		

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A	**646.95**

REFRACTOR & REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altazimuth w/2 Eypiece	**109.95**
290 60mm Equatorial	**214.95**
290W 60mm Equatorial w/3 Kellner Eyepieces & 6x30 Finder	**269.95**

312 80mm Altazimuth Complete with slow motion controls, setting circles, full length wood tripod 5x24 new finder, 1¹/₄" Diagonal Prism, 25mm 1¹/₄" eyepiece (36x) All for only	**324.95**
323 80mm Equatorial	**437.95**
Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**34.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Motor Drive 323 & 4420	**88.95**
4420 4.5 Reflector. w/Equatorial Mount	**299.95**

97E with MCOG 3.5" (90mm)SPOTTING SCOPE

97E 90mm Cassegrain Mirror/Lens with MCOG, Made in USA, 1000mm Focal Length with 45° erect image .96" prism, 5x21 viewfinder, 25mm (40x) eyepiece

With Carry Case **All for only 344⁹⁵**

2045S	**449.95**	**97ER** Rubber Coated	**379.95**

BUSHNELL

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

DISCOVERER with 15-60x Zoom	**168⁹⁵**
Discoverer Case	**44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	**19.95**
Camera Mount	**19.95**
Car Window Mount	**34.95**

Bausch & Lomb 800mm Mirror Spotting Scope

800 f/10 Compact Unit (only 8" long)	**249.95**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

Spacemaster	**129.95**
Spacemaster Rubber Armored	**146.95**
Spacemaster with 15-45x, Tbl Trpd. and Case	**219.95**
Spacemaster Waterproof w/15-45x & Hrd Case	**284.95**

SPACEMASTER II (70mm)

Spacemaster II	**164.95**
Spacemaster II with 15-45x, Tbl Trpd. and Case	**249.95**
Spacemaster 60/70 Access. 15, 20, 25, 40 & 60x EP.	**34.95**
22x Wide Angle	**46.95**
15-45x Zoom Eye Piece	**79.95**
Camera Mount	**29.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB ELITE

Waterproof & Multi Coated

ELITE Rubber Coated with 15-45x Zoom Eyepiece	**339⁹⁵**
ELITE Rubber Coated with 22x Eyepiece	**259.95**

Tele Vue®

NEW PLOSSL		NAGLER	
55mm 2"	**Call**	20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	**Call**	13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
NEW WIDEFIELD		9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
40mm 2"	**Call**	7mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
32mm 2"	**Call**	4.8mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
24mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	**BARLOW**	
19mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	**Call**
15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**Call**
Rich Field Kit w New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**344.95**
1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f Questar	**59.95**

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

1 1/4" ....**169.95** 2" **279.95**

TELEVUE REFRACTOR

UPGRADED! Genesis 4" (101mm) f 5 Fluorite APO The Ultimate Refractor	**Call**
RENAISSANCE 4" f 5.5 Brass Refractor	**Call**
Solar telescope **SOLARIS** (req. T Scanner)	**Call**

MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic w/Wood Tripod Alt-Azimuth Mount	**349.95**
New Tele Pod Alt Azimuth Mount	**229.95**
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate	**569.95**
Tele Vue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt.	**799.95**
New! **Starbeam** ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
New! **Piggy-Cam** .Camera Adapter	**Call**

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 288⁹⁵

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	**39.95**	R.A. Prism Erector	**44.95**
8.4-21 Zoom Ortho	**96.95**	Variable Cam. Adapt	**69.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow	**66.95**	Tripod Bracket	**43.95**
Variable Barlow	**36.95**	Carry Bag	**32.95**
Straight Image Erctr	**59.95**	Sun Screen	**49.95**

3" f/6 Reflector	**179.95**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
for Meade 2045	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**

Heavy Duty Rechargeable DC Power Pack

5 Amp Unit	**69.95**
12 Amp Unit	**89.95**

CELESTRON 2", 1¹/₄" & .96" EYEPIECE FILTERS

(Not all filters available in .96" & 2")

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9

.96" & 1.25"	**Each 12.95**
2"	**Each 29.95**
Buy any 4 filters (.96"or 1.25")	**for only 44.95**
Polarizer 1 1/4	**14.95**

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

New Ultima 8 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	**1888.95**
New Ultima 11 P.E.C. (In Stock 4 Pcs. at time of print)	**3299.95**
AC Adapter or car Batt. Adapt. f/Ultima P.E.C.	**27.95**
Focus Motor for Ultima P.E.C.	**99.95**
DEC Motor for Ultima P.E.C.	**99.95**
New Powerstar 8 P.E.C.	**1539.95**
CLASSIC 8 with SBC	**969.95**
Adjustable Tripod Rubberized with Leg Support	**209.95**
Quartz Drive Corrector for Classic	**219.95**
Super Polaris C8	**949.95**
Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	**1149.95**
Single Axis Drive for Super Polaris	**156.95**
Dual Axis Drive for Super Polaris	**254.95**
New Single axis A.C. Drive	**89.95**

8" f/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube Assembly
with 5x24 Finder, 25mm 1.25", Star Diagonal 1.25", Footlocker Case.......only **$529⁹⁵**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER

New Advanced Astro Master (f/fork mounted C8s & SP Mounts)...**569.95**

NEW COMA CORRECTOR

With 1¹/₄", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter........**189.95**

REDUCER CORRECTOR

f/6.3 Focal Reducer Corrector....... only **144.95**

Multi Function Focal Tester 5S

Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup ....**only 159.95**

RADIAL GUIDER

Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed..**119.95**

Micro guide eyepiece...............**139.95**

6mm Illum. Reticle w/moveable reticle **144.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris 6" (SPC 6)	**719.95**
C4.5" Newtonian	**434.95**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher	**167.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	**52.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/SP Mounts	**74.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**44.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	**1047.95**
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite	**2199.95**
Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**459.95**
New Super Polaris 80mm (SPC 80)	**609.95**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**32.95**
60mm Altazimuth	**136.95**
60mm Equatorial	Only **197.95**
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	**16.95**
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref	**43.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90	**339.95**
C90 MC	**369.95**
C90 Rubber MC	**409.95**
New **C90MC w/1.25" Accs.**	**439.95**
New **C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.**	**494.95**
C65 Rubber Coated	**197.95**
C60 Rubber Coated	**259.95**
Zoom Master II	**294.95**
SS-80 w/45° Erector, 18mm 1.25" E.P.	**309.95**
New S-55F Fluorite 440mm f8	**679.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Barlow .96, 2x	**33.95**	1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90	**49.95**
5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96	**36.95**	Series 5 Filter Set	**59.95**
10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**32.95**	Skylight Filter #1	**34.95**
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	**69.95**	T Adapt. C90	**30.95**
Porro Prism .96	**44.95**	Shoulder Mount	**69.95**
Diag Prism 45° .96	**47.95**		

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Improved Accs Cs	**44.95**	Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x	**41.95**	Porro Prism 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Barlow 2" 2x	**89.95**	Series 6 Filter Set	**56.95**
Barlow Lens 1.25" 3X	**32.95**	New Star Diag 1 1/4 MC	**47.95**
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	**114.95**	New Improved 2" Mirror Star Diagonal w/1.25" Adapt.	**159.95**
Counterweight Set 8"	**49.95**	Super Polaris 8" Mount with Polaris Finder	**549.95**
DC Inverter	**78.95**	Sky Filter #2	**39.95**
45 Erect Prism 1 1/4"	**52.95**	2" Diagonal Adapter	**149.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**27.95**	2" Prism Diagonal	**269.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	**149.95**	Adj. Tripod Rubberized	**209.95**
Focus Motor 11, 14	**119.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
LPR #A (f/1.1/4" E.P.)	**78.95**	T. Adapter 6x6	**59.95**
LPR #B (Rear Cell)	**107.95**	T. Rings medium format	**159.95**
LPR Filter #C (f/2" E.P.)	**139.95**	Wheels f/Adj Tripod	**39.95**
Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"	**124.95**	Vibration Suppr. Pads	**38.95**
Off Axis Guidings system	**159.95**	Wedge f/C8	**87.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**36.95**	New Tilt -Plate 0°	**79.95**
Piggyback Mt SPC6/C80/C102	**39.95**		
Polarizer Filter Assm	**89.95**		

CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/60 Ref	**43.95**	f/C90s	**69.95**	f/C90s Rlc	**84.95**
f/c4.5	**69.95**	f/C102	**84.95**	f/C8s	**114.95**

CELESTRON 1¹/₄" EYEPIECES

5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm, Ortho	**47.95**
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) Ortho	**108.95**

NEW ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 1 1/4"	**63.95**		
30, 35, 42mm 1¹/₄"	**89.95**	15,19,23mm W.A. 1¹/₄"	**114.95**
45, 60mm 2"	**167.95**	80mm 2"	**269.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow	**64.95**		

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Jan, 3, 1992** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

Readings & Resources

One Day on the Sun (page 48)

The Sun by Iain Nicolson, (Mitchell Beazley Publishers, 1982). *Secrets of the Sun* by Ronald Giovanelli, (Cambridge University Press, 1984). *The Restless Sun* by Donat Wentzel, (Smithsonian Institution Press, 1989). These books describe for the lay reader the structure of the Sun, solar activity, and the Sun's interaction with Earth.

Give Your Camera a Piggyback Ride (page 76)

Observing the Constellations by John Sanford, (Simon and Schuster/Fireside, 1989). Not about astrophotography per se, but contains many piggyback photos taken by the author as part of a comprehensive constellation-by-constellation description of deep-sky objects.

1992 Sky Calendar (Special Supplement)

Observer's Handbook 1992, edited by Roy Bishop, (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, 136 Dupont Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5R 1V2). A comprehensive 230-page annual guide to celestial events. A must-have volume for many astronomers.

Astronomical Calendar 1992, edited by Guy Ottewell, (Astronomical Workshop, Furman University, Greenville, SC 29613). A large-format popular guide to the 1992 sky. Illustrated with well-executed diagrams.

CREDITS

Cover: NASA/Space Telescope Science Institute; ***p. 4:*** Paul J. Buklarewicz, taken from Hawaii on May 16; ***p. 22, bottom left:*** Dolores Hill, University of Arizona; ***bottom right:*** European Southern Observatory; ***pp. 30-31:*** Joe Bergeron; ***p. 33:*** Mike Sisk; ***pp. 38-45:*** all photos NASA; ***pp. 42-43:*** diagram by Steven Davis and Thomas L. Hunt; ***pp. 48-49:*** Ernie Piini, Celestron C-90, f/11, U-1 filter, Ektar 125 film, 2-second exposure, printing by Jacques Guertin; ***p. 50, left:*** Alan Dyer, Takahashi FC-76 refractor, f/16, Kodachrome 25 film; ***right:*** courtesy of Jack Harvey, National Solar Observatory/Tucson; ***p. 51, left:*** courtesy of Jack Harvey, National Solar Observatory/Tucson; ***right:*** courtesy of Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory and IBM Research Division; ***pp. 52-53, center:*** courtesy Jack Streete, Rhodes College and High Altitude Observatory, 4.5-inch f/15 telescope, nonradial filter (10,000x), 27-second exposure on Kodak Technical Pan 2415 film; ***top left, left center, top right, bottom right:*** courtesy of Jack Harvey, National Solar Observatory/Tucson; ***bottom left:*** courtesy of Lou Gilliam, National Solar Observatory/Sacramento Peak; ***p. 54, top:*** line art by Patrick McIntosh, NOAA/SEL; ***bottom:*** Michael Stecker, 400mm f/11 lens, Ektar 125 film; ***p. 60:*** Jim Rostirolla, 300mm lens, Kodachrome 25, July 21, 1990, from Deception Pass, Washington; ***p. 63:*** Bob Burt, July 11, 1991; ***p. 76:*** John Sanford, 15mm lens at f/4, 10-minute exposure, Ektapress 1600; ***p. 77:*** John Sanford; ***p. 78, top:*** Chris Schur, 50mm lens at f/2.8, 60-minute exposure, hypered Fujichrome 100; ***p. 78, bottom:*** Lill Nelson, 280mm lens at f/2.8, 20-minute exposure, hypered Ektachrome 200; ***p. 79:*** Jack Marling, 135mm lens at f/2.8, 25-minute exposure, Fujichrome 400 with a Deep-Sky filter; ***p. 80, top* left:** Chris Floyd, 35mm lens at f/3.6, 55-minute exposure, ISO 200 film; ***p. 80, top right:*** John Sanford, 50mm lens at f/2.8, 15-minute exposure, Ilford XP-1 film; ***p. 80, bottom:*** John Sanford, Pentax 6x7 camera with a 45mm lens at f/4.5, 15-minute exposure, Konica 3200, ***p. 81:*** John Sanford; ***p. 83:*** Alan French; ***pp. 84-86:*** Jim Phillips; ***p. 89, top:*** Paul A. Smith, 6-inch f/6 reflector at 150x and 200x on January 1, 1991; ***bottom left:*** Randy Pakan, 16-inch f/5 reflector at 285x on May 3, 1991; ***bottom right:*** Gregory Terrance, 16-inch reflector at f/84, Tech Pan film, 1-second exposure; ***p. 90, top left:*** Kim Zussman, 14.5-inch f/8 Cassegrain, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 180-minute exposure; ***bottom left:*** L. Allen Beers, 50mm f/1.7 lens, Fujichrome HG 1600 film, 90-second exposure; ***top right:*** Gordon Garcia, 4.7-inch refractor at f/79, Tech Pan film, 1/1000-second exposure with aluminized mylar filter; ***bottom right:*** Marco Milani; ***p. 91:*** Michael Stecker, 180mm f/2.5 lens, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 70-minute exposure with a hydrogen-alpha filter; ***Sky Calendar Supplement Cover:*** Moon, Venus, Mars, and Jupiter by Tom Ritland, June 15, 1991, 35mm lens at f/2, Ektachrome 100; ***Summer Sky**:* Wide-field Sagittarius by Father Ronald Royer; M17 by Chris Schur, 16″ f/4.5, 30 minutes, hypered Konica 1600, Deep-Sky filter; M22 by Jack Newton, 20″ f/5, 8 minutes, Konica 3200 with medium-format cold camera; M8 by Scott Hicks, 12.5″ f/4.8, 23 minutes, Konica 1600; M7 by Brad Wallis, 6″ f/6, 20 minutes, GAF 200 film; ***Winter Sky:*** Wide-field Orion by Father Ronald Royer; M78 by Jack Newton, 16″ f/5, 15 minutes; Horsehead Region by Michael Stecker, Takahashi 8″ f/4 hyperbolic astrograph, 25 minutes, hypered Konica 3200; M42 by John Gleason, 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain at f/10, 60 minutes, High Speed Ektachrome; ***January:*** Crescent Moon near Venus by Martin Hale, April 1986, Celestron 6″ f/5 reflector, 2 seconds, ISO 1600 film; ***March:*** Jupiter sketch by Edwin Faughn, Jan. 17, 1991, 10″ f/10 SCT; ***May:*** Pluto photos courtesy Lick Observatory; ***June:*** Partial lunar eclipse by Ivan Dryer; ***August:*** Twilight planets by John Thielen, taken from Top Lake, Desolation Wilderness, California, June 15, 1991, 28mm lens at f/2.8, 1 second, Ektachrome 400; ***September:*** original CCD images of Saturn by Don Parker, image processing and color compositing by Richard Berry using ImagePro software; ***November:*** Mars photo by Don Parker; ***December:*** Feb. 9, 1990 lunar eclipse by Lauri Mala, Finland, 10″ Meade LX-6 telescope and Olympus OM2N camera on auto-exposure.

ECLIPSE GLASSES

A VITAL NECESSITY FOR THE ECLIPSE OF **JANUARY 4, 1992**

See a spectacular sunset eclipse in the 13 western states and Canada. For the best view of a **sunset annular eclipse**, watch from the San Diego - Los Angeles coast.

$2.00 each
Quantity Discounts Available

Lenses are made of the same aluminized Mylar supplied to NASA for solar observations by astronauts. *We supplied over 60 planetariums & museums for safe viewing of the July 1991 eclipse.*

SOLAR ECLIPSE BOOK

Everything you need to know about this spectacular **sunset annular eclipse**, from expert Joe Rao, who wrote "The Book" for the '91 eclipse. (Includes "local circumstances" for 129 locations!)

$4.95 each
Quantity Discounts Available

HOW TO ORDER

- **WRITE, CALL** or **FAX** for catalog - more products & quantity discounts.
- **WHOLESALE** prices for telescope dealers, museums and planetariums.

ABELexpress - Custom Prods. Division
230-Z East Main St., Carnegie, PA 15106
412-279-2361 412-279-5012 FAX

"CLIP AND SAVE"

$895
SUPER C8
POLARIS

BAUSCH & LOMB
6000
6" f10
$679

MEADE
2080
AC/DC
$979

2080 +
WEDGE
TRIPOD
$899

MEADE — CELESTRON — BAUSCH & LOMB — BUSHNELL — TUTHILL — LEICA
BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE — UNIVERSITY OPTICS — JASON — VOGEL/DIGITRACK
TECTRON — DAVIS & SANFORD — J.M.I. — KOWA — FUJINON — STEINER
ADLERBLICK — 1000 OAKS — NIKON — SWIFT — EWA — EDMUND — JENA
SCORPIUS — VIXEN — PARKS — LOSMANDY — ZEISS — MINOLTA — ETC.
* CALL FOR BEST PRICES *Many items selling at absolute!*

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES	
C14	$7095
COMPUSTAR C14	$10999
C11 Ultima (PEC) with DEC/Focus Motors	$3195
POWERSTAR 8 (PEC)	$1549
Ultima 8 (PEC) with Focus DEC Motors	$1949
SPC8	$895
SPC8 w/Starbright	$1124
COMPUSTAR 8	$3295
POWERSTAR (PEC) C8	$1529
CLASSIC 8 (w/Wedge) & STAR BRIGHT, Tripod	$1099
C040 Refractor, Tripod (2) Eyepieces	$59
60mm Alt-Azimuth Refractor (C60)	$114
(C60E) EQ REFRACTOR	$196
Firstscope 80 $459 (in brass)	$799
SP-C80	$609
Refractor (SP-C102)	$1045
Fluorite Refractor (SP-C102F)	$2119
Telephoto 500mm F5.6	$299
Telephoto 1000mm C90	$319
C4.5	$432
SPC6	$719
SPOTTING SCOPES	
C-90, C90 M/C, C90 M/C Armored, C90 1¼" Format — All in Stock	
C90R	$444
C60R $219 C65	$189
Fluorite Spotting Scope SS55F	$609
SS80	$335
Photographic Tripod $94 Mini Tripod	$24
Shoulder Mount	$68
BINOCULARS	
Monocular 8x25	$37
Mini Binoculars 8x25 $64 10x25	$84
Classical 7x35 $89 7x50 Sport	$79
10x50 PRO $119 7x50 PRO	$114
Ultima 7x42, 8x32 $175 ea. 8x56	$188
11x80 M/C $290 15 × 80 M/C $295 20x80 M/C	$299
Fixed Focus 8x40 WA, 7 × 50WA, 10 × 50WA	$64
BINOCULAR NECK STRAP (Wide)	$10
7x50 $65 Armored 10x50 WA	$66
OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES	
C80 C4.5	$279 ea.
8" Optical Tube Assem.	From $569
C11 $1849 C14	$4395
ULTIMA EYEPIECES	
1¼", 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 2x BARLOW	$62 ea.
30, 35, 42mm	$86 ea.
15, 19, 23mm, WA	$102 ea.
45, 60mm 2"	$159 ea.
80mm 2"	$259
.96" OR 5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm	$37 ea.
.96" KE 10mm, 18, 25, 30, 40	$29 ea.
Zoom .96" OR 8.4-21mm	$62
25mm K 1¼ Multi-Coated	$35
Terrestrial Eyepiece .96"	$17
OR 1¼" 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, 25mm	$45 ea.
ER 1¼" 24mm	$43
PL 1¼" 26mm, 45mm	$59
Zoom OR 1¼" 8.4-21mm	$100
18, 25mm OR 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	$74
Coma Corrector, Photo-Visual	$129
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$135
T-RINGS	
(State Camera Make-Model) All $10 EA. (2) FOR $18	
ACCESSORIES	
Accessory Case	$40
Barlow Lens 2x- .96"	$26 ea.
Barlow Lens 2x 1¼"	$39
Barlow Lens 2x-2"	$89 ea.
Battery (Ill. Reticle)	$2.95
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$15
Car Batt. Adapter, Ultima (PEC)	$19 ea.
Car Window Mount	$50
Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom	$139
Counterweight Bar Assem. - 8" $94 11"	$98
Counterweight Set - 8" (Standard)	$48
DC Inverter (110V)	$75
Diag., Erect Image - 45°-.96" $42 45°-1¼"	$46
45°-.96" to 1¼"	$45
DEC Motor - Powerstar, Classic 8	$92 ea.
DEC Motor - 11"	$79
DEC Motor C8, Sup. C8, Classic 8	$79
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11	$92
Deluxe Lat. Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$25
Advanced Astro Master (Several Models)	From $489
Drive Corrector - Heavy-Duty $359 Quartz Sing. Axis	$144
Quartz Dual Axis	$243
Expanding Bushing - .96" to 1¼"	$14
Filter (All colors) 2"	$22 ea.
Filters #1A, 8, 12, 15, 21, 23A, 25, 38A, 47, 56, 58, 80A, 82A, 96ND-50%, 96ND-25%, 96ND-13%, Polarizing	$10 ea.
Filter Sets (Set of 6) $59 (Set of 12)	$118
Filter — Series 5 or 6 (6 ea. in set)	$55
Filter Adapter - .96" $12 1¼"	$16
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image $54, BKT	$12
Finderscope R/A 5x24 $39 5x24 STG $29 6x30	$29
8x50 R/A $65, 16x70 R/A w/pol. ill.	$189
R/A w/Polar Align. Reticle - 8x50 Ultima w/BKT	$144
Focus Motor w/Hand Control Box — Ultima 8, Powerstar, Clas. 8	$99
Focus Motor - C8, Super C8, Classic 8	$85
Focus Motor (PEC) 8/11, 11/14	$99
MFFT 55	$129
Illum. Projection Reticle - 1¼"	$134
Image Corrector - 1¼" C90-C60-.96	$42
Large Accessory Ring (LAR)-C90	$21
Lens Shade - C90	$54
LPR Filter (Nebular) #2 $129, #3 $42, #5	$79,
#7 $89, A $66, B $94, C $119	
Motor Drive - for C4.5, w/Dr. Single Axis - SP (DC)	$155 ea.
Motor Drive S.A. (AC) Pol/Sp	$89
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis - SP (DC)	$253
Multiple Ocular Holder - .96" $68 1¼"	$124
Off-Axis Guiding System $127 Guider Body (Only)	$59
Photo Tripod Adapter - 8"	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow-Motion Controls	$43
Piggyback Mount - 8" $33 11/14	$44
Piggyback Mount - SPC80, SPC102, SPC6	$39 ea.
Polar Axis Finder w/illum. (for C4.5)	$48
Polar Axis Finder - SPC6 - C80	$66
Polar Filter Set-.96" $36 Polarizing Filter Set-1¼"	$42
Porro Prism - .96" $39 Porro Prism - 1¼"	$39
Radial Guide Assy - Off Axis	$95
RFA (Rich Field Adap.)	$79
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6.3	$129
Reducing Bushing = 1¼" to .96"	$16
Filter Set - Series 5 (six) $49 Series 6 (six)	$49
Skylight Filter Model #1 (C90's) $31 #2 (8/11/14)	$33
Solar Filter - C90 C102	$59
Solar Filter - C8 $99 8" (C14)	$119
5" Off-Axis - C-11 $99 C60-C80	$38
Star Diagonal - .96"	$19
Star Diagonal 1¼" w/Multicoatings	$39
Star Diagonal 2" Multi-Purpose	$215
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$445
Super Polaris Half Pier	$100
Super Polaris Mt. & Tripod	$449
Telecompressor Lens f5 or f7.5	$39
2¼ Camera Adapter (specify 2¼ camera)	$149
T-Adapter (8/11/14), C-90, Zoom Master/C60	$22 ea.
T-Adapter/Tele-Extender - Refractors, C4.5, C6	$32
T-C 16mm Adapter	$28
Table Top Mount - C65	$20
Tele-Extender $22 T-Adapter (Refractor/Newt.)	$38
Tripod - Adjustable 8" Armored	$205
C8 Tripod (D + S) $159 11/14	$468
V.S.P. (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back - 1¼"	$26
Wedge-C8 $85 Heavy-Duty 8" $198 11/14	$365
Tilt Plate 0 Degrees	$59
PUBLICATIONS	
Owners Manuals	$5 ea.
Accessory Catalog	$3
Binocular Buyers Guide Book	$9.95
Sky Maps	$12
Star Atlas (Northern Hem.) 2000.0	$16.95
MISCELLANEOUS	
Lens Caps	$.50 ea.
Brass C50 (List $500)	$195
Fluorite SPC80F *Special Unit*	$1399

MISCELLANY LIST

Telrad w/base (Anti-Fog Coated)	$37
Questar 3½"	on Display
Adlerblick 7x50 M/C - 10x50 M/C	$259
Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters	CALL
Questar Tripod, H-D Field Model	$249
Swift Binoculars, Spotting Scope cost - plus	

$159
MEADE
60MM EQ.
COMPLETE

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS — CALL

Glass-Full Aperture 8 in.	$84

VIXEN — CELESTRON

4½"
ALT.
900mm fl, f/7.9
$245

80MM
ALT.
910mm fl, f/11.4
$375

90MM
ALT.
1000mm fl, f/11.1
$430

4¼
EQT.
900mm fl, f/7.9
$289

ALL WITH ADJUSTABLE ALUMINUM TRIPOD

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)

Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale +
BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm $45 SYMMETRICAL 7/ 12.7/ 18/ 30mm $33 ea./ 6mm OR $45 ZOOM ORTHO 8.3-21mm $79/ 32mm PL $49/ 50mm HASTINGS $45/ 50mm RAM $29. FILTERS - SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6) $49 WITH CASE/ WEDGE + TRIPOD (6000-8000) $224/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER $28/ RFT ASSY $79/ 4x FINDER (4000) $20/ 8x50 FINDER (8000) $45/ MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE $45 TRIPOD LEGS (3) $19/ PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4") $21/ (6 and 8") $29/ B&L TO OTHERS ADAPTER $29/ CAMERA ADAPTER .96" $19 F-7.5 FOCAL REDUCER #2 $39/ CAMERA ADAPTER, CFA (PRIME FOCUS) SCH/CASS 4", 6", 8", $39/ OWNERS MANUAL (4000) $5 - (6000-8000) $10 - 4" ELECTRIC DRIVE BASE $249

WE ARE THE NATIONS "LARGEST BAUSCH & LOMB TELESCOPE DEALER" 2nd to none. ALL ITEMS ARE IN STOCK FOR FASTEST DELIVERY POSSIBLE!

HARBOURMASTER (BRASS) 18th CENTURY COPY $1649
(AS ADVERTISED IN "NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE")
SUGGESTED LIST $4,000

Meade

TELESCOPES	
97 D, 97 E, 97 ERII, 97 EII, Spotting Scope	from $299
2045 Spotting Scope	$438
2081 Spotting Scope 8" f10 $719 f6.3	$749
312: 3.1" (80mm) f/11 Alt. Refracting Telescope	CALL
323: with Equatorial Mount	$434
226: 2.4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope	$105
2.4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$159
#228 2.4" BRASS $288 #314 3.1" BRASS	$624
4420 4½" Reflecting Telescope	$299
SN8-8" SCH/NEWT. f4 O.T.	$595
826C 8" f/6 Newt. w/Motor Dr. & equatorial mount	$795
1060: 10" f/6 Refl. Telescope Research Series	$1800
1266: 12" f/6 Refl. Telescope Research Series	$2500
DS-10A: 10" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope	$645
DS-16AB: 16" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope	$1749
2060 16" f10 SCH/CASS	$9999
BINOCULARS	
11x80 M/C, 20x80 M/C Armored	$299
7x42, 10x42 $185 8x32	$175
ACCESSORIES	
Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045	$229
Super Wedge 10"	$299
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080	$78
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120	$98
Field Tripod for Model 2080, 2120	$205
Field Tripod 2080 Basic	$159
Photo Tripod "Superstar"	$95
Altazimuth Adapter for Field Tripod (2080, 2080 LX3)	$28
Fork Mount/Drive 4" $274 "8" $624 10"	$724
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster: 2080, 2120	$25
Setting Circle Illuminator System: 2080, 2120	$36
L.E.D. Map Light: 2045, LX3, 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3	$26
#605 Magnetic Compass	$10
#607 25' Extension Cord for use with AC Converter	$16
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for Model 2080)	$15
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	$16
#604 AC Converter w/25' Cord	$26
#1200, 1200A Electric Focuser"	$193
#671 Wide-Field Adapter System (WFAS complete)	$98
Tele-Compresser Lens only	$39
Tele-Compresser System comp. w/Extender Tube	$54
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	$18
Off-Axis Guider Body only	$65
Off-Axis Guider Assembly comp. w/illuminated	$129
#419/#427 Illum. Ret. Eyepiece Sys. .965", 1.25"	$78
#702A Double Crossline Reticle	$24
#705A Micrometer Reticle	$26
Spotting Scope adapter Plate: 2080, 2080 LX3, 5 & 6	$40
H35mm Crosshair Eyepiece (.965) R9MM	Each $36
Spotting Scope Adapter Plate: 2120, 2120 LX3, 5 & 6	$52
Mod. Ach. (.965) 9, 12, 25, 40mm	$34
40mm Mod. Achromatic ep., 1.25"	$39
.965 Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 18mm Oculars	$39
1.25" Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm & 18mm	$46
Sup. Plossl 1.25":	
6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm & 26mm	$64
32mm, 40mm, 1.25"	$82
56mm, 2"	$156
13.8mm Super Wides 1.25"	$106
18mm 1.25"	$114
24.5mm 1.25"	$119
32mm 2"	$179
40mm 2"	$249
4.7mm 1.25"	$119
6.7mm 1.25"	$144
8.8mm 1.25"/2"	$172
14mm 1.25"/2"	$198
Rotary Multiple Holder 1¼	$124
Eyepiece Holder, 1.25"	$26
#915 Diagonal Prism .965	$36
#917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism (.965/1.25)	$36
#918 Diagonal Prism 1.25"	$36
#919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1.25"	$40
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror including eyepiece adapter w/1¼" Adapter	$135
#930 2" Diag. Mirror, 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve	$119
#926 Image Erecting Lens (220, 226)	$19.50
#924 Erecting Prism 1.25"	$56
#928 Erecting Prism System 45°	$46
#912 Roof Prism .965 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$66
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism	$49
Photo Visual Color Filters & Polarizer .965", 1.25" All Col. Avail.	$11.50
Set of 6 Photo Visual Color Filters	$68
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (.965) Thread In	$68
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set 102, 107D	$49
Series V Drop-In Filter Set 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$46
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1.25"	$48
Nebula Filter #908 1.25	$58
#910 Nebula Filter 2"	$102
Electronic Control Center	$229
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on)	$98
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") 1¼"	$40
#126 (2045), 1¼" Barlow	$39
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier	$54
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier .965 (291, 294)	$36
#140 2X Tele-neg. Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") S/C	$62
#581 Sun Shade ST Model SS	$46
#582 Dew Shade for 107D, 2045	$46
C.A.T. for 8/10" $829 Digital Readout 8/10"	$289
#710 Dew Shield 10" 2120	$104
#712 Dew Shield 8" 2080	$89
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$44
#50 Accessory Case	$59
Extra 2lb Weights for 1401 or 1402 each	$20
Tube Balance 2045	$43
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080	$74
#1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120	$78
Extra Counterweight 25lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$66
Extra Counterweight 40lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$86
#67 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$46
#640 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$72
#680 Deluxe Focuser 1.25" & 2" I.D.	$94
#59 Adapter Photo Pathfinder only	$18
#60, #61, #62, T-Adapters	$22
#64 T-Adapter only, for WFAS	$34
Tele-Extender	$22
Basic Camera Adapter 1.25", .965"	$34
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	$45
2" Prime Focus Adapter	$39
Prime Focus Camera Adapter (277)	$20
T-Mount Camera Ring Adapters (Spec. Camera & Model)	$10
Extension Tube Set (15mm, 30mm, 45mm)	$39
#708 Piggyback Camera Adapter (310, 320)	$36
Piggyback Bracket: 2080/2120	$30
Piggyback Bracket: 2045	$16
#631 6x30mm View Finder w/bracket	$42
#967 9x60 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bracket	$142
Bracket for #541 View Finder	$12
#634, 6x30 View Finder w/bracket — MTS 6-8	$42
#541 5x24 R/A View Finder	$45
#544 8x50 View Finder w/bracket — SC8	$76
Mounting Brackets (2.38") or (3.6" I.D.)	$28
#781 Electric Motor Drive, AC (323, 4420)	$87
#787 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-10)	$96
#897 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-16)	$187
#55 Manual Declination Control 628C, 645C, 826C	$69
#65RS Manual Declination Cont. 880, 1060, 1266	$106
#48RS Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys. 880, 1060	$369
#36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control	$81
Electronic Control Center	$229
#43 R.A. Drive Corrector operates from 12VDC	$81
#46 Dual Axis Drive	$259
#47M Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys. 628C, 645C	$294
#38 Declination Motor Ass. 2080LX3, 2120LX3	$82
#388 Declination Motor Assembly 2080, 2120	$84
#38M Electric Declination System	$74
#39 Declination Motor for LX5, LX6, Premier	$84
#66A Manual Declination Control	$42
#66C Manual Declination Control	$54
#56 Declination Control	$99
NEW Corrector Lens (for f6.3)	$179
Casters (2" Diameter) for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-10 (set of 3)	$29
#868 Extension Tube (2") (DS-10A, DS-16A)	$20
Setting Circles for DS-10: 3" Diameter w/pointer	$30
Setting Circles for DS-16: 6" Diameter w/pointer	$56
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-16	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-10	$19
Lens Caps — 96, 1¼	$.50 EA (7 for $3)
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 6" (628C, 645C)	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 8" (826C, 880), 10" (1060)	$36
Accessory Shelf for DS-10	$39
Accessory Shelf for 880, 1060, 1266, DS16	$49
Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045, 2080, 2120)	$24
#AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter .965, #AD-2 1¼"	$18
Enhanced 2080 B Package	$999

TELESCOPES

2045D...$599 Carry Case...$66
NEW "Smart Drive" "PPEC" Units

	40	46	50	56	70	76
2080 2120	**CALL!**					

MODEL 327 JASON MODEL 313 JASON

Complete outfit with 2/3 eyepieces lunar filter barlows lens. etc.

$249 each

MOTOR DRIVE $89

Showrooms — 57 North/Suite 401
BUSINESS OFFICES — SAT. 11 TO 5 PM (TAG SALE SPECIALS)

RECORDED 24 HR. CHARGE CARD LINE
(203) 792-0218 (After Hours)
— Trade-ins considered —

WHOLESALE OPTICS

MAIL ORDERS TO:
29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT 06811
TEL: (203) 746-3579
FAX (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS.)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

— NO SALES TAX —

Buyers Guide

Telescope-Accessory Catalog (2 lbs.) $5
Telescope-Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (3lbs) $10.00 Refundable **(4lbs.) $15**
Complete pkg.-Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Accessories, Binoculars
Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS) $5.00 3% credit charge
Phone Orders 10 a.m.-9 p.m.-Mon. thru Sat.
(CT. Tax for in-state sales only) **SUNDAY PHONE ORDER HOURS 12 TO 8 P.M.**

FUJINON
7x50 MT-SX $300
7x50 MTR-SX $325
7x50 MTRC-SX $375
10x70 MT-SX $395
14x70 MT-SX $399
7x50 FMT-SX $365
7x50 FMTR-SX $390
7x50 FMTRC-SX $440
10x70 FMT-SX $439
16x70 FMTSX $559
25x150 MT $5995

STEINER
7x50 $312
10x50 $312

MOON CLOCK
$65
TIME PLUS LUNAR PHASES

KOWA SPOTTING SCOPES
TSN-1 $309
TSN-2 $299
TSN-3 $689
TSN-4 $649
TS601 $249
TS602 $239

ASTRONOMY
January 1992

AbelExpress	112
Adorama	110, 111
Andromeda Software	8
ARC Software	11
Astronomics	56
ASTRONOMY Products	28, 29
Ball Photo	8
Beattie Systems	98
Bethany Sciences	18
BLUE SKY Pages	92, 93
California Telescope Co	87
Costa Azul Tours & Travel	10
CEB Metasystems	20
Celestron International	82, 116
City Camera	105
Coulter Optical Inc	94
Deen Publications	15
Edmund Scientific Company	8
Educational Video Services	10
FC Meichsner Co	98
Focus Camera	102, 103
Fort Davis Astronomical Supply	15
Franklin Mint	27
Fremont, Jim	14
Fujinon	114
Future Trends Software	57
Gordon & Breach Science Publications	21
Haag, Robert A. - Meteorites	10
Jim's Mobile (JMI, Inc)	88
JR's Eclipse-AM	18
Jupiter Instruments	114
Los Angeles Optical	21
Lumicon	16, 17
Meade Instruments Corporation	2, 3
Newbridge Communications	19
Newport Glass Works	18
Orion Telescope Center	96, 97
Pablo Sanchez	10
Parallax Instruments	8
Parks Optical	74. 75. 99
Prochaska Science Services	105
Questar	109
READER'S Exchange	93, 110
Rich, Edward	20
Santa Barbara Instrument Group	23
Scientific Expeditions	14
Science Connection	14
Scope City	25
Seeside Engineering	105
Shutan Camera & Video	108
Spectra-Astro Systems	21
SpectraSource Instruments	56
Star Hill Inn	105
Stargazers Hotline	105
Starlight Telepictures	8
Swift Instruments	87
Tele Vue Optics, Inc	7, 9, 115
Thousand Oaks Optical	25
Tuthill, Roger W. Inc	8, 55, 99
VernonScope	99
Virtual Reality	95
Wholesale Optics (Pauli's)	113
Wholesale Optics of Penn	11
Wilsec Weather Instruments	18
Zephyr Services	12, 13

PORTABLE EQUATORIAL!
(OR DOBSONIAN)

JUNO™-14
14.5 inch, f/4.5

-Finest Optics Available
-Unique Portable Design
-Innovative Eq. Table for Precision Tracking

Send $3.00 for brochure.

JUPITER TELESCOPE COMPANY, INC.
810 Saturn Street
Suite 16
Jupiter, FL 33477-4398
407-694-1154

COMING IN THE FEBRUARY 1992 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

WILL SUPERNOVA 1987A SHINE AGAIN? Strange as it may sound, that's exactly what some astronomers are predicting.

A LIGHT ON DARK MATTER We can't see it and have no idea how much exists. It's dark matter, which may control the fate of the universe.

THE NEVER-ENDING MISSION The most important science from a planetary spacecraft often comes years after the flyby.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND JANUARY 7

THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.

7 x 50 FMT-SX
List: $679.95
27mm lenses

Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 × 50 FMT-SX and 10 × 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a longer focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eye-relief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

10 x 70 FMT-SX
List: $849.95

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebula filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

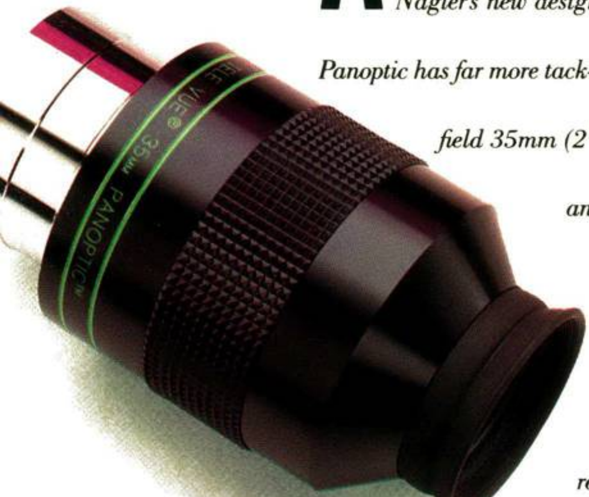
Fujinon's 25 × 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42″; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: $11,000.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly — with 10 day free trial. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

FUJINON
FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited
In Canada: FUJI PHOTO FILM CANADA INC. (416) 890-6611

PANOPTIC

Tele Vue Panoptic™ Eyepiece System. Tack-Sharp Panoramic Viewing



Another step toward the "spacewalk" experience. Using very high index glasses, Al Nagler's new design has dramatically extended low-power eyepiece performance. Panoptic has far more tack-sharp imagery than any eyepiece in its class. The 68° apparent field 35mm (2"), and 22mm (2"/1¼") models feature grip rings, eyeguards, and new protective lens caps. When used with the Tele Vue 2x Big Barlow and the new Panoptic interface lens, you obtain 17mm and 11mm focal lengths with image quality rivalling the revolutionary Nagler eyepieces. All this with plenty of eye-relief. For eyeglass wearers, there's no better choice. The Panoptic eyepiece system by Tele Vue. Even better than you imagined!

Tele Vue™

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling.
Tele Vue Optics, 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965. (914) 735-4044.

ULTIMA® 11

The Best of Both Worlds f/10 & f/6.3

Cll photo by Jim Riffle, Cloudcroft, NM. 5-minute exposure using Konica 3200 film at f/6.3

The Ultima® 11

CELESTRON ULTIMA® 11 TELESCOPE

Since the introduction of this superb telescope in September 1989, there have been few follow-up ads. Why? The Ultima® 11 was received with an unprecedented demand that far exceeded our most optimistic projections. Since then our manufacturing capacity has been doubled and redoubled so that now we can offer this instrument for timely delivery.

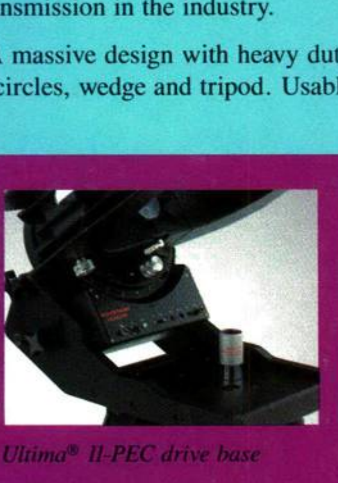
Some of the reasons for this high demand:

OPTICS – A portable (53#) 11″ diameter 2800mm fl., f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain. An optional 4-element reducer/corrector accessory reduces the focal ratio to f/6.3 without loss of contrast by maintaining the small secondary obstruction. Consistently superior optics guaranteed to be diffraction limited. The 11″ size gives you 89% more light gathering ability than an 8″ and 21% more than a 10″.

OPTICAL COATINGS – Celestron's Starbright® coating group produces the highest throughput transmission in the industry.

ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE – A massive design with heavy duty forks, polar shaft, large setting circles, wedge and tripod. Usable in both hemispheres.

DRIVE GEAR SYSTEM – The most advanced, most accurate in the industry. Utilizes the 7.54″ diameter 359-tooth Byers worm gear system. *Sky & Telescope* notes in its test of the Ultima drive, "...at a mere 19 arc seconds, the drive error was the least I have ever seen in a mass-market telescope."

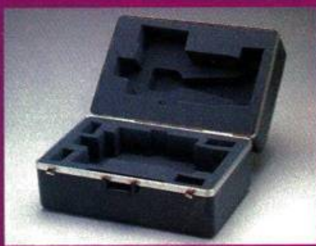


Ultima® 11-PEC drive base

DC SERVO QUARTZ ELECTRONICS WITH PEC (Periodic Error Correction) – *Astronomy Magazine* review reports, "a textbook straight line" and "the PEC is impressive. It worked better than advertised." The electronics run on a single 9V Alkaline battery and are totally cordless.

FINDERSCOPE – A high acuity, wide angle convertible right angle/straight 8x50 (5.2° field) with polar alignment reticle.

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES – 2″ diagonal with 1¼″ adapter, 30mm and 18mm Plössl oculars-1¼″, hand controller with 4x slewing capability, a deluxe foam fitted case.



Ultima® 11-PEC's rugged carrying case

CELESTRON®

Celestron International

2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
213/328-9560 800/421-1526
FAX: 213/212-5835

1992 Sky Calendar

Supplement to
ASTRONOMY
Magazine

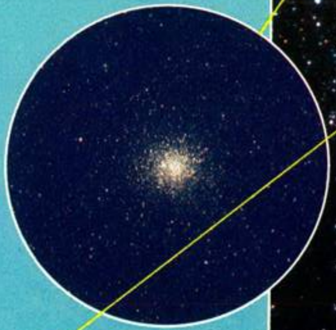
© 1992 Kalmbach Publishing Co.

SAGITTARIUS IN SUMMER

Our calendar highlights the best celestial events for each month in 1992. All involve objects in the solar system — the Sun, Moon, and planets. But some of the sky's best sights are "deep-sky" objects — star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies.

During the summer the richest hunting ground for binoculars or a small telescope is the starfields of Sagittarius. For northern latitudes, this constellation skims the southern horizon during June to September evenings. Look for a pattern of stars that looks like a teapot. Scan above and to the west of the teapot's spout, and you'll discover many deep-sky objects, including the ones pictured below. All are located within the Milky Way and lie toward the center of our Galaxy. (Wide-field photo at right by Ronald Royer.)

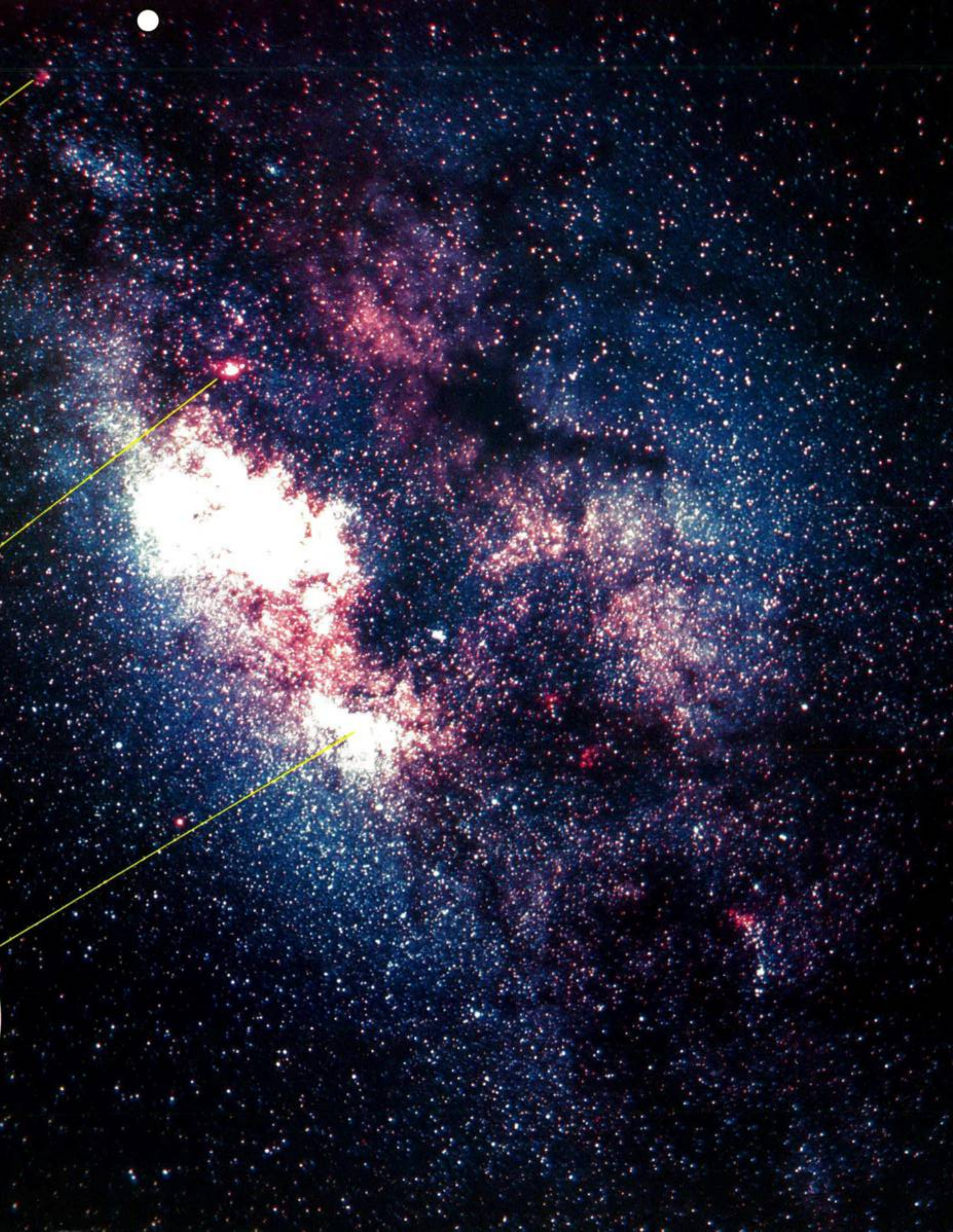
Swan Nebula (M17)
Distance = 3,000 light-years
Photo by Chris Schur



Globular Cluster M22
Distance = 10,000 light-years
Photo by Jack Newton

Lagoon Nebula (M8)
Distance = 4,500 light-years
Photo by Scott Hicks

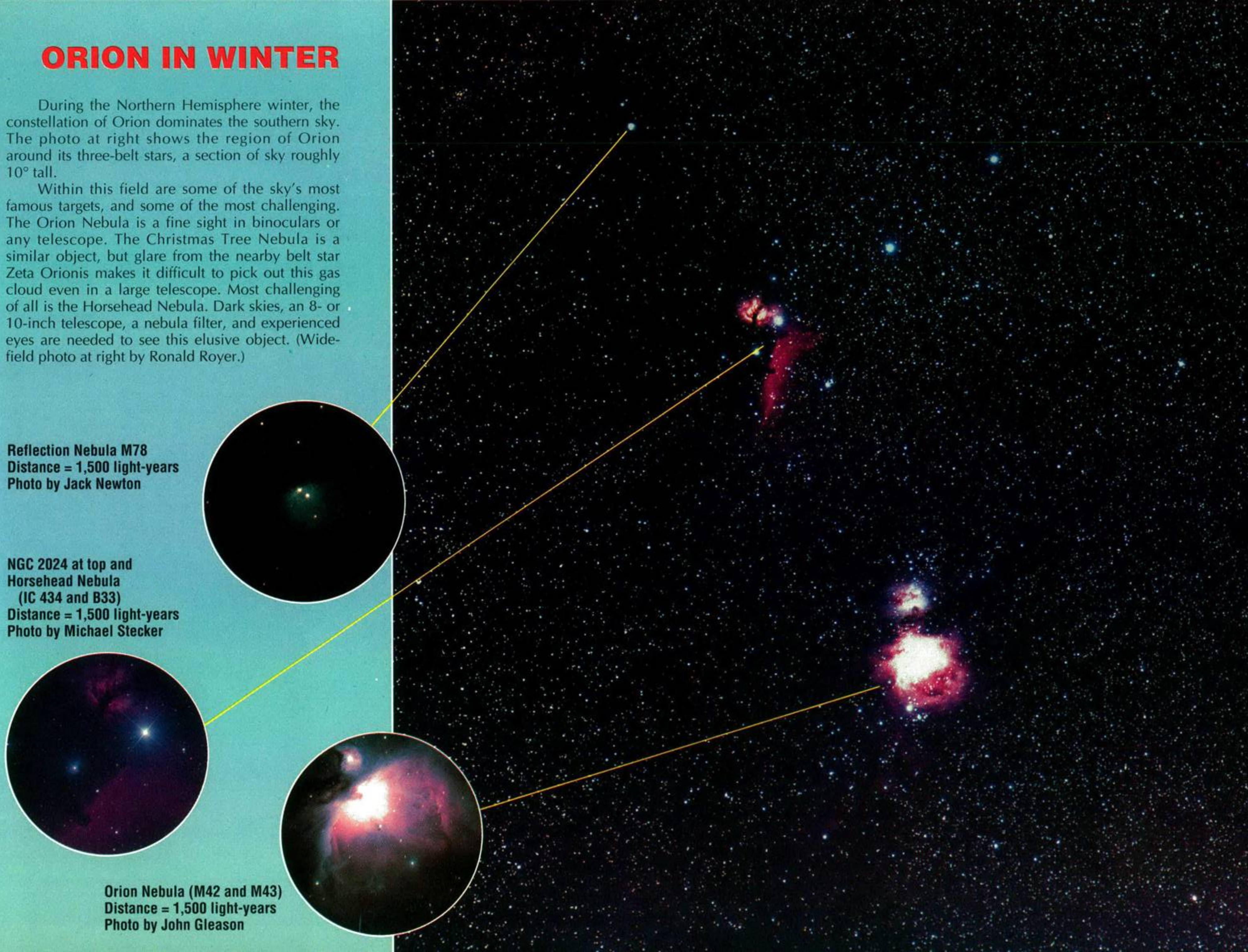
Open Cluster M7
Distance = 800 light-years
Photo by Brad Wallis



ORION IN WINTER

During the Northern Hemisphere winter, the constellation of Orion dominates the southern sky. The photo at right shows the region of Orion around its three-belt stars, a section of sky roughly 10° tall.

Within this field are some of the sky's most famous targets, and some of the most challenging. The Orion Nebula is a fine sight in binoculars or any telescope. The Christmas Tree Nebula is a similar object, but glare from the nearby belt star Zeta Orionis makes it difficult to pick out this gas cloud even in a large telescope. Most challenging of all is the Horsehead Nebula. Dark skies, an 8- or 10-inch telescope, a nebula filter, and experienced eyes are needed to see this elusive object. (Wide-field photo at right by Ronald Royer.)



Reflection Nebula M78
Distance = 1,500 light-years
Photo by Jack Newton

NGC 2024 at top and
Horsehead Nebula
(IC 434 and B33)
Distance = 1,500 light-years
Photo by Michael Stecker

Orion Nebula (M42 and M43)
Distance = 1,500 light-years
Photo by John Gleason

JANUARY

			1	2	3	4 ●
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13 ◐	14	15	16	17	18
19 ○	20	21	22	23	24	25
26 ◑	27	28	29	30	31	

JANUARY

Day	Hour (UT)	
1	12	**Venus 5° N. of crescent Moon (morning)**
3	1	**Mercury 3° N. of crescent Moon (morning)**
	10	**Mars 0.8° N. of crescent Moon (morning)**
	15	Earth at perihelion (closest to Sun)
4	12	Quadrantid meteors peak (New Moon)
	23	**Annular eclipse of Sun (Pacific, S. California)**
6	23	Saturn 3° S. of Moon (low in western evening)
7	23	Asteroid Juno 0.2° S. of Moon (evening)
10	20	**Mercury 0.6° N. of Mars (morning)**
19	21	**Closest Full Moon of 1992 (351,900 km)**
20	10	Mars 0.06° N. of M22 globular cluster
29	21	Mars 0.4° S. of Uranus (morning)
	22	Saturn in conjunction (behind Sun)
31	17	**Venus 1° N. of crescent Moon in Sagittarius**

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.

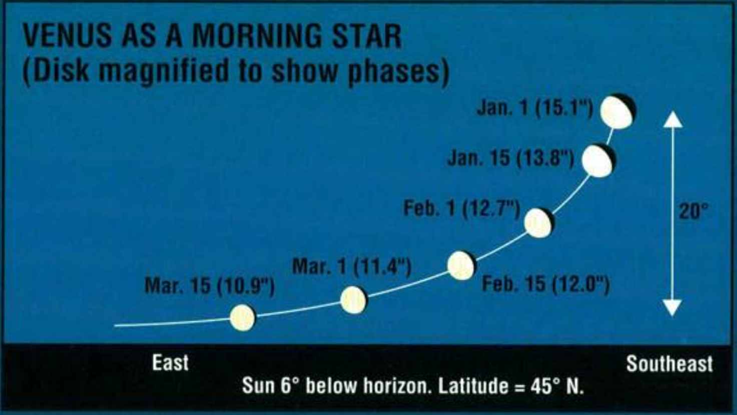
NOTE: Dark sky observing windows are indicated by the blue shading on the calendars for each month. At First Quarter Moon, the sky is dark during the last half of the night after moonset. At Last Quarter, the sky is dark during the first half of the night before moonrise.

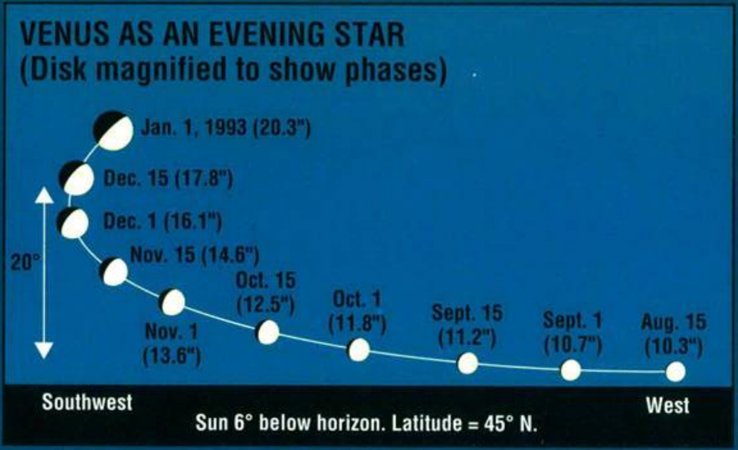
VENUS BLAZES IN THE EAST

The first event of 1992 is a close passage of the crescent Moon past Venus on New Year's morning. The crescent Moon near brilliant Venus is always a striking sight. These close approaches occur monthly in the morning sky from January to April and then in the evening sky from August to December.

As 1992 opens, Venus is a bright magnitude –4.1 "morning star" in the southeast dawn sky. Its peak brilliance and altitude occurred in late 1991; through late winter and early spring of '92, Venus descends closer to the horizon each morning. Through a telescope its disk shrinks and its phase turns from gibbous to nearly full as Venus recedes from Earth and disappears behind the Sun. (The numbers next to the dates on the diagrams below indicate the size of the disk in arcseconds.)

Venus becomes lost in the Sun's glare from mid-April to early August. In the summer, it emerges from behind the Sun and begins to climb into the evening sky in the west. But unlike its 1991 evening apparition, Venus never gets far above the western horizon this year.


VENUS AS A MORNING STAR
(Disk magnified to show phases)
Jan. 1 (15.1")
Jan. 15 (13.8")
Feb. 1 (12.7")
Feb. 15 (12.0")
Mar. 1 (11.4")
Mar. 15 (10.9")
20°
East
Southeast
Sun 6° below horizon. Latitude = 45° N.


VENUS AS AN EVENING STAR
(Disk magnified to show phases)
Jan. 1, 1993 (20.3")
Dec. 15 (17.8")
Dec. 1 (16.1")
Nov. 15 (14.6")
Nov. 1 (13.6")
Oct. 15 (12.5")
Oct. 1 (11.8")
Sept. 15 (11.2")
Sept. 1 (10.7")
Aug. 15 (10.3")
20°
Southwest
West
Sun 6° below horizon. Latitude = 45° N.

THE CRESCENT MOON NEAR VENUS will be an attractive monthly sight in the morning sky until April and then in the evening sky from August until December. Photo by Martin Hale.

FEBRUARY						
						1
2	3 ●	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11 ◑	12	13	14	15
16	17	18 ○	19	20	21	22
23	24	25 ◐	26	27	28	29

FEBRUARY

Day	Hour (UT)	
1	8	**Mars 1.5° S. of Neptune**
	9	Occultation of Uranus (Europe, Britain)
	12	Occultation of Neptune (S. America, Africa)
	13	**Mars 1.5° S. of crescent Moon**
7	7	Venus 0.9° N. of Uranus
8	15	Venus 0.3° S. of Neptune
12	6	**First Quarter Moon 1° S. of Pleiades**
16	23	**Close grouping of Io, Europa, & Callisto**
19	7	Jupiter 6° N. of nearly Full Moon
	22	**Venus 0.9° N. of Mars (morning)**
28	21	Occultation of Neptune (Pacific)
29	1	Jupiter at opposition (rises at sunset)
	2	**Venus 0.1° N. of Saturn (morning)**
	—	LEAP DAY!

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.

THREE PLANETS CLUSTER IN THE MORNING

Venus is not the only planet in the morning during early 1992. In fact, there is a planetary traffic jam going on in the dawn sky through late February and early March. The parties involved are Venus, Mars, and Saturn.

February starts out with Mars in the middle of the trio. Venus is above it going down toward the horizon while Saturn is below Mars headed up. Venus reaches Mars first. On the mornings of February 19 and 20 (for North America) Venus is about a degree away from the Red Planet. Venus then drops below Mars and descends to meet Saturn. On the morning of the 28th and 29th (depicted below), Venus is within $\frac{1}{2}$° of Saturn, forming one of the best planetary conjunctions of the year. The crescent Moon is just above the three planets.

On the next two mornings, March 1 and 2, Venus and Saturn are farther apart but the crescent Moon is closest to the cluster of planets. If you missed the great triple planet conjunction of June 1991, this is the next best thing. The interplanetary passing game ends on the morning of March 6 when Saturn reaches Mars. Through the remainder of March, Saturn pulls up away from Mars and Venus drops down toward the Sun, breaking the cluster apart.

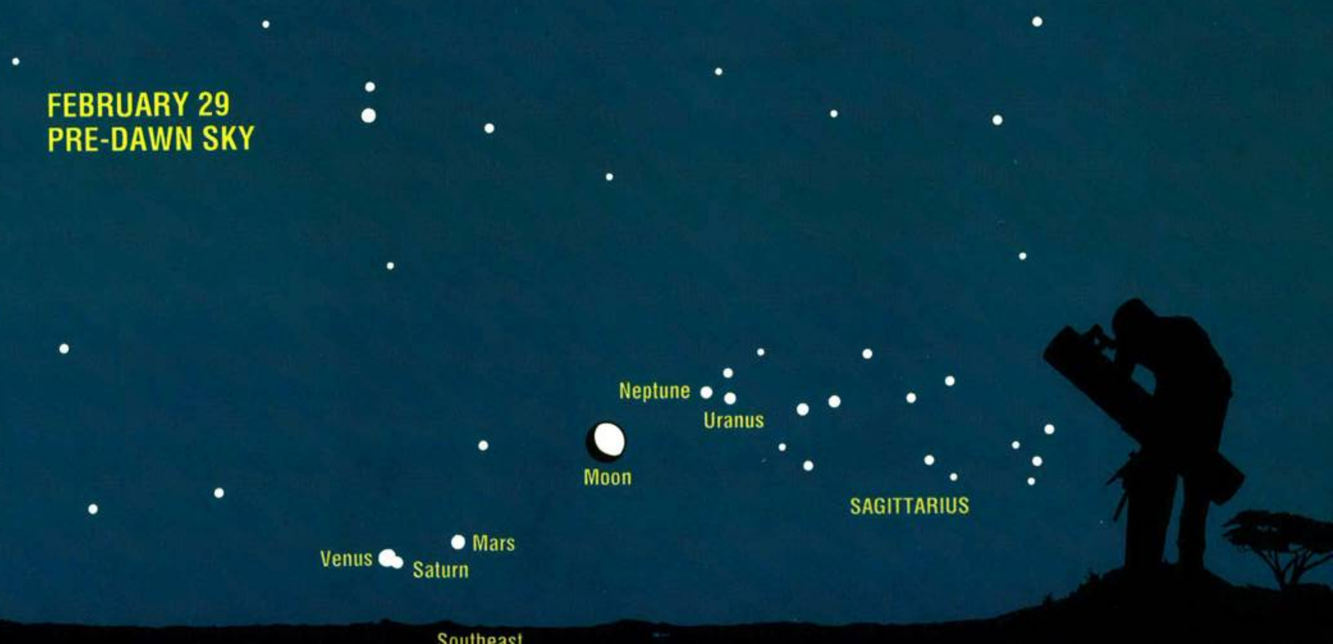
WHAT'S UT?

When giving times for a celestial event that will be visible over a large geographic area, astronomers use Coordinated Universal Time, abbreviated UTC or just UT. This is the standard time at Greenwich, England, given in the 24-hour style (4 p.m. = 16:00). To find out the time in your time zone subtract the appropriate number of hours:

North American Time Zone	Standard Time	Daylight Saving
Atlantic	−4	−3
Eastern	−5	−4
Central	−6	−5
Mountain	−7	−6
Pacific	−8	−7
Alaska	−9	−8
Hawaii	−10	—

Watch your dates when converting! For example, a time given as 4 hours UT on June 15 will convert to 11 p.m. Central Daylight Time on the 14th. Don't miss an event because for your time zone it occurred the evening before the listed date!

FEBRUARY 29
PRE-DAWN SKY



MARCH

1	2	3	4 ●	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12 ◐	13	14
15	16	17	18 ○	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26 ◑	27	28
29	30	31				

MARCH

Day	Hour (UT)	
1	18	**Mars 4° S. of crescent Moon (morning)**
2	1	**Saturn 4° S. of crescent Moon (morning)**
	6	**Venus 4° S. of crescent Moon (morning)**
5	—	**Look for very young moon in west**
6	6	**Mercury 4° S. of crescent Moon (evening)**
	13	**Mars 0.4° S. of Saturn (morning)**
9	4	Asteroid Vesta at opposition
	21	**Mercury at greatest elong. E. (evening)** *(best evening appearance for northern latitudes)*
	—	Saturn 0.1° S. of Theta Capricornus
10	11	**First Quarter Moon 2° S. of Pleiades (Asia)**
17	12	Jupiter 6° N. of nearly Full Moon
20	9	Vernal equinox (spring begins)
27	5	Occultation of Neptune (Africa, Asia)
29	14	Saturn 4° S. of crescent Moon (morning)
31	1	Mars 6° S. of crescent Moon (morning)

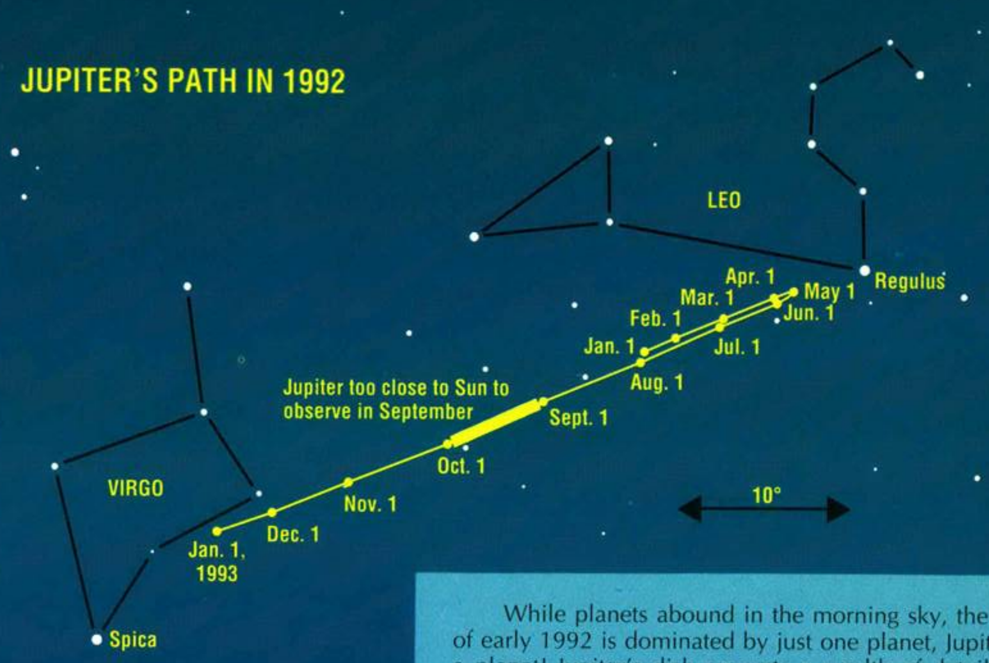
Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.

DATES FOR THIN CRESCENT MOON

Mar. 5	Age = 33.5 hours
Apr. 3	Age = 18.5 hours
May 3	Age = 30 hours (Moon 2° S. of Pleiades)
Jun. 1	Age = 20 hours

JUPITER DOMINATES THE EVENING SKY

JUPITER'S PATH IN 1992



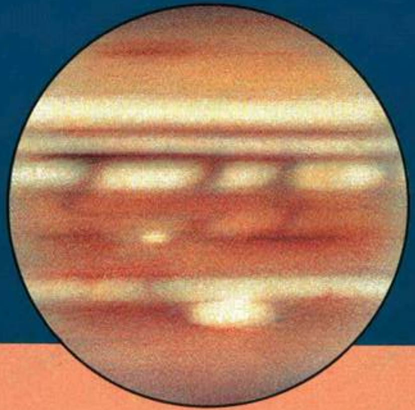
While planets abound in the morning sky, the evening sky of early 1992 is dominated by just one planet, Jupiter. But what a planet! Jupiter's disk presents a wealth of detail to examine through a telescope.

Jupiter reached opposition on Leap Day, February 29. On that night Jupiter was directly opposite the Sun and rose in the east as the Sun set in the west. Each night Jupiter rises a little bit earlier, so by April and through the rest of the spring Jupiter is well up in the east as it gets dark.

Jupiter spends the first half of the year looping below the stars of Leo. The giant planet is conveniently placed in the evening sky until August. It then disappears behind the Sun in September. When it emerges in the morning sky in October, Jupiter will have made the move into Virgo where it spends the rest of 1992 and most of 1993.

SEEING THE EARLIEST MOON

A popular challenge of recent years has been sighting the earliest sliver of the crescent Moon in the evening sky. For North America, March 5, April 3, May 3 (when it is also near the Pleiades), and June 1 are good nights to look. The exact age of the Moon will vary depending on when you look and where you look from. The age we have indicated at left is for New York City at sunset. From locations farther west in North America, the Moon will have "aged" some more by the time sunset reaches your location.



JUPITER'S CLOUDS are a fascinating sight when viewed under steady seeing conditions. On January 17, 1991, Edwin Faughn sketched Jupiter's banded appearance through a 10-inch f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope.

APRIL						
			1	2	3 ●	4
5	6	7	8	9	10 ◑	11
12	13	14	15	16	17 ○	18
19	20	21	22	23	24 ◐	25
26	27	28	29	30		

APRIL

Day	Hour (UT)	
1	19	**Venus 7° S. of crescent Moon (morning)**
2	8	**Mercury 4° S. of crescent Moon (morning)**
3	—	**Look for very young Moon in west**
5	23	**Mercury 2° N. of Venus (morning)**
	—	Daylight Saving Time begins
6	15	**Crescent Moon 2° S. of Pleiades (Europe)**
13	16	Jupiter 6° N. of gibbous Moon (evening)
21	21	Lyrid meteors (waning gibbous Moon)
23	14	Occultation of Neptune (N. America)
	15	**Mercury at greatest elong. W. (morning)**
26	2	Saturn 5° S. of crescent Moon (morning)
29	7	Mars 7° S. of crescent Moon (morning)
30	21	Mercury 8° S. of crescent Moon (morning)

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.

MERCURY APPEARS IN THE SPRING SKY

Springtime is the best chance to nab elusive Mercury during one of its brief appearances above the horizon. In the spring, Mercury's path across the evening sky is steeply angled with respect to the western horizon. This helps bring Mercury higher in the sky than it otherwise would be. This year, the best evening appearance of Mercury (at least for northern latitude observers) is in early March. As shown below, over the three-week apparition, Mercury changes from a small, fully illuminated disk to a larger, thin crescent. But you need a telescope to pick out these phases. At greatest elongation on March 9 scan with binoculars for a −0.4-magnitude star low in the twilight glow. Other good dates to look for Mercury are March 5 or March 6 when it is close to the very thin crescent Moon.

In April, Mercury zips over into the morning sky. On April 5 and 6 it is within 3° of Venus, but the duo skims the eastern horizon. Mercury then climbs higher and reaches greatest elongation from the Sun on April 23, but even then Mercury is only 5° to 7° above the horizon at sunrise (for northern latitudes).

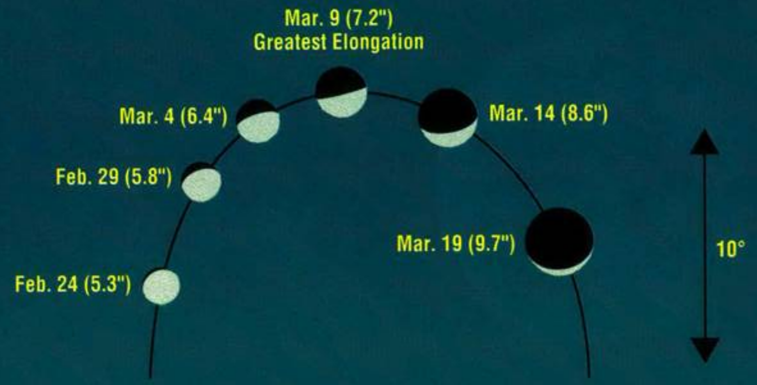
SEEING SEVEN PLANETS AT ONCE

When Mercury comes above the horizon in April, it joins Venus, Mars, and Saturn in the east. At the same time, Uranus and Neptune are nearby in Sagittarius, while Pluto is farther to the west in Serpens, giving early risers with telescopes a chance to see seven planets strung across the morning sky. Only Jupiter is missing from the gathering. It is in the west in the April predawn hours but sets before Mercury and Venus rise.

WHEN TO SEE MERCURY IN 1992

Evening Elongations			Morning Elongations		
Gr. Elong.	Visible During . . .	Max. Angle From Sun	Gr. Elong.	Visible During . . .	Max. Angle From Sun
Mar. 9	Feb. 23 – Mar. 19	18° (best)	Apr. 23	Apr. 3 – May 24	27°
July 6	June 8 – July 26	26°	Aug. 21	Aug. 11 – Sept. 6	18° (best)
Oct. 31	Sept. 27 – Nov. 16	24°	Dec. 9	Nov. 28 – Dec. 31	21°

MERCURY AS A SPRING EVENING STAR
(Disk magnified to show phases)



MAY						
					1	2 ●
3	4	5	6	7	8	9 ◐
10	11	12	13	14	15	16 ○
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24 ◑ 31	25	26	27	28	29	30

MAY

Day	Hour (UT)	
1	5	Jupiter stationary
4	1	**Young Moon 2° S. of Pleiades (N. America, evening of May 3)**
	20	Eta Aquarid meteors (waxing crescent Moon)
10	22	Jupiter 6° N. of First Quarter Moon
12	1	**Pluto at opposition (rises at sunset)**
20	21	Occultation of Neptune (Asia)
23	12	Saturn 5° S. of Last Quarter Moon (morning)
28	9	Mars 7° S. of crescent Moon (morning)

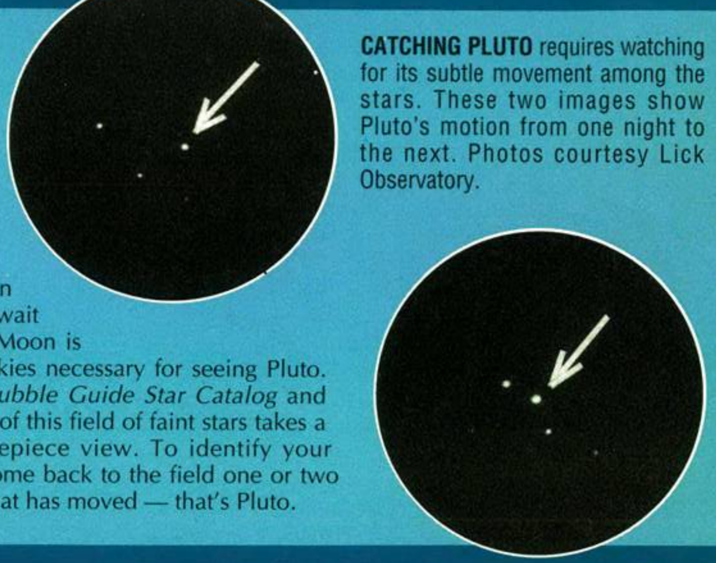
Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.

WHAT'S A MAGNITUDE?

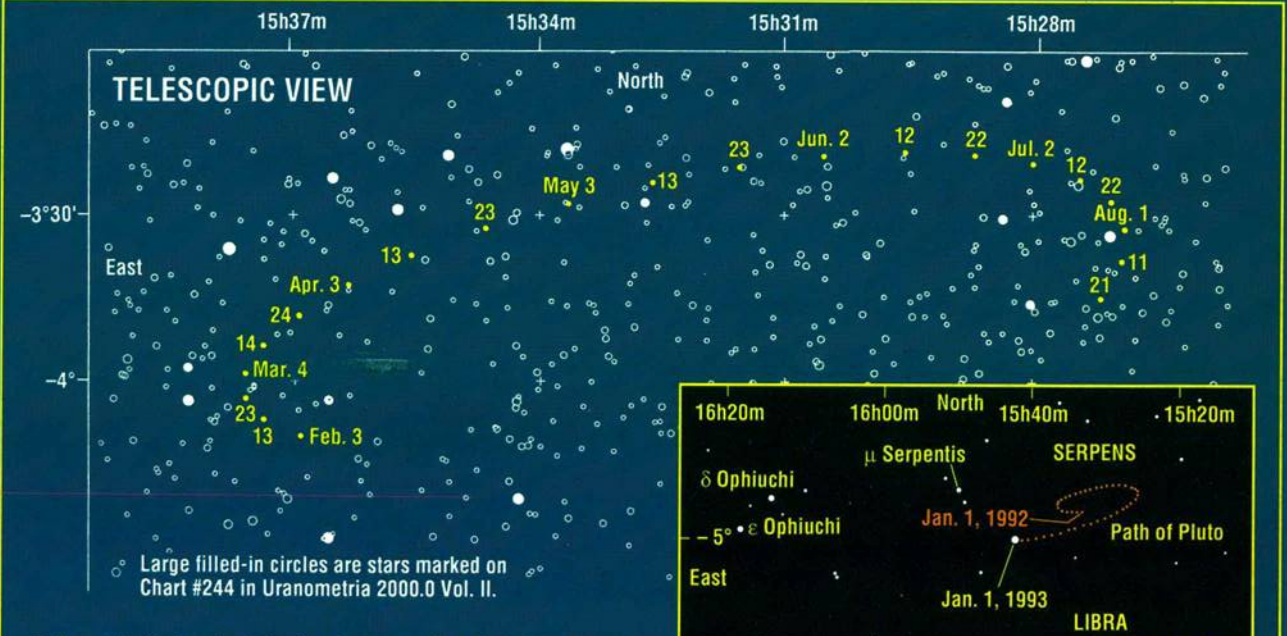
The brightness of a celestial object is called its "magnitude." The magnitude scale works backward from what you might expect: stars with a high magnitude number, say 9, appear fainter than stars with a magnitude of 1. The faintest stars you can see with the unaided eye are magnitude 6 to 7. A 4-inch aperture telescope can show stars as faint as magnitude 12.5, while the greater light-gathering power of a 12-inch scope can reach down to magnitude 15. At the other end of the scale, the brightest stars typically shine at magnitude 1, with a few of the brightest assigned a magnitude of 0 or –1. Planets can be brighter still: Jupiter shines at –2.5 this February and March while Venus will reach –4.3 in December.

PLUTO AT ITS BEST

Pluto spends 1992 looping through a small section of sky on the Serpens-Libra border. May is a good month to track down the faintest planet — this is the month Pluto reaches opposition and is closest to Earth and therefore brightest. The actual night of opposition is May 11/12. Pluto is then at magnitude 13.7, within the light-gathering ability of an 8-inch telescope. But for a night of Pluto hunting, you're better off selecting an evening in the first week of May or late April, or wait until late May or early June. At those times the Moon is out of the sky, essential for providing the dark skies necessary for seeing Pluto. The telescopic chart below is based on the *Hubble Guide Star Catalog* and shows stars to magnitude 14.7. Picking Pluto out of this field of faint stars takes a careful comparison of the chart with your eyepiece view. To identify your suspect, make a drawing of the field and then come back to the field one or two nights later. You should be able to find one star that has moved — that's Pluto.



CATCHING PLUTO requires watching for its subtle movement among the stars. These two images show Pluto's motion from one night to the next. Photos courtesy Lick Observatory.



Large filled-in circles are stars marked on Chart #244 in Uranometria 2000.0 Vol. II.

Telescopic finder chart by Ian Cameron, Lockhart Planetarium (Winnipeg, Manitoba) and courtesy the *Observer's Handbook* of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada.

JUNE						
	1 ●	2	3	4	5	6
7 ◐	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15 ○	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23 ◑	24	25	26	27
28	29	30 ●				

JUNE

Day	Hour (UT)	
1	—	**Look for young Moon in west**
7	7	Jupiter 7° N. of First Quarter Moon
13	16	Venus in superior conjunction (behind Sun)
15	5	**Partial eclipse of the Moon (N. America)**
17	4	Occultation of Neptune (Europe)
18	23	Asteroid Pallas at opposition
19	19	Saturn 5° S. of Moon (morning)
20	20	**Close grouping of Io, Europa, and Callisto**
21	3	Summer solstice (summer begins)
23	2	Mercury 5° S. of Pollux in Gemini (evening)
26	8	Mars 6° S of crescent Moon (morning)
30	12	**Total eclipse of the Sun (South Atlantic)**

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.

MOON ENCOUNTERS EARTH'S SHADOW

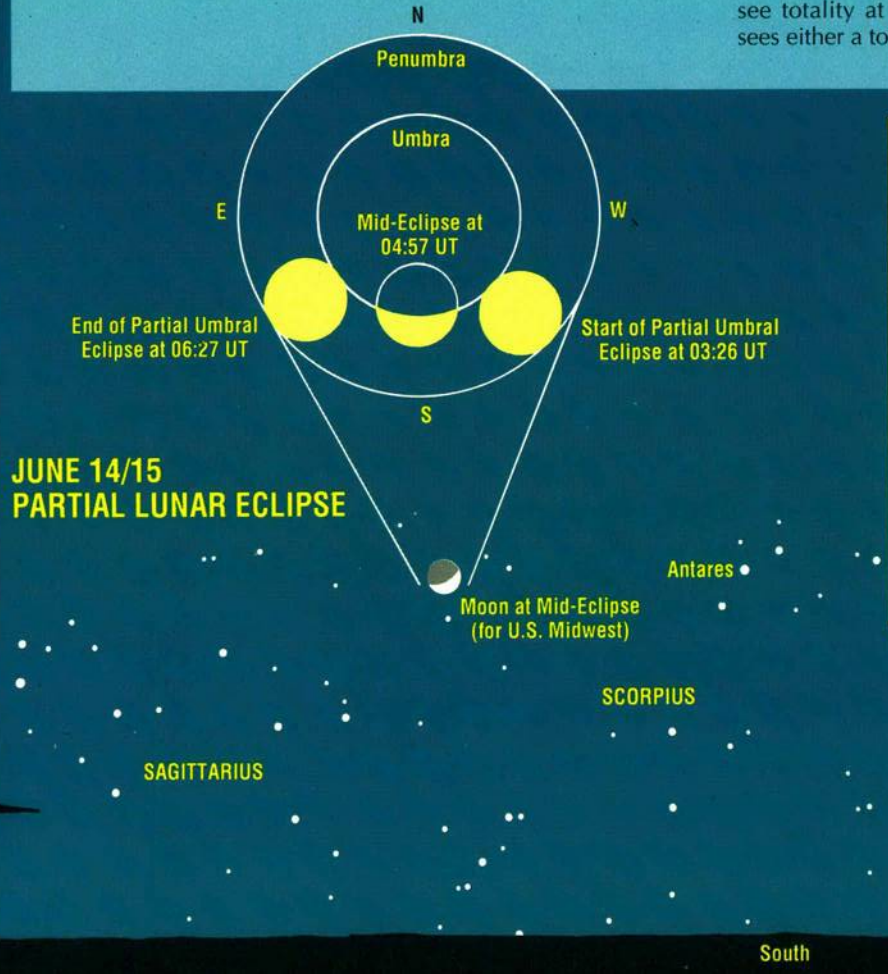
For North American skywatchers, the big events of 1992 are the two eclipses of the Moon. The first occurs on the night of June 14/15. It's only a partial eclipse but a substantial partial — at mid-eclipse, 68 percent of the disk of the Full Moon is immersed in the umbra, the darkest part of Earth's shadow. This should be sufficient to make the darkened two-thirds of the Moon look distinctly red, a highlight of lunar eclipses.

You won't see much evidence that the eclipse is in progress until the Moon starts to enter the umbra. This occurs on June 14 at 11:26 p.m. Eastern Daylight Time (10:26 p.m. Central, 9:26 p.m. Mountain). For eastern North America, mid-eclipse occurs after midnight (making it June 15) at 12:57 a.m. EDT. The umbral phase of the eclipse ends at 2:27 a.m. EDT (1:27 a.m. Central, 12:27 a.m. Mountain, 11:27 p.m. Pacific).

Most of North America gets to see this eclipse. However, for the Pacific Northwest and western Canada, the Moon rises with the umbral phase already in progress. Only Alaska and the Yukon miss most of this eclipse.

TOTAL ECLIPSE OF THE SUN

The path of totality for the June 30 solar eclipse travels across the cloudy and stormy South Atlantic. The best prospects for seeing this eclipse are from an aircraft. The only land the path touches is the west coast of Uruguay and extreme southern Brazil where eclipse watchers will see totality at sunrise. No part of North America sees either a total or partial eclipse June 30.


N
Penumbra
Umbra
E
W
Mid-Eclipse at 04:57 UT
End of Partial Umbral Eclipse at 06:27 UT
Start of Partial Umbral Eclipse at 03:26 UT
S
Moon at Mid-Eclipse (for U.S. Midwest)
Antares
SCORPIUS
SAGITTARIUS
South

JUNE 14/15
PARTIAL LUNAR ECLIPSE

THE DARK SHADOW OF EARTH will cross the northern two-thirds of the Full Moon on the night June 14/15, creating a sight similar to this view of the June 25, 1983 partial lunar eclipse captured by Ivan Dryer.

JULY						
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7 ◐	8	9	10	11
12	13	14 ○	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22 ◑	23	24	25
26	27	28	29 ●	30	31	

JULY

Day	Hour (UT)	
2	10	**Mercury 4° N. of Moon (evening)**
3	12	Earth at aphelion (farthest from Sun)
4	20	**Jupiter 7° N. of crescent Moon (evening)**
6	1	Mercury at greatest elong. E. (evening)
7	23	Uranus at opposition (rises at sunset)
9	13	Neptune at opposition (rises at sunset)
14	6	Uranus 1.8° S. of Full Moon
	9	Occultation of Neptune (Pacific)
	19	**Farthest Full Moon of 1992 (402,600 km)**
16	23	Saturn 5° S. of Moon
25	4	**Mars 4° S. of Moon & near Pleiades**
	15	Mercury 6° S. of Venus (low in west)
	22	Asteroid Ceres at opposition
28	11	Delta Aquarid meteors peak (New Moon)

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.

TWO DISTANT PLANETS TOGETHER

Uranus and Neptune are traditionally described as twin planets. They are nearly the same size and are both blue-green gas giants near the edge of the solar system. But in the 1980s, Voyager 2 found that these two "twins" are not so identical: Uranus is bland in appearance and lacks the active weather systems that dot the atmosphere of Neptune.

Nevertheless, in the minds of backyard astronomers, these two planets are still twins — both appear as tiny blue-green disks, with little or no cloud features visible even at high power under the steadiest of seeing conditions. This year, these two worlds take on an even closer affiliation. For most of 1992, Uranus and Neptune are only 2° to 3° apart, sharing the same patch of sky in northern Sagittarius and traveling almost parallel paths. (The two planets are closest together in April and May.)

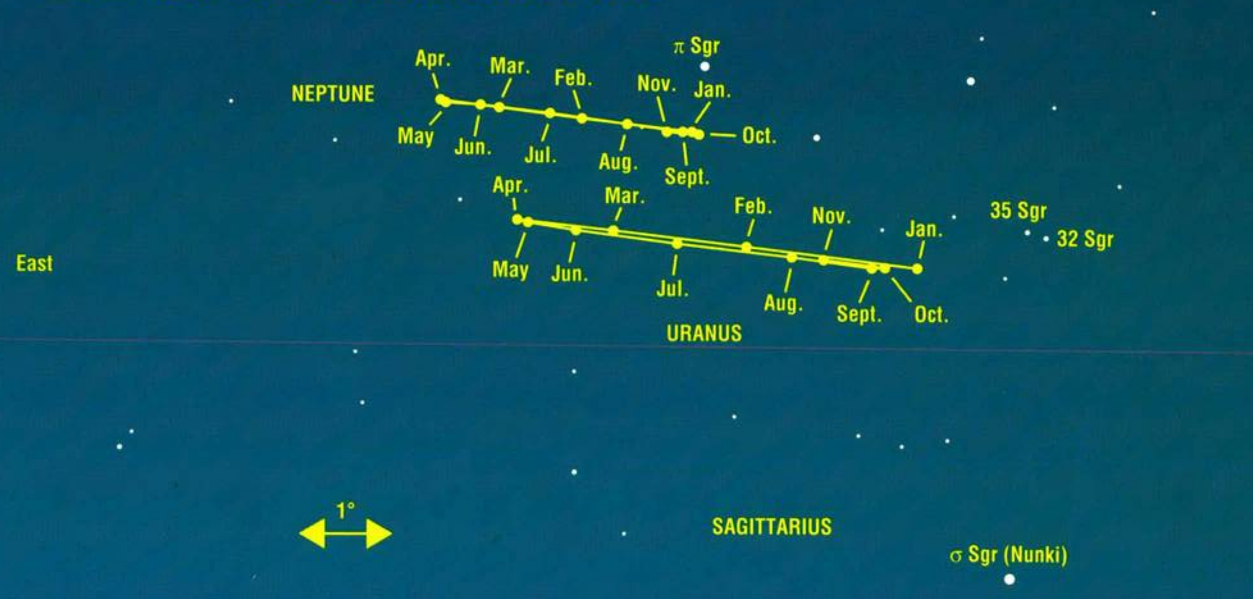
Uranus reaches opposition on July 7 when its 3.8-arcsecond disk will shine at magnitude 5.6, just visible to the unaided eye and an easy binocular object. Neptune reaches opposition two days later. At magnitude 7.9 and with a disk only 2.3 arcseconds across, Neptune requires a telescope to pick out.

METEOR SHOWERS IN 1992

Summer is usually the best time for seeing meteors. Unfortunately, the best summer meteor shower, the Perseids, is washed out this year by the Full Moon.

Shower	Date	Rate (#/hr)	Viewing Conditions
Quadrantid	Jan. 4	60	Good
Lyrid	Apr. 21	10	Fair
η Aquarid	May 4	35	Good
δ Aquarid	July 28	20	Good
Perseid	Aug. 12	75	Poor
Draconids	Oct. 8	?	Poor
Orionid	Oct. 21	25	Good
S. Taurid	Nov. 2	10	Fair
Leonid	Nov. 17	10	Fair
Geminid	Dec. 13	75	Fair
Ursid	Dec. 23	5	Good

THE PATHS OF URANUS AND NEPTUNE IN 1992



AUGUST						
						1
2	3	4	5 ◑	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13 ○	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21 ◐	22
23 30	24 31	25	26	27	28 ●	29

AUGUST

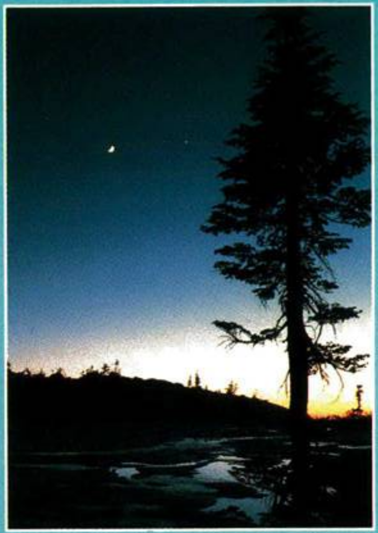
Day	Hour (UT)	
1	12	Jupiter 7° N. of crescent Moon (evening)
6	18	**Venus 1.1° N. of Regulus in Leo (evening)**
7	10	Saturn at opposition (rises at sunset)
10	10	Uranus 1.8° S. of gibbous Moon
	14	Neptune 0.8° S. of gibbous Moon
11	9	**Mars 5° N. of Aldebaran in Taurus**
12	9	Perseid meteors (Full Moon)
13	1	Saturn 5° S. of Full Moon
21	2	**Mercury at greatest elong. W. (morning)** *(best morning appearance for northern latitudes)*
	11	**Last Quarter Moon 2° S. of Pleiades**
22	21	Mars 1.4° S. of Moon (morning)
23	3	**Venus 0.3° N. of Jupiter (low in west)**
27	1	**Mercury 5° N. of crescent Moon (morning)**
29	19	**Venus 7° N. of crescent Moon (low in west)**

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.

TWO BRIGHT PLANETS MEET

August is the last month to see Jupiter in the evening sky before it moves behind the Sun. Taking its place is brilliant Venus. This changing of the planetary guard is dramatically illustrated on the evenings of August 22 and 23 when Venus and Jupiter are less than 0.5° apart, much closer than the 1° to 2° that separated these two planets on their last meetings in June and October 1991. (Closest approach actually occurs at 3h UT on the 23rd.)

Though the closeness of this conjunction is striking, the two planets are very low in the western sky at sunset. From a latitude of 45° N., and with the Sun 6° below the horizon (the end of civil twilight), the pair is only 3° above the horizon. From 30° N. latitude under the same conditions, the two planets are about 6° up. But the fact that these are the two brightest planets in the sky make this conjunction worth looking for.

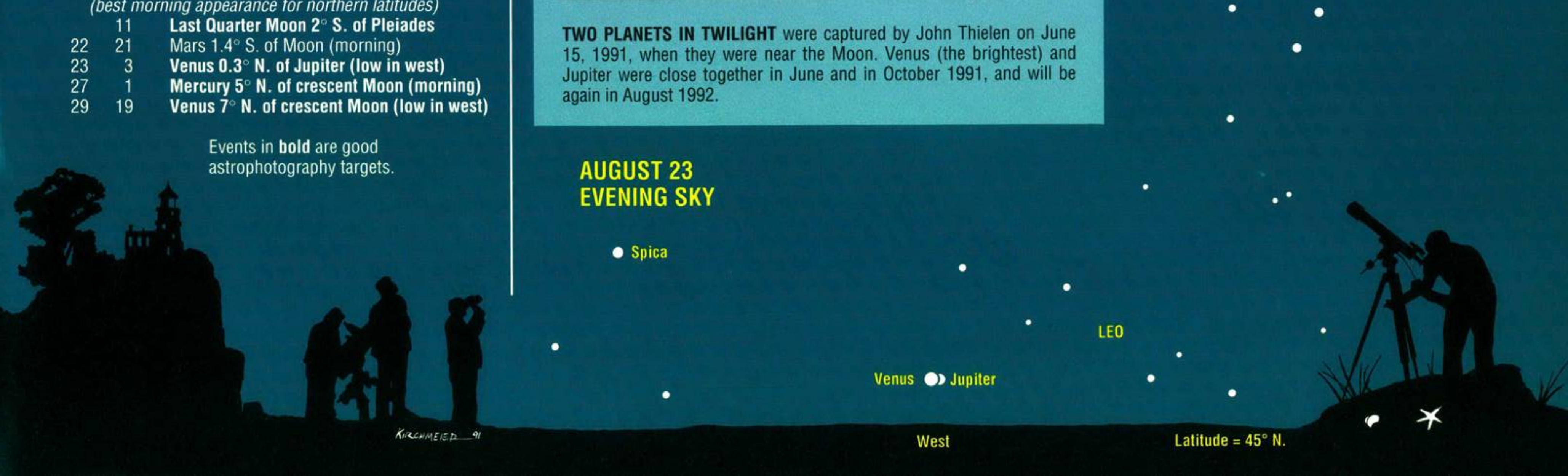


TWO PLANETS IN TWILIGHT were captured by John Thielen on June 15, 1991, when they were near the Moon. Venus (the brightest) and Jupiter were close together in June and in October 1991, and will be again in August 1992.

PLANETARY ENCOUNTERS IN 1992

Date	Hour (UT)	
Jan. 10	20	Mercury 0.6° N. of Mars
Jan. 29	21	Mars 0.4° S. of Uranus
Feb. 1	8	Mars 1.5° S. of Neptune
Feb. 7	7	Venus 0.9° N. of Uranus
Feb. 8	15	Venus 0.3° S. of Neptune
Feb. 19	**22**	**Venus 0.9° N. of Mars**
Feb. 29	**2**	**Venus 0.1° N. of Saturn**
Mar. 6	**13**	**Mars 0.4° S. of Saturn**
Apr. 5	23	Mercury 2° N. of Venus
July 25	15	Mercury 6° S. of Venus
Aug. 23	**3**	**Venus 0.3° N. of Jupiter**
Nov. 26	12	Venus 1.9° S. of Uranus
Nov. 27	13	Venus 3° S. of Neptune
Dec. 21	**16**	**Venus 1.1° S. of Saturn**

Events in **bold** are the most notable conjunctions of the year.



AUGUST 23
EVENING SKY

SEPTEMBER						
		1	2	3 ◐	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12 ○
13	14	15	16	17	18	19 ◑
20	21	22	23	24	25	26 ●
27	28	29	30			

SEPTEMBER

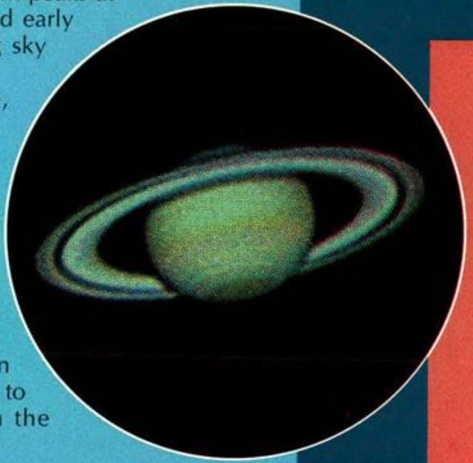
Day	Hour (UT)	
2	8	**Mars 1° N. of M1 in Taurus**
	23	**Mercury 1.2° N. of Regulus (morning)**
6	15	Uranus 1.9° S. of gibbous Moon
	19	Occultation of Neptune (Europe)
9	3	Saturn 5° S. of gibbous Moon
15	15	**Mars 1° S. of open cluster M35**
17	19	Jupiter in conjunction (behind Sun)
19	5	Venus 3° N. of Spica in Virgo (evening)
20	9	**Mars 0.9° N. of Last Quarter Moon**
22	17	**Crescent Moon 5° S. of open cluster M44**
	19	Autumnal equinox (autumn begins)
28	15	**Venus 4° N. of crescent Moon (evening)**

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.

SATURN SHINES IN THE SUMMER AND FALL SKY

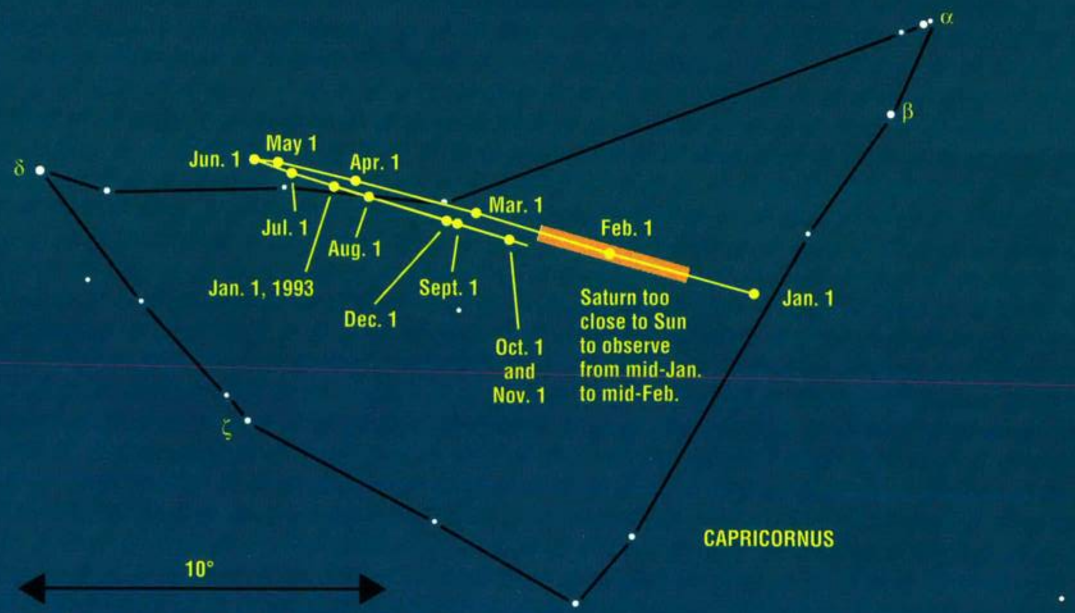
Jupiter is the star of the spring and early summer sky, but Saturn steals the show in late summer and autumn. Throughout 1992, Saturn stays within the boundaries of Capricornus, a constellation with no stars brighter than 2nd magnitude. During 1992 Saturn is always brighter than first magnitude, making Saturn the most prominent object in its part of the sky. (In fact, at its August 7 opposition date Saturn peaks at magnitude 0.2.) During late summer and early autumn look for Saturn in the evening sky above the southern horizon.

A glance through any telescope, however humble, reveals Saturn's rings. In March, at the start of the 1992 Saturn-observing season, the north face of the rings is tilted 19.5° to our line of sight. By year's end, the rings will have closed to 15.8°, heading for an edge-on appearance in 1995. Over the next few years Saturn will also creep up along the ecliptic, moving from its current southerly declination in the summer constellation of Capricornus to a maximum northerly declination in the winter constellation of Gemini in 2003.



SATURN IS BOTH STRIKING AND SUBTLE. Its rings are dramatic in any telescope, but seeing details on the planet itself requires steady seeing and a sharp eye. CCD image from 1991 by Don Parker using a 16-inch telescope and Spectra-Source LYNXX camera, with image processing and color compositing by Richard Berry.

SATURN'S PATH IN 1992



OCTOBER						
				1	2	3 ◐
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11 ○	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19 ◑	20	21	22	23	24
25 ●	26	27	28	29	30	31

OCTOBER

Day	Hour (UT)	
3	22	Uranus 2° S. of First Quarter Moon
4	2	Occultation of Neptune (N.W. Canada)
6	8	Saturn 5° S. of gibbous Moon
8	15	Draconid meteors (waxing gibbous Moon)
18	15	Mars 3° N. of Last Quarter Moon
21	13	Orionid meteors (waning crescent Moon)
25	—	Daylight Saving Time ends
27	15	**Occultation of Mercury (E. coast of N. America, daylight)**
28	15	**Venus 0.4° S. of Moon (occultation in S. Hemisphere)**
31	16	Mercury at greatest elong. E. (evening)

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.

TWO PLANETS ENCOUNTER THE MOON

Two highlights of October are close passages of the crescent Moon past the two inner planets, Mercury and Venus. In fact, from some parts of the world, these planets are occulted by the Moon. Mercury's encounter on October 27 is visible as an occultation from parts of Europe, Africa, the Atlantic, and the Caribbean. Eastern North American observers can also witness Mercury's disappearance behind the Moon, but the feat will be challenging — the occultation occurs during broad daylight with Mercury and the Moon rising in the east.

The Venus occultation on October 28 is visible only from northern South America, the Atlantic, and Africa. North American viewers must be content with seeing one of the year's closest approaches of Venus and the crescent Moon, not a bad consolation prize.

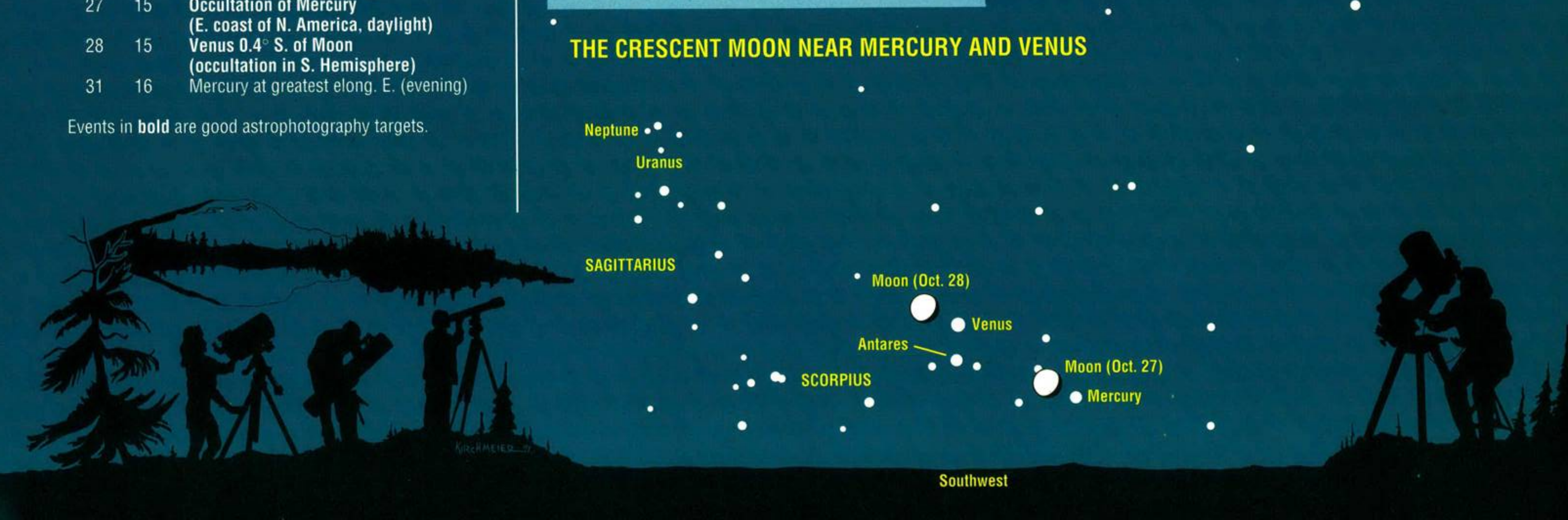
The Moon has a busy year occulting Neptune. Of the ten Neptune occultations in 1992, only the April 23 event occurs over the United States or southern Canada — but the event happens in daylight, making it impossible to see.

OCCULTATIONS OF PLANETS IN 1992

Date	Hour (UT)	
Jan. 3	10	Mars (Antarctica)
Jan. 31	17	Venus (Antarctica)
Feb. 1	9	Uranus (Europe, British Isles)
Feb. 1	12	Neptune (S. America, Africa)
Feb. 28	21	Neptune (Pacific)
Mar. 27	05	Neptune (Africa, Asia)
Apr. 23	**14**	**Neptune (N. America)**
May 20	21	Neptune (Asia)
June 17	4	Neptune (Europe)
July 14	9	Neptune (Pacific)
Aug. 10	14	Neptune (Asia)
Sept. 6	19	Neptune (Europe)
Sept. 20	9	Mars (Antarctica)
Oct. 4	**2**	**Neptune (N.W. Canada)**
Oct. 27	**15**	**Mercury (E. coast of N. America, daylight)**
Oct. 28	15	Venus (S. Hemisphere)

Events in **bold** are visible from North America.

THE CRESCENT MOON NEAR MERCURY AND VENUS



NOVEMBER						
1	2 ◐	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10 ○	11	12	13	14
15	16	17 ◑	18	19	20	21
22	23	24 ●	25	26	27	28
29	30					

NOVEMBER

Day	Hour (UT)	
2	16	Saturn 5° S. of First Quarter Moon
	18	S. Taurid meteors (First Quarter Moon)
4	21	Mars 5° S. of Pollux in Gemini
15	12	Mars 5° N. of gibbous Moon
17	10	Leonid meteors peak (Last Quarter Moon)
20	16	Jupiter 7° N. of crescent Moon (morning)
26	12	**Venus 1.9° S. of Uranus (evening)**
27	13	**Venus 3° S. of Neptune (evening)**
	18	**Uranus 3° S. of crescent Moon (evening)**
	21	**Neptune 1.6° S. of crescent Moon (evening)**
	21	**Venus 5° S. of crescent Moon (evening)**
29	16	Mars stationary in Gemini
30	3	Saturn 5° S. of Moon

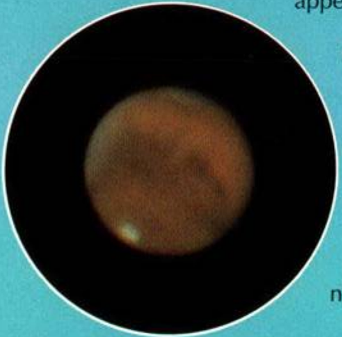
Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.

MARS APPROACHES EARTH

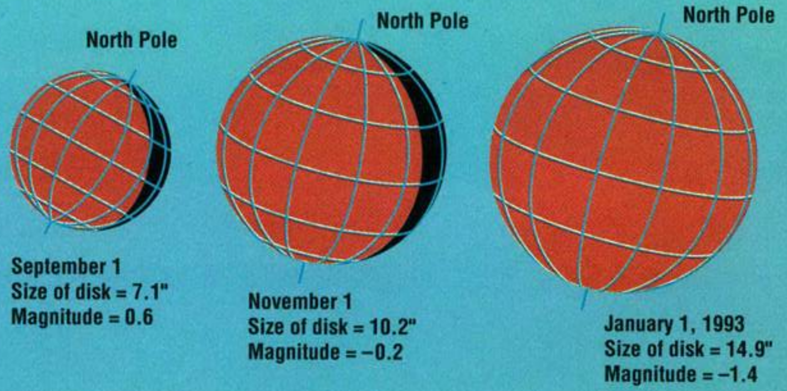
It's Mars observing season once again! Every two years Mars comes close to Earth, an occasion planet observers look forward to. It is only during these biennial close approaches (or "oppositions") that Mars appears large enough through a backyard telescope to show details on its ocher-hued disk.

Closest approach occurs on January 3, 1993, when Mars is 0.62 AU, or 57 million miles, away. At this approach we have the opportunity to see the north polar area, a part of Mars tipped away from us at the last few oppositions. The north pole will be tipped toward us at its maximum during the third week of November. At this time, spring is arriving in the Martian northern hemisphere. The north polar cap should be prominent but will be receding for the rest of 1992 and early 1993.

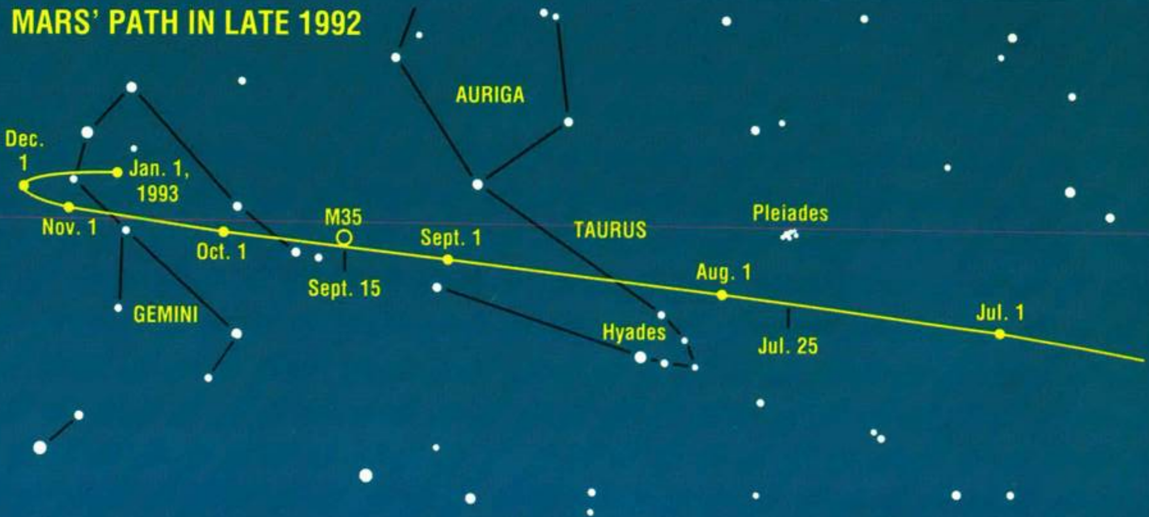
In late December 1992 and early January 1993, the Martian disk is about 15 arcseconds across at best — small, but because Mars will be high in the winter sky in Gemini it will be above the most turbulent layers of our atmosphere. This should make the disk of Mars look as sharp as possible and well worth exploring each clear night as 1992 comes to a close.



THE NORTH POLAR CAP of Mars should be the most prominent feature on the planet's disk in late 1992, unlike 1988 and 1990 when the south pole was tipped toward Earth. This 1988 photo records the south polar cap, the Meridiani Sinus markings, and a bluish haze on the morning limb of the planet. Photo by Don Parker.


North Pole
North Pole
North Pole
September 1
Size of disk = 7.1"
Magnitude = 0.6
November 1
Size of disk = 10.2"
Magnitude = −0.2
January 1, 1993
Size of disk = 14.9"
Magnitude = −1.4

MARS' PATH IN LATE 1992


AURIGA
Dec. 1
Jan. 1, 1993
M35
Nov. 1
Oct. 1
Sept. 15
Sept. 1
TAURUS
Pleiades
Aug. 1
Jul. 25
Jul. 1
Hyades
GEMINI

DECEMBER						
		1	2 ◐	3	4	5
6	7	8	9 ○	10	11	12
13	14	15	16 ◑	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24 ●	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

DECEMBER

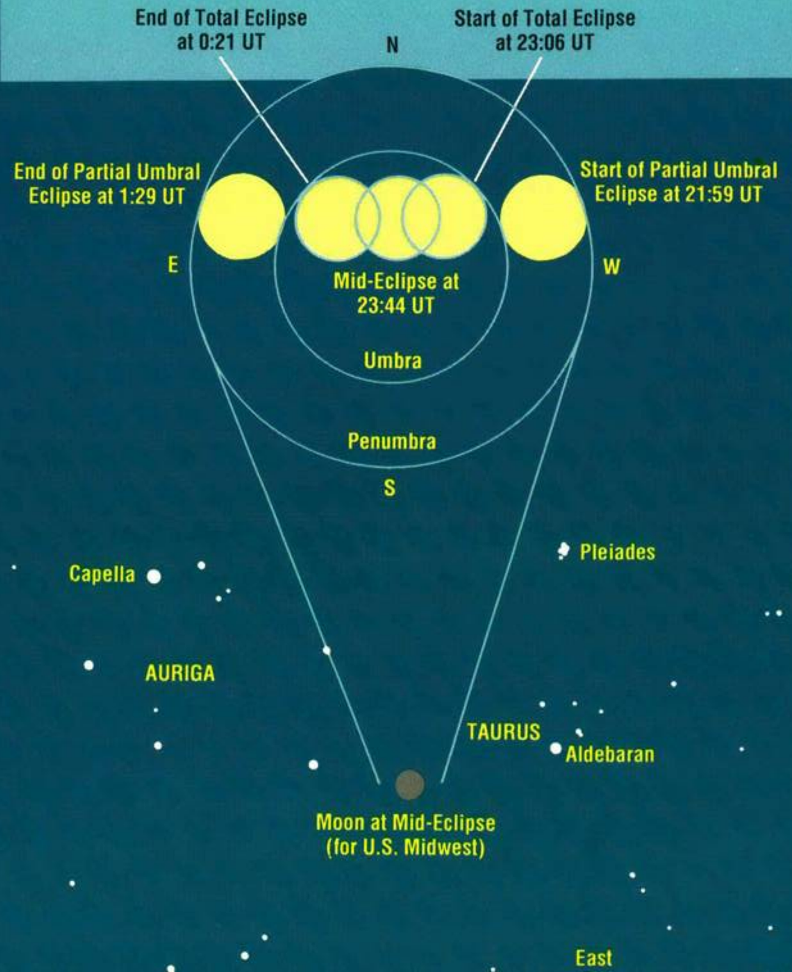
Day	Hour (UT)	
9	14	Mercury at greatest elong. W. (morning) *(good morning appearance for northern latitudes)*
10	0	**Total eclipse of the Moon (N. America)**
12	19	Mars 6° N. of nearly Full Moon
13	16	Geminid meteors (waning gibbous Moon)
18	5	Jupiter 7° N. of Moon
19	3	Mercury 6° N. of Antares (morning)
21	15	Winter solstice (winter begins)
	16	**Venus 1.1° S. of Saturn (evening)**
22	14	Mercury 1.5° N. of crescent Moon (morning)
	21	Mars 3° S. of Pollux in Gemini
23	—	Ursid meteors (New Moon)
24	1	**Partial eclipse of Sun (Japan)**
27	17	Saturn 6° S. of crescent Moon (evening)
28	2	Asteroid Juno at opposition
	7	**Venus 7° S. of crescent Moon (evening)**

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.

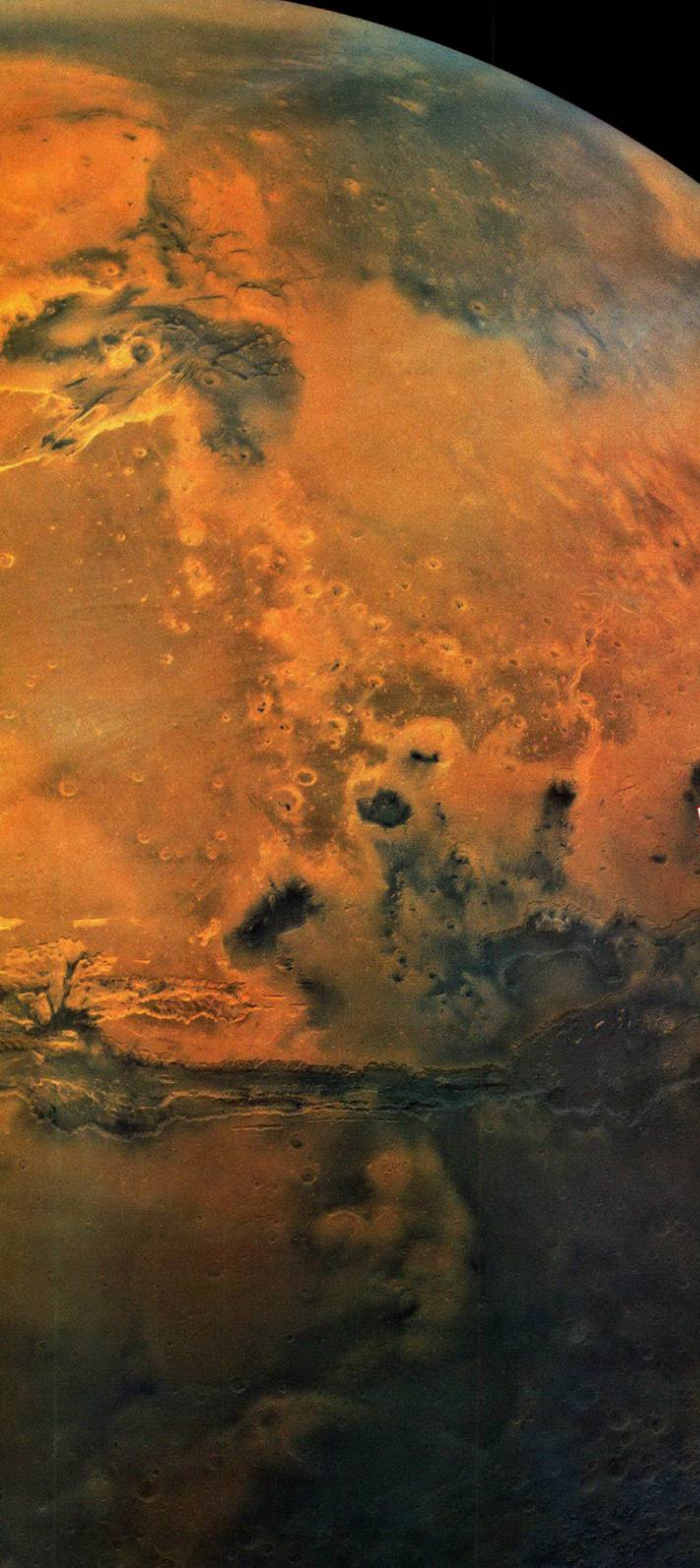
THE NIGHT THE MOON TURNS RED

The final big event of 1992 occurs on the night of December 9. It is the year's second eclipse of the Moon, this one a total, the first visible from North America since August 17, 1989. The Full Moon becomes completely engulfed by Earth's shadow and perhaps turns blood red. However, the coloration of the Moon during totality can vary from eclipse to eclipse. Sometimes the eclipsed Moon can appear dark gray, with little hint of reddish tint. This occurs when clouds or volcanic dust from a recent eruption fill Earth's atmosphere. Unfortunately, only the eastern half of North America sees the entire eclipse. Only from the east coast does the Moon rise before the partial umbral phase starts (at 4:59 p.m. Eastern Time). Observers in the central U.S. and mid-Canada see the Moon rise with the partial eclipse already in progress, but they do see all of totality. At mid-eclipse at 6:44 p.m. Eastern (5:44 p.m. Central) the Moon is in the eastern sky in Taurus. From the mountain states and provinces, totality is underway at moonrise, while from the west coast the Moon rises after the end of totality but with the Moon still in partial eclipse.

DECEMBER 9/10
TOTAL LUNAR ECLIPSE


End of Total Eclipse at 0:21 UT
N
Start of Total Eclipse at 23:06 UT
End of Partial Umbral Eclipse at 1:29 UT
Start of Partial Umbral Eclipse at 21:59 UT
E
W
Mid-Eclipse at 23:44 UT
Umbra
Penumbra
S
Pleiades
Capella
AURIGA
TAURUS
Aldebaran
Moon at Mid-Eclipse (for U.S. Midwest)
East

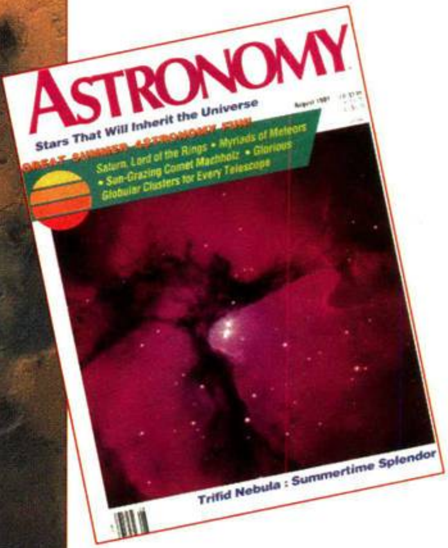
A BLOOD-RED MOON is often the result when the Moon passes completely into Earth's shadow as it will this month. Photo of the February 9, 1990 lunar eclipse taken from Finland by Lauri Mala.



Reach the worlds beyond Earth.

ASTRONOMY invites you on journeys to Mars, Jupiter and beyond. Find out all about black holes, pulsars, and enigmatic quasars. Learn how the universe really works!

No packing necessary...
but bring your imagination.


ASTRONOMY
Stars That Will Inherit the Universe
GREAT SUMMER ASTRONOMY FUN!
Saturn, Lord of the Rings • Myriads of Meteors • Sun-Grazing Comet Machholz • Glorious Globular Clusters for Every Telescope
Trifid Nebula : Summertime Splendor

To subscribe call (800) 533-6644.

ASTRONOMY magazine
21027 Crossroads Circle
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Dept. A1201